



**Official Report of the Proceedings  
of the  
BOARD OF EDUCATION  
of the City of Chicago**

---

**Rescheduled Meeting-Wednesday, December 6, 2017  
10:30 A.M.  
(42 West Madison Street)**

---

**Published by the Authority of the Chicago Board of Education**

**Frank M. Clark  
President**

**Estela G. Beltran  
Secretary**



ATTEST:

  
Secretary of the Board of Education  
of the City of Chicago

President Clark took the Chair and the meeting being called to order there were then:

**PRESENT:** Mr. Furlong, Mr. Rivera, Mr. Guzman, Dr. Hines, Ms. Ward, and  
President Clark – 6\*

**\*NOTE:** One vacancy exists on the Board.

**ABSENT:** None

**ALSO PRESENT:** Mr. Forrest Claypool, Chief Executive Officer, Mr. Ronald Marmer, General Counsel, Dr. Janice Jackson, Chief Education Officer, Ms. Mary Bradley, Executive Director of Innovation and Incubation, William Cryer, Honorary Student Board Member, and Lexus Resendiz, Shadow Student.

**ABSENT:** None

President Clark thereupon opened the floor to the CEO report segment of the Board meeting. Ms. Shannon Babcock, Executive Director of External Affairs and Partnerships, provided a presentation on SCORE (Sports Can Open Roads to Excellence) Update; Mr. Forrest Claypool, Chief Executive Officer, provided remarks on the academic gains and closing the gap within CPS; Mr. Ronald DeNard, Senior VP of Finance, provided a presentation on Finance Update; Dr. Janice Jackson, Chief Education Officer, provided a presentation on the New Stanford Study Highlights Record Progress in Chicago Public Schools; and Ms. Mary Bradley, Executive Director of Innovation and Incubation, provided a presentation on Charter and Contract School Recommendations [17-1206-EX2 through 17-1206-EX25].

President Clark thereupon opened the floor to the Public Participation segment of the Board Meeting.

President Clark thereupon opened the floor to the Discussion of Public Participation.

President Clark thereupon opened the floor to the Discussion of Public Agenda Items.

President Clark proceeded to entertain a Motion to go into Closed Session.

Board Member Dr. Hines presented the following Motion:

**17-1206-MO1**

**MOTION TO HOLD A CLOSED SESSION**

**MOTION ADOPTED** that the Board hold a closed session to consider the following subjects:

- (1) information, regarding appointment, employment, compensation discipline, performance, or dismissal of employees pursuant to Section 2(c)(1) of the Open Meetings Act;
- (2) collective negotiating matters between the public body and its employees or their representatives, or deliberations concerning salary schedules for one or more classes of employees pursuant to Section 2(c)(2) of the Open Meetings Act;
- (3) the purchase or lease of real property for the use of the Board pursuant to Section 2(c)(5) of the Open Meetings Act;

- (4) the setting of a price for the sale or lease of real property owned by the Board pursuant to Section 2(c)(6) of the Open Meetings Act;
- (5) security procedures and the use of personnel and equipment to respond to an actual, a threatened, or a reasonably potential danger to the safety of employees, students, staff, the public, or public property pursuant to Section 2(c)(8) of the Open Meetings Act;
- (6) matters relating to individual students pursuant to Section 2(c)(10) of the Open Meetings Act;
- (7) pending litigation and litigation which is probable or imminent involving the Board pursuant to Section 2(c)(11) of the Open Meetings Act; and
- (8) discussion of closed session minutes pursuant to Section 2(c)(21) of the Open Meetings Act, including audio tapes created pursuant to Section 2.06 of the Open Meetings Act.

**Board Member Rivera moved to adopt Motion 17-1206-MO1.**

**The Secretary called the roll and the vote was as follows:**

**Yeas: Mr. Furlong, Mr. Rivera, Mr. Guzman, Dr. Hines, Ms. Ward, and President Clark – 6**

**Nays: None**

**President Clark thereupon declared Motion 17-1206-MO1 adopted.**

**CLOSED SESSION  
RECORD OF CLOSED SESSION**

**The following is a record of the Board's Closed Session:**

- (1) **The Closed Meeting was held on December 6, 2017, beginning at 3:32 p.m. at the CPS Loop Office, 42 W. Madison Street, Garden Level, Conference Room GC-116, and Chicago Illinois 60602.**
- (2) **PRESENT: Mr. Furlong, Mr. Rivera, Mr. Guzman, Dr. Hines, Ms. Ward, and President Clark – 6**
- (3) **ABSENT: None**
  - A. Counsel Retention**
  - B. Other Reports**
  - C. Warning Resolutions**
  - D. Terminations**
  - E. Personnel**
  - F. Collective Bargaining**
  - G. Real Estate**
  - H. Security**
  - I. Closed Session Minutes**
  - J. Individual Student Matters**

**No votes were taken in Closed Session.**

**After Closed Session the Board reconvened.**

**Members present after Closed Session: Mr. Furlong, Mr. Rivera, Dr. Hines, Ms. Ward, and President Clark – 5**

**Members absent after Closed Session: Mr. Guzman – 1**



**President Clark presented the following Statement for the Public Record:**

**I want to read a statement. I know that there's a news item that the media is very interested in and I want to read a statement from the Board. The Board just received a report last night from the Inspector General, and we take seriously our responsibility to thoughtfully and thoroughly evaluate this report, and we will do so. Forrest has done excellent work fighting for equal funding of Chicago students, including filing an important civil rights lawsuit on their behalf, one that the Board unanimously supported. This was crucial to receive more equal funding for Chicago students, and Forrest showed exemplary leadership. This is my full statement. Neither Board Members nor I will have additional comments while we review this report. Thank you.**

**President Clark thereupon proceeded with Agenda Items.**

**17-1206-AR2**

**AUTHORIZE CONTINUED RETENTION OF THE LAW OFFICES OF PAUL G. NEILAN, P.C.**

**THE GENERAL COUNSEL REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Continued retention of the Law Offices of Paul G. Neilan, P.C.

**DESCRIPTION:** The General Counsel has continued retention of the Law Offices of Paul G. Neilan, P.C. to provide legal services in connection with the negotiation of electricity supply services contracts. Additional authorization is requested in the amount of \$10,000 for the firm's services. As invoices are received, they will be reviewed by the General Counsel and, if satisfactory, processed for payment.

**LSC REVIEW:** LSC approval is not applicable to this report.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION STATUS:** None.

**FINANCIAL:** Charge \$10,000.00 to Law Department - Professional Services:  
Budget Classification Fiscal Year 2018.....10210-115

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

**Inspector General** – Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

**Conflicts** – The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

**Indebtedness** – The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

**Ethics** – The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

**Contingent Liability** – The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

**The Secretary called the roll and the vote was as follows:**

**Yeas: Mr. Furlong, Mr. Rivera, Dr. Hines, Ms. Ward, and President Clark – 5**

**Nays: None**

**President Clark thereupon declared Board Report 17-1206-AR2 adopted.**

**17-1206-AR3**

**PERSONAL INJURY - AUTHORIZE PAYMENT OF SETTLEMENT FOR  
TATIANA F. SCHWIRBLAT - CASE NO. 14 L 004072**

**THE GENERAL COUNSEL REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Authorize settlement of the personal injury suit Tatiana F. Schwirblat v. Board of Education of the City of Chicago, et, al., Case No. 14 L 004072 for **\$225,000.00**.

**DESCRIPTION:** The General Counsel has determined that this settlement is in the Board's best interests.

**LSC REVIEW:** Local school council approval is not applicable to this report.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION STATUS:** Not applicable.

**FINANCIAL:** Charge to Litigated Tort Claims:  
Account #12460-210-54535-231112-000000 FY 2017.....\$225,000.00

**PERSONNEL IMPLICATIONS:** None

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General – Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts – The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness – The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics – The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability – The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

**17-1206-AR4**

**WORKERS' COMPENSATION - PAYMENT FOR LUMP SUM SETTLEMENT FOR  
ROSE SHARON – CASE NO. 15 WC 27032**

**THE GENERAL COUNSEL REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Authorize settlement of the Workers' Compensation claim for Rose Sharon, Case No. 15 WC 27032 subject to the approval of the Illinois Workers' Compensation Commission, in the amount of **\$215,000.00**.

**DESCRIPTION:** In accordance with the provisions of the Workers' Compensation Act, the General Counsel has determined that this settlement is in the Board's best interests.

**LSC REVIEW:** Local school council approval is not applicable to this report.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION STATUS:** Not applicable.

**FINANCIAL:** Charge to Workers' Compensation Fund - General Fixed Charges  
Account #12470-210-57605-119004-000000 FY 2018.....\$215,000.00

**PERSONNEL IMPLICATIONS:** None

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General – Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts – The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness – The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics – The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability – The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

17-1206-AR5

**APPROVE PAYMENT OF COUNSELORS SETTLEMENT AMOUNT**

**THE GENERAL COUNSEL REPORTS THE FOLLOWING PROPOSED PAYMENT:**

**DESCRIPTION:** The Chicago Teachers Union filed grievances seeking additional pay for counselors at Washington, Juarez and Lincoln Park High Schools for teaching senior seminar classes during the 2011-2012 and/or 2012-2013 school years.

**LSC REVIEW:** LSC approval is not applicable to this report.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION STATUS:** Affirmative Action review is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:** Charge payment not to exceed \$211,000.00  
as described above to.....12470-115-51130-119004-000000

**AUTHORIZATION:** Authorize the General Counsel to execute the Approved Payment and all ancillary documents related thereto.

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

**Inspector General** – Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

**Conflicts** – The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of or the letting of contracts to former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

**Indebtedness** – The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

**Ethics** – The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

**Contingent Liability** – The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

17-1206-AR6

**APPROVE SETTLEMENT OF KEITH BROOKSHIRE DISCHARGE CASE**

**THE GENERAL COUNSEL REPORTS THE FOLLOWING PROPOSED PAYMENT:**

**DESCRIPTION:** Dismissal charges were filed against tenured teacher Keith Brookshire in December 2014. An Illinois State Board of Education Hearing Officer in January 2016, recommended the reinstatement of Brookshire with back pay. The Board issued an Opinion and Order in February 2016, rejecting in part the Hearing Officer's recommendation and dismissed Brookshire. The Illinois Appellate Court ordered the reinstatement of Brookshire after he served a 30-day suspension without pay. The Board ultimately accepted the Appellate Court order and reinstated Brookshire in March of 2017. The parties have reached a settlement on Brookshire's back pay as follows: Pensionable back pay in the amount of \$110,000.00.

**LSC REVIEW:** LSC approval is not applicable to this report.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION STATUS:** Affirmative Action review is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:** Charge pensionable payment not to exceed \$110,000.00  
as described above to.....12470-115-51130-119004-000000

**AUTHORIZATION:** Authorize the General Counsel to execute the Approved Payment and all ancillary documents related thereto.

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

**Inspector General** – Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts – The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of or the letting of contracts to former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness – The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics – The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability – The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

**President Clark indicated that if there are no objections, Board Reports 17-1206-AR3 through 17-1206-AR6 would be adopted by the last favorable roll call vote, all members voting therefore.**

**President Clark thereupon declared Board Reports 17-1206-AR3 through 17-1206-AR6 adopted.**

**17-1206-EX27**

**WARNING RESOLUTION – HEIDI KELLER, TENURED TEACHER,  
ASSIGNED TO JOHN C. HAINES ELEMENTARY SCHOOL**

**TO THE CHICAGO BOARD OF EDUCATION**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RECOMMENDS THE FOLLOWING:**

That the Chicago Board of Education adopts a Warning Resolution for Heidi Keller and that a copy of this Board Report and Warning Resolution be served upon Heidi Keller.

**DESCRIPTION:** Pursuant to the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-85, the applicable statute of the State of Illinois, and the Rules of the Board of Education of the City of Chicago, a Warning Resolution be adopted and issued to Heidi Keller, Teacher, to inform her that she has engaged in unsatisfactory conduct.

The conduct outlined in the Warning Resolution will result in the preferring of dismissal charges against Heidi Keller, pursuant to the Statute, if said conduct is not corrected immediately and maintained thereafter in a satisfactory fashion following receipt of the Warning Resolution. Directives for improvement of this conduct are contained in the Warning Resolution.

**LSC REVIEW:** LSC review is not applicable to this report.

**AFFIRMATIVE  
ACTION REVIEW:** None.

**FINANCIAL:** This action is of no cost to the Board.

**PERSONNEL  
IMPLICATIONS:** None.

**President Clark indicated that if there are no objections, Board Report 17-1206-EX27 would be adopted by the last favorable roll call vote, all members voting therefore.**

**President Clark thereupon declared Board Report 17-1206-EX27 adopted.**

17-1206-RS4

**RESOLUTION BY THE BOARD OF EDUCATION OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO  
REGARDING THE DISMISSAL OF FRANKIE HALL, TENURED TEACHER  
ASSIGNED TO PAUL REVERE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL**

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to Section 34-85 of the Illinois School Code, 105 ILCS 5/34-85, a hearing was conducted before an impartial hearing officer, Ann S. Kenis, certified by the Illinois State Board of Education; and

**WHEREAS**, after the conclusion of the dismissal hearing afforded to Frankie Hall, the Hearing Officer made written findings of fact and conclusions of law and recommended the discharge of Ms. Hall; and

**WHEREAS**, the Board of Education of the City of Chicago has reviewed the post-hearing briefs and hearing transcript and exhibits ("record"), along with the findings of fact, conclusions of law, and recommendation of Hearing Officer Kenis regarding the dismissal charges preferred against Ms. Hall; and

**WHEREAS**, the parties were given an opportunity to submit exceptions and a memorandum of law in support of or in opposition to the Board's adoption of Hearing Officer Kenis' recommendation; and

**WHEREAS**, the Board of Education of the City of Chicago accepts the factual findings and conclusions of the hearing officer and concludes that the record establishes sufficient cause for dismissal of Ms. Hall.

**NOW THEREFORE**, be it resolved by the Board of Education of the City of Chicago, as follows:

**Section 1:** After considering (a) the Hearing Officer's findings of fact, conclusions of law and recommendation, (b) the record of the dismissal hearing, and (c) any exceptions and memoranda of law submitted by the parties, the Board of Education of the City of Chicago accepts the Hearing Officer's findings of fact, legal conclusions and recommendation for discharge.

**Section 2:** Frankie Hall is hereby dismissed from her employment with the Board of Education of the City of Chicago effective December 6, 2017.

**Section 3:** This Resolution shall take full force and effect upon its adoption.

**THEREFORE**, this Resolution is hereby adopted by the members of the Board of Education of the City of Chicago on December 6, 2017.

17-1206-RS5

**RESOLUTION APPROVING CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER'S RECOMMENDATION  
TO DISMISS EDUCATIONAL SUPPORT PERSONNEL**

**WHEREAS**, on December 1, 2017, the Chief Executive Officer submitted a written recommendation, including the reasons for the recommendation, to the Board to dismiss the following educational support personnel pursuant to Board Rule 4-1:

Name	School	Effective Date
Glenn Adams	City Wide Facility Operations and Maintenance	December 6, 2017
Cordero Burgess	George W. Tilton Elementary School	December 6, 2017
Robert Griffin	Perkins Bass Elementary School	December 6, 2017
Elsa Guerrero	Southside Occupational Academy High School	December 6, 2017
Dennis Holmes	Charles S. Brownell Elementary School	December 6, 2017
Jane Huerta	John F. Kennedy High School	December 6, 2017
LaRoy Kilo	City Wide Transportation	December 6, 2017
Cordarell Lewis	James N. Thorp Elementary School	December 6, 2017
Shaketa Lipscomb	William Howard Taft High School	December 6, 2017
Lolita McKatherine	Robert A. Black Magnet Elementary School	December 6, 2017
Leticia Mones	Agustin Lara Elementary School	December 6, 2017
Debra O'Geese	William H. Ryder Math & Science Specialty Elementary School	December 6, 2017
Sarah Riley	Dr. Jorge Prieto Math and Science Academy	December 6, 2017
Ingrid Rivera	George Washington High School	December 6, 2017
Julio Rodriguez	Herbert Spencer Math & Science Academy	December 6, 2017
Gabriel Valadez	Joseph Jungman Elementary School	December 6, 2017
Ashley Watson	City Wide Food Services	December 6, 2017
Jocelyn Winston	Thomas A. Hendricks Elementary Community Academy	December 6, 2017

WHEREAS, the Chief Executive Officer followed the procedures established by him prior to making the recommendation;

WHEREAS, the Board has reviewed the reasons for the Chief Executive Officer's recommendation;

WHEREAS, the Chief Executive Officer or his designee has previously notified the affected educational support personnel of their pending dismissal;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED:

1. That pursuant to Board Rule 4-1, the above-referenced educational support personnel are dismissed from Board employment effective on the date set opposite their names.
2. The Board hereby approves all actions taken by the Chief Executive Officer or his designee to effectuate the dismissal of the above-named educational support personnel.
3. The Chief Executive Officer or his designee shall notify the above-named educational support personnel of their dismissal.

**17-1206-RS6**

**RESOLUTION APPROVING CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER'S RECOMMENDATION  
TO DISMISS PROBATIONARY APPOINTED TEACHER**

WHEREAS, on December 1, 2017, the Chief Executive Officer submitted written recommendation, including the reasons for the recommendation, to the Board to dismiss the following probationary appointed teacher pursuant to Board Rule 4-1 and 105 ILCS 5/34-84:

Name	School	Effective Date
Rebecca Treister	Oliver Wendell Holmes Elementary School	December 6, 2017

WHEREAS, the Chief Executive Officer followed the procedures established by him prior to making the recommendation;

WHEREAS, the Board has reviewed the reasons for the Chief Executive Officer's recommendation;

WHEREAS, the Chief Executive Officer or his designee has previously notified the affected probationary appointed teacher of their pending dismissal;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED:

1. That pursuant to Board Rule 4-1 and 105 ILCS 5/34-84, the above-referenced probationary appointed teacher is dismissed from Board employment effective on the date set opposite their name.
2. The Board hereby approves all actions taken by the Chief Executive Officer or his designee to effectuate the dismissal of the above-named probationary appointed teacher.
3. The Chief Executive Officer or his designee shall notify the above-named probationary appointed teacher of their dismissal.

**The Secretary presented the following Statement for the Public Record:**

I would like to note for the record that on December 1, 2017, the Board members and the Office of the Board received the CEO's recommendation to dismiss a Probationary Appointed Teacher pursuant to Board Rule 4-1 and 105 ILCS 5/34-84. His recommendation included the name of the teacher affected and the reason. He also noted that the teacher affected will be notified of their dismissal after adoption of the Resolution.

President Clark indicated that if there are no objections, Board Reports 17-1206-RS4 through 17-1206-RS6 would be adopted by the last favorable roll call vote, all members voting therefore.

President Clark thereupon declared Board Reports 17-1206-RS4 through 17-1206-RS6 adopted.

**Board Member Ward presented the following Motion:**

**17-1206-MO2**

**MOTION RE: ADOPT AND MAINTAIN AS CONFIDENTIAL  
CLOSED SESSION MINUTES FROM OCTOBER 25, 2017**

**MOTION ADOPTED** that the Board adopt the minutes of the closed session meeting of October 25, 2017 pursuant to Section 2.06 of the Open Meetings Act. Board Members reviewed these minutes and determined that the need for confidentiality exists. Therefore, the minutes of the closed session meeting held on October 25, 2017 shall be maintained as confidential and not available for public inspection.

**Board Member Furlong moved to adopt Motion 17-1206-MO2.**

**The Secretary called the roll and the vote was as follows:**

**Yeas: Mr. Furlong, Mr. Rivera, Dr. Hines, Ms. Ward, and President Clark – 5**

**Nays: None**

**President Clark thereupon declared Motion 17-1206-MO2 adopted.**

**Board Member Furlong presented the following Motion:**

**17-1206-MO3**

**MOTION RE: APPROVAL OF RECORD OF PROCEEDINGS OF MEETING  
OPEN TO THE PUBLIC OCTOBER 25, 2017**

**MOTION ADOPTED** that the record of proceedings of the Board Meeting of October 25, 2017 prepared by the Board Secretary be approved and that such records of proceedings be posted on the Chicago Board of Education website in accordance with Section 2.06(b) of the Open Meetings Act.

**Board Member Rivera moved to adopt Motion 17-1206-MO3.**

**The Secretary called the roll and the vote was as follows:**

**Yeas: Mr. Furlong, Mr. Rivera, Dr. Hines, Ms. Ward, and President Clark – 5**

**Nays: None**

**President Clark thereupon declared Motion 17-1206-MO3 adopted.**

**17-1206-OP22**

**DISPOSITION OF BIDS RECEIVED FOR THE SALE OF PROPERTY LOCATED AT  
5500 W. MADISON STREET (FORMER ROBERT EMMET ELEMENTARY SCHOOL)**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

That the Board request the Public Building Commission of Chicago ("PBC") and/or the City of Chicago ("City") convey to the Westside Health Authority ("WHA") an Illinois Not for Profit Corporation, ("Purchaser"), the former Robert Emmet Elementary School site at 5500 W. Madison Street, Chicago, Illinois ("Property") as further described herein. The Offer to Purchase Real Estate contained in the bid solicitation, which has been executed by the Purchaser, will convert to a contract upon acceptance and execution by the Board. Information pertinent to this agreement is stated below.

**LEGAL DESCRIPTION AND PIN:** See the attached Exhibit A.

**BID INFORMATION:** In accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-21, the Property was advertised for sale from August 17, 2017, through September 28, 2017. One bid from the following bidder was received by the Procurement Department by 2:00 p.m. on September 28, 2017, and opened on the same date.

<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid</u>
Westside Health Authority ("WHA")	\$75,000.00

The Purchaser's proposal is to use the Property to expand its community employment center that assists local residents find employment and long term career success, including job readiness, job placement, support services and vocational training.

**APPRAISAL:** A 2017 disposition appraisal of the Property was obtained for the Board indicating the Property's value in "AS IS" condition and subject to the restrictive covenant and reverter described below was:

Appraiser:	KMD Valuation Group, LLC
Disposition Value Estimate:	\$75,000 to \$100,000

**RECOMMENDATION:** The Property is not needed for school purposes. The Property is a 2013 closed school. The sale of the Property is in the best interests of the Board. In accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-21, the Property was competitively bid. The only bid received was \$75,000. The Purchaser's proposal is to redevelop and repurpose the Property as a community employment, job placement and vocational training center.

The PBC and/or the City shall include a restrictive covenant in the deed prohibiting the Property from being used as K-12 Charter school and requiring the Purchaser to obtain a Certificate of Occupancy from the City of Chicago within three years of the date of the deed. The deed to the Property will include this restriction. Title to the Property will revert back to the City of Chicago, in Trust for Use of Schools as legal title holder of record for the benefit of the Board if this restriction is breached without the Board's Chief Operating Officer's prior written approval. The Property shall be sold "As Is, Where Is."

The appraisal and bid received were reviewed and it is recommended that the following bid be accepted:

Name:	Westside Health Authority
Address:	5417 W. Division, Chicago, IL. 60651
Contact:	Morris Reed, 773-378-1878, <a href="mailto:mreed@healthauthority.org">mreed@healthauthority.org</a>
Grantee:	Westside Health Authority an Illinois Not-for-Profit Corporation
Amount:	\$75,000

**AUTHORIZATION:** Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the Offer to Purchase agreement and to modify the legal description if necessary upon receipt of a title commitment and survey. Authorize the PBC and/or the City to issue a deed in favor of Westside Health Authority an Illinois Not-for-Profit Corporation. Authorize the General Counsel to take any and all actions required to effectuate this transaction. Authorize the General Counsel and Chief Operating Officer to execute any and all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate this transaction.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:** Exempt.

**LSC REVIEW:** Is not applicable to this transaction.

**FINANCIAL:** \$75,000 (Purchaser's bid price, less closing costs and seller's brokerage fee) to be credited to the Capital Asset Fund.

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

**Inspector General** – Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

**Conflicts** – The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

**Indebtedness** – The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

**Ethics** – The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, Shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

**Contingent Liability** – The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).



**EXHIBIT A****PROPERTY OFFERED FOR SALE****THE BOARD RESERVES RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES AS NECESSARY****PROPERTY:** FORMER ROBERT EMMET SCHOOL**ADDRESSES:** 5500 WEST MADISON STREET**PINs:** 16-09-318-006 AND 16-09-318-012**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:**

SOUTH 9 FEET OF LOT 13 ALL OF LOTS 14 TO 19 AND LOTS 30 TO 53 (IN PART SCHOOL FUND) AND VACATED ALLEY'S IN BLOCK 6 IN CRAFT'S ADDITION TO AUSTINVILLE, A SUBDIVISION OF WEST 36-1/4 ACRE OF SOUTH 43-3/4 ACRE WEST HALF OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER, SECTION 9, TOWNSHIP 39 NORTH, RANGE 13, EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

**USE RESTRICTION:****THE PROPERTY MAY NOT BE USED AS A K-12 CHARTER SCHOOL.**

THE DEED FOR THE PROPERTY WILL INCLUDE THIS RESTRICTION. TITLE TO THE PROPERTY WILL REVERT BACK TO THE CITY OF CHICAGO, IN TRUST FOR USE OF SCHOOLS, AS LEGAL TITLE HOLDER OF RECORD FOR THE BENEFIT OF THE BOARD IF THIS RESTRICTION IS BREACHED WITHOUT THE PRIOR WRITTEN APPROVAL OF THE BOARD'S CHIEF OPERATING OFFICER OR, GRANTEE FAILS TO OBTAIN A CERTIFICATE OF OCCUPANCY FROM THE CITY OF CHICAGO FOR THE PROPERTY WITHIN THREE YEARS OF THE DATE OF THE DEED.

**17-1206-OP23**

**DISPOSITION OF BIDS RECEIVED FOR THE SALE OF PROPERTY LOCATED  
AT 740 S. CAMPBELL (FORMER WILLIAM H. KING ELEMENTARY SCHOOL)**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

That the Board requests the Public Building Commission of Chicago ("PBC") and/or the City of Chicago ("City") convey to Lex Polk, LLC on behalf of Laura L. Llamedo ("Purchaser"), the former William King Elementary School site at 740 S. Campbell Chicago, Illinois ("Property") as further described herein. The Offer to Purchase Real Estate contained in the bid solicitation, which has been executed by the Purchaser, will convert to a contract upon acceptance and execution by the Board. Information pertinent to this agreement is stated below.

**LEGAL DESCRIPTION & PIN:** See the attached Exhibit A.

**BID INFORMATION:** In accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-21, the Property was advertised for sale from August 17, 2017 to September 28, 2017. Bids were received by the Procurement Department by 2:00 p.m. on September 28, 2017, and opened on the same date. Four bids were received for the Property.

Bidders	Offer
1. Laura L. Llamedo	\$1,510,000
2. GLPE, II LLC	\$1,500,000
3. Chicago Hope Academy	\$1,250,000
4. Polk Campbell, LLC	\$700,000

**APPRAISAL:** In March 2017, a fair market value appraisal of the Property was obtained by the Board, which indicated a value as follows:

Appraiser: KMD Valuation Group, LLC  
Market Value Estimate: \$1,100,000 to \$1,300,000

**RECOMMENDATION:** The Property is not needed for school purposes. The Property previously housed William King Elementary School, which closed in 2013. The sale of the Property is in the best interests of the Board in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-21. The deed will contain a restrictive covenant and reverter prohibiting the Property from being used as a charter school and requiring the Purchaser to obtain a Certificate of Occupancy within 3 years of the date of the deed.

The Purchaser's plan is to demolish the existing school building on the Property and to redevelop the site with new single family homes. The Board may remove and reuse fixtures and equipment in the existing building because it is going to be demolished.

The PBC and/or the City shall include a restrictive covenant in the deed prohibiting the Property from being used as a K-12 Charter school and require Purchaser to obtain a Certificate of Occupancy within 3 years of the date of the deed. The deed for the Property will include this restriction. Title to the Property will revert back to the City of Chicago, in Trust for Use of Schools as legal title holder of record for the benefit of the Board if this restriction is breached without the Board's Chief Operating or Chief Administrative Officers' prior written approval. The Property shall be sold "as is, where is."

In addition, as a contractual requirement, Purchaser and the Board will enter into a separate donation agreement in which Purchaser agrees to donate \$5,000 from the first time sale of each new single family home constructed on the Property to a CPS School designated by the Board in the 28th Ward. In lieu of individual \$5,000 donations, the Board will release the Certificate of Occupancy reverter requirement in the deed after the former school has been demolished, Purchaser delivers a Certificate of Occupancy to the Board and makes a one time donation of \$150,000 to the Board for Chicago Public Schools in the 28<sup>th</sup> Ward.

The appraisal and the bids were reviewed and it is recommended that the following bid be accepted:

Bidder Name:	Laura L. Llamedo.
Address:	2452 W. Berenice Avenue, Chicago IL 60618
Contact:	Laura L. Llamedo 773-583-5449 <a href="mailto:laura.llamedo@gmail.com">laura.llamedo@gmail.com</a>
Offer:	\$1,510,000
Grantee:	Lex Polk LLC

**AUTHORIZATION:** Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the Offer to Purchase agreement and to modify the legal description if necessary upon receipt of a title commitment and survey. Authorize the PBC or the City to issue a deed in favor of Lex Polk LLC. Authorize the General Counsel to take any and all actions and to execute any and all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate this transaction. Authorize the Chief Operating Officer or the Chief Administrative Officer to execute any and all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate this transaction, including a donation agreement and the release of the Reverter in the deed for the Property.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:** Exempt.

**LSC REVIEW:** Is not applicable to this transaction.

**FINANCIAL:** Proceeds (Purchaser's bid price, less closing costs and seller's brokerage fee) to be credited to the Capital Asset Fund.

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

**Inspector General** – Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

**Conflicts** – The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

**Indebtedness** – The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

**Ethics** – The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, Shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

**Contingent Liability** – The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

**EXHIBIT A**

**THE PROPERTY**  
**Former William H. King Elementary School**

The Board reserves the right to make changes as necessary to clarify or correct property information.

**Property address:** 740 S. Campbell, Chicago, Illinois 60612

**PIN:** 16-13-410-039

**Legal Description:**

LOTS 6 TO 15, BOTH INCLUSIVE, AND LOTS 36 TO 44, BOTH INCLUSIVE, IN BLOCK 5 IN CARTER H. HARRISON'S ADDITION TO CHICAGO, BEING THE WEST HALF OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER AND THE EAST HALF OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 13, TOWNSHIP 39 NORTH, RANGE 13, EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

ALSO

LOTS 1 TO 5 BOTH INCLUSIVE, IN THE SUBDIVISION OF LOT 1 TO 5, INCLUSIVE IN BLOCK 5, IN CARTER H. HARRISON'S ADDITION TO CHICAGO AFORESAID; ALSO ALL OF THE PRIVATE ALLEY WEST OF AND ADJOINING SUB-LOTS 1 TO 5, BOTH INCLUSIVE, IN SUBDIVISION OF LOTS 1 TO 5, INCLUSIVE IN BLOCK 5, IN CARTER H. HARRISON'S ADDITION TO CHICAGO, AFORESAID;

ALSO

LOTS 1 TO 8, BOTH INCLUSIVE, IN THE RESUBDIVISION OF LOTS 1 TO 7, INCLUSIVE, OF A SUBDIVISION OF LOTS 45 TO 50, INCLUSIVE, IN BLOCK 5 IN CARTER H. HARRISON'S ADDITION TO CHICAGO, AFORESAID;

ALSO

VACATED ALLEYS:

USE RESTRICTION:

**THE PROPERTY MAY NOT BE USED AS A K-12 CHARTER SCHOOL.**

THE DEED FOR THE PROPERTY WILL INCLUDE THIS RESTRICTION. TITLE TO THE PROPERTY WILL REVERT BACK TO THE CITY OF CHICAGO, IN TRUST FOR USE OF SCHOOLS, AS LEGAL TITLE HOLDER OF RECORD FOR THE BENEFIT OF THE BOARD IF THIS RESTRICTION IS BREACHED OR, GRANTEE FAILS TO OBTAIN A CERTIFICATE OF OCCUPANCY FROM THE CITY OF CHICAGO WITHIN THREE YEARS OF THE DATE OF THE DEED WITHOUT OBTAINING THE PRIOR WRITTEN APPROVAL OR A RELEASE FROM THE BOARD'S CHIEF OPERATING OR CHIEF ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICER.

IN ADDITION, AS A CONTRACTUAL REQUIREMENT, PURCHASER AND THE BOARD WILL ENTER INTO A SEPARATE DONATION AGREEMENT IN WHICH PURCHASER AGREES TO DONATE \$5,000 FROM THE FIRST TIME SALE OF EACH NEW SINGLE FAMILY HOME CONSTRUCTED ON THE PROPERTY TO A CPS SCHOOL DESIGNATED BY THE BOARD IN THE 28TH WARD OR PURCHASER MAKES A ONE TIME DONATION OF \$150,000 TO THE BOARD FOR CHICAGO PUBLIC SCHOOLS IN THE 28TH WARD TO RELEASE THE REVERTER IN THE DEED, AFTER THE SCHOOL BUILDING ON THE PROPERTY HAS BEEN DEMOLISHED AND PURCHASER OBTAINS A CERTIFICATE OF OCCUPANCY.

17-1206-OP24

**DISPOSITION OF BIDS RECEIVED FOR THE SALE OF PROPERTY  
LOCATED AT 838 W. MARQUETTE ROAD  
(FORMER BENJAMIN MAYS ACADEMY)**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

That the Board request the Public Building Commission of Chicago ("PBC") and the City of Chicago ("City") if applicable, convey to Shepherd's Hope, LTD, an Illinois not-for-profit corporation ("Purchaser"), the former Benjamin Mays Academy property at 838 W. Marquette Road, Chicago, Illinois ("Property") as further described herein. The Offer to Purchase Real Estate contained in the bid solicitation, which has been executed by the Purchaser, will convert to a contract upon acceptance and execution by the Board. Information pertinent to this agreement is stated below.

**LEGAL DESCRIPTION & PIN:** See the attached Exhibit A.

**BID INFORMATION:** In accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-21, the Property was advertised for sale from August 17, 2017, through September 28, 2017. Bids were received by the Procurement Department by 2:00 p.m. on September 28, 2017, and opened on the same date. One (1) bid was received for the Property from Shepherd's Hope, LTD, NFP, in the amount of \$55,000.

**APPRAISAL:** In 2017, a disposition appraisal of the Property was obtained for the Board indicating the value for the Property in "As Is" condition, subject to the restrictive covenant and reverter described below was:

Appraiser:	KMD Valuations Group, LLC
Disposition Value Estimate:	\$50,000 - \$100,000

**RECOMMENDATION:** The Property is not needed for school purposes. The Property is a 2013 closed school. The sale of the Property is in the best interests of the Board. In accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-21, the Property was competitively bid. The only bid received was \$55,000. The Purchaser's proposal is to redevelop and repurpose the Property as a community social center providing food, dental and health screenings, after school, day care and employment and training services free of charge in the Englewood Community.

The PBC and/or the City shall include a restrictive covenant in the deed prohibiting the Property from being used as K-12 Charter school and requiring the Purchaser to obtain a Certificate of Occupancy from the City of Chicago within three years of the date of the deed. The deed to the Property will include this restriction. Title to the Property will revert back to the City of Chicago, in Trust for Use of Schools as legal title holder of record for the benefit of the Board if this restriction is breached without the Board's Chief Operating Officer's prior written approval. The Property shall be sold "As Is, Where Is."

The appraisal and bid received were reviewed and it is recommended that the following bid be accepted:

Grantee:	Shepherd's Hope, LTD, NFP
Address:	5732 S. Lowe Avenue, Chicago, Illinois 60621
Contact:	Brian Anderson, 773-846-9494, <a href="mailto:b.anderson@shepherdshopechicago.org">b.anderson@shepherdshopechicago.org</a>
Offer:	\$55,000

**AUTHORIZATION:** Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the Offer to Purchase agreement and to modify the legal description if necessary upon receipt of a title commitment and survey. Authorize the PBC and/or City to issue a deed in favor of Purchaser, Shepherd's Hope, LTD, NFP. Authorize the General Counsel to take any and all actions required to effectuate this transaction. Authorize the General Counsel and Chief Operating Officer to execute any and all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate this transaction.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:** Exempt.

**LSC REVIEW:** Is not applicable to this transaction.

**FINANCIAL:** Proceeds (Purchaser's bid price, less closing costs and seller's brokerage fee) to be credited to the Capital Asset Fund.

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

**Inspector General** – Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

**Conflicts** – The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

**Indebtedness** – The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

**Ethics** – The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, Shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

**Contingent Liability** – The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

**EXHIBIT A**

**PROPERTY OFFERED FOR SALE**

**THE BOARD RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES AS NECESSARY.**

**PROPERTY:** FORMER BENJAMIN MAYS ACADEMY

**ADDRESSES:** 838 W. MARQUETTE ROAD, CHICAGO, ILLINOIS 60644

**PINs:** 20-20-230-047, 20-20-230-048, 20-20-230-049 AND 20-20-231-041

**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:**

**PARCEL 1:**

LOTS 14 TO 34, INCLUSIVE, AND PART OF LOT 35 (EXCEPT THAT PART OPENED FOR PUBLIC ALLEY) IN WHEELER'S SUBDIVISION OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF THE NORTHEAST 1/4 OF SECTION 20, TOWNSHIP 38 NORTH, RANGE 14, EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

**PARCEL 2:**

LOTS 66 TO 68, INCLUSIVE IN WHEELER'S SUBDIVISION SET FORTH IN THE ABOVE DESCRIBED PARCEL 1.

**PARCEL 3:**

ALL OF THE NORTH-AND-SOUTH VACATED ALLEY LYING EAST OF AND ADJOINING THE EAST LINE OF LOTS 14 TO 18, INCLUSIVE, LYING WEST OF AND ADJOINING THE WEST LINE OF LOTS 30 TO 34, INCLUSIVE, AND LYING NORTH OF A LINE EXTENDED FROM THE SOUTH POINT OF THE SOUTHEASTERLY CORNER OF LOT 30 TO THE SOUTH POINT OF THE SOUTHEASTERLY CORNER OF LOT 18, IN WHEELER'S SUBDIVISION SET FORTH IN THE ABOVE DESCRIBED PARCEL 1.

**PARCEL 4:**

ALL OF THE EAST-AND-WEST VACATED ALLEY LYING NORTH OF AND ADJOINING THE NORTH LINE OF LOTS 19 TO 29 INCLUSIVE, LYING SOUTH OF THE SOUTH LINE OF LOTS 18 AND 30 AND LYING SOUTH OF A LINE DRAWN FROM THE SOUTH POINT OF THE SOUTHWESTERLY CORNER OF LOT 30 TO THE SOUTH POINT ON THE SOUTHEASTERLY CORNER OF LOT 18, IN WHEELER'S SUBDIVISION SET FORTH IN ABOVE DESCRIBED PARCEL 1.

**USE RESTRICTION:**

***THE PROPERTY MAY NOT BE USED AS A K-12 CHARTER SCHOOL.***

THE DEED FOR THE PROPERTY WILL INCLUDE THIS RESTRICTION. TITLE TO THE PROPERTY WILL REVERT BACK TO THE CITY OF CHICAGO, IN TRUST FOR USE OF SCHOOLS, AS LEGAL TITLE HOLDER OF RECORD FOR THE BENEFIT OF THE BOARD IF THIS RESTRICTION IS BREACHED WITHOUT THE PRIOR WRITTEN APPROVAL OF THE BOARD'S CHIEF OPERATING OFFICER OR, GRANTEE FAILS TO OBTAIN A CERTIFICATE OF OCCUPANCY FROM THE CITY OF CHICAGO FOR THE PROPERTY WITHIN THREE YEARS OF THE DATE OF THE DEED.

**17-1206-OP25**

**AMEND BOARD REPORT 17-0628-OP5  
DISPOSITION OF BIDS RECEIVED FOR THE SALE OF PROPERTY LOCATED AT  
11941 S. PARNELL (FORMER WEST PULLMAN SCHOOL)**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

That the Board request the Public Building Commission of Chicago ("PBC") and/or the City of Chicago ("City") convey to the Cook County Land Bank Authority, on behalf of Celadon Holdings, LLC, an Illinois Limited Liability Company ("Purchaser"), the former West Pullman School site at 11941 S. Parnell, Chicago, Illinois ("Property") as further described herein. The Offer to Purchase Real Estate contained in the bid solicitation, which has been executed by the Purchaser, will convert to a contract upon acceptance and execution by the Board. Information pertinent to this agreement is stated below.

This Board Report is being amended to convey the former West Pullman School to the Cook County Land Bank Authority, a unit of Cook County government, on behalf of Celadon Holdings, LLC for the purchase price of \$250,000. The conveyance to CCLBA is for tax credit purposes only. All other terms and conditions in the Purchase Agreement will remain the same.

**LEGAL DESCRIPTION, PIN AND USE RESTRICTIONS:** See the attached Exhibit A.

**BID INFORMATION:** In accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-21, the Property was advertised for sale from January 12, 2017, through March 13, 2017. Bids were received by the Procurement Department by 2:00 p.m. on March 13, 2017, and opened on the same date. One bid was received for the Property from the following bidder:

<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Initial Offer</u>	<u>Best and Final Offer*</u>
Celadon Holdings, LLC	\$10,000.00	\$250,000

The Purchaser's proposal is to convert and redevelop the Property with 60 affordable residential units for seniors and veterans 55 years of age and older. Its offer is contingent upon the receipt (allocation) of 9% Low Income Housing Tax Credits ("LIHTC") from the City of Chicago in the amount of \$1,336,000 per year for 10 years on or before December 31, 2017. The Purchaser may extend the Contract for an additional six months to June 30, 2018. The Bidder is posting a \$25,000 earnest money deposit which may be refunded if the LIHTC allocation is not awarded for the Project on or before December 31, 2017. The \$25,000 earnest money deposit will be non-refundable if the contract is extended to June 30, 2018.

**APPRAISAL:** As of March 1, 2017 an appraisal of the Property was obtained for the Board indicating the fair market value of the Property, subject to the restrictive covenant and reverter described below and on Exhibit A, was:

Appraiser:	KMD Valuation Group, LLC
Market Value Estimate:	\$225,000 to \$325,000

**RECOMMENDATION:** The Property is not needed for school purposes. The Property previously housed West Pullman Elementary School, which closed in 2013. The sale of the Property is in the best interests of the Board in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-21. The Purchaser's proposal is to redevelop the property with 60 units of affordable housing for veterans and seniors 55 years of age and older. "Due to the size and condition of the Property, the cost of developing and operating it for affordable housing, the bid is contingent upon the Purchaser's receipt (allocation) of 9% LIHTC from the City of Chicago on or before of December 31, 2017. The Purchaser posted a \$25,000 refundable earnest money deposit if the LIHTC allocation is not issued by December 31, 2017. The \$25,000 earnest money deposit will become non-refundable if the Purchaser extends the contract to June 30, 2018.

The PBC and/or the City shall include a restrictive covenant in the deed prohibiting the Property from being used as K-12 Charter school and requiring that all or a portion of the former West Pullman School site be used for one or more of the following uses listed on Exhibit A attached hereto. In addition, the Grantee must obtain a Certificate of Occupancy from the City of Chicago for at least one of the permitted uses listed on Exhibit A within three years of the date of the deed. The deed to the title will include this restriction. Title to the Property will revert back to the City of Chicago, in Trust for Use of Schools as legal title holder of record for the benefit of the Board if this restriction is breached without the Board's Chief Operating Officer's prior written approval. The Property shall be sold "as is, where is."

The appraisal and the bid received were reviewed and it is recommended that the following bid be accepted:

Name:	Celadon Holdings, LLC (Bidder-Purchaser)
Address:	2047 Wilmette Avenue Wilmette Illinois 60091
Contact:	Scott Henry 312 343-3285 <a href="mailto:shenry@celadonco.com">shenry@celadonco.com</a>
Bid Amount:	\$250,000 subject to an allocation of LIHTC from City of Chicago
Grantee:	<u>Cook County Land Bank Authority, a Unit of Government, on behalf of Purchaser</u>

**AUTHORIZATION:** Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the Offer to Purchase agreement and to modify the legal description if necessary upon receipt of a title commitment and survey. Authorize the PBC or the City to issue a deed in favor of the Cook County Land Bank Authority on behalf of Purchaser. Authorize the General Counsel to take any and all actions required to effectuate this transaction. Authorize the General Counsel and Chief Operating Officer to execute any and all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate this transaction.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:** Exempt.

**LSC REVIEW:** Is not applicable to this transaction.

**FINANCIAL:** Proceeds (Purchaser's bid price, less closing costs and seller's brokerage fee) to be credited to the Capital Asset Fund.

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General – Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts – The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness – The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics – The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, Shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability – The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

**EXHIBIT A  
PROPERTY OFFERED FOR SALE**

**THE BOARD RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES AS NECESSARY.**

**PROPERTY:** FORMER WEST PULLMAN SCHOOL

**ADDRESS:** 11941 SOUTH PARNELL AVENUE, CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

**PIN:** 25-28-105-009

**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:**

LOTS 6 TO 43, INCLUSIVE, IN BLOCK 7 IN "WEST PULLMAN", A SUBDIVISION OF THE WEST HALF OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER AND THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 28, TOWNSHIP 37 NORTH, RANGE 14, EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS; AND VACATED ALLEY.

**USE RESTRICTION:**

ALL OR A PORTION OF THE WEST PULLMAN SITE MUST BE USED FOR ONE OR MORE OF THE FOLLOWING:

- (1) YOUTH, ADULT, SENIOR AND VETERAN SERVICES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO RECREATIONAL, EDUCATIONAL, COUNSELING, THERAPEUTIC AND MENTORING PROGRAMS THAT ENCOURAGE JOB MARKETABILITY, ACADEMIC ENHANCEMENT, PHYSICAL AND/OR MENTAL HEALTH AND WELLBEING;
- (2) CAREER, TRADE AND BUSINESS TRAINING AND PLACEMENT PROGRAMS AND SERVICES;
- (3) RETAIL, COMMUNITY MEETING AND PROFESSIONAL OFFICE SPACE;
- (4) TECHNOLOGY SPACE AND PROGRAMMING;
- (5) RESTAURANT/CAFE;
- (6) STORAGE (NONTOXIC ITEMS);
- (7) LIGHT MANUFACTURING; AND
- (8) SENIOR AND/OR VETERANS' HOUSING.

IN ADDITION, THE PROPERTY MAY NOT BE USED FOR ANY OF THE FOLLOWING:

- (1) THE SALE, DISTRIBUTION, CONSUMPTION AND MANUFACTURE OF LIQUOR, FIREARMS, DRUGS AND/OR ENVIRONMENTALLY HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES
- (2) K-12 PUBLIC, CHARTER, TUITION-BASED OR FREE SCHOOL PURPOSES; AND
- (3) THE STORAGE OR RECYCLING OF WASTE RELATED PRODUCTS.

THE DEED FOR THE PROPERTY WILL INCLUDE THIS RESTRICTION. TITLE TO THE PROPERTY WILL REVERT BACK TO THE CITY OF CHICAGO, IN TRUST FOR USE OF SCHOOLS, AS LEGAL TITLE HOLDER OF RECORD FOR THE BENEFIT OF THE CHICAGO BOARD OF EDUCATION ("BOARD") IF THIS RESTRICTION IS BREACHED WITHOUT THE PRIOR WRITTEN APPROVAL OF THE BOARD'S CHIEF OPERATING OFFICER OR GRANTEE FAILS TO USE THE PROPERTY FOR ONE OR MORE OF THE REQUIRED USES LISTED ABOVE WITHIN THREE (3) YEARS OF THE DATE OF THE DEED.

**President Clark indicated that if there are no objections, Board Reports 17-1206-OP22 through 17-1206-OP25 would be adopted by the last favorable roll call vote, all members voting therefore.**

**President Clark thereupon declared Board Reports 17-1206-OP22 through 17-1206-OP25 adopted.**

**17-1206-RS1**

**AMEND BOARD REPORT 17-0222-RS5**

**RESOLUTION**

**REQUEST THE PUBLIC BUILDING COMMISSION OF CHICAGO TO UNDERTAKE THE CONSTRUCTION OF THE LAKEVIEW HS RENOVATION PROJECT**

**WHEREAS**, on July 12, 1956, the Board of Education of the City of Chicago (the "Board") joined in the organization of the Public Building Commission of Chicago (the "PBC"); and

**WHEREAS**, the PBC provides a means of facilitating the acquisition, construction and improvement of public improvements, buildings and facilities for use by various governmental agencies in the furnishing of essential governmental, educational, health, safety and welfare services; and

**WHEREAS**, the Board has heretofore participated in the acquisition and construction of public schools and other facilities to provide essential governmental services in cooperation with the PBC and various other governmental agencies; and

**WHEREAS**, the Board has determined that it is necessary, desirable, advantageous, and in the public interest to undertake various capital projects in conjunction with the City of Chicago and other governmental agencies; and

**WHEREAS**, the projects would maximize the utilization of educational facilities operated and maintained by the Board by providing new school educational options and enhanced recreational and other facilities and improving the community areas located in the vicinity of school property; and

**WHEREAS**, the estimated total cost of the project is anticipated not-to-exceed \$20,000,000 \$22,786,650. With this resolution, an partial undertaking with the PBC in the amount of \$16,451,662 \$22,786,650 will be incurred by the Board for Project-related costs.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT HEREBY RESOLVED BY THE CHICAGO BOARD OF EDUCATION:**

1. The PBC is hereby requested to complete the construction for Lakeview HS Renovation on behalf of the Board. The Chief Financial Officer and the Chief Operating Officer are hereby authorized to deliver a Project Notification to the PBC, as defined in the Intergovernmental Agreement between the Board and the PBC, dated February 1, 2007 (the "IGA").
2. These Projects are not part of the Modern Schools Across Chicago Program. This Projects will be funded with capital funds generated in Fiscal Year 2017 or subsequent years. To the extent that other capital funds become available, the Board reserves the right to supplant Board Capital funds with other funding sources. The total cost of the Project to be undertaken by the PBC shall not exceed \$16,451,662 \$22,786,650. This dollar amount is necessary to cover project costs, including environmental, site preparation, (Lakeview HS) contingency, management fees and construction. The project costs are appropriated in the FY17 Capital Budgets and miscellaneous capital funds.
3. The Board's General Counsel is hereby authorized to execute an assignment to the PBC of any and all contracts entered into by the Board in connection with this Project and to execute any and all other documents necessary to effectuate this transfer. Any such contract may include a requirement that all construction work is subject to the terms contained in Board's existing Project Labor Agreement.
4. No cost may be incurred in excess of the level set forth in paragraph 2 above without prior Board approval.
5. This resolution is effective immediately upon its adoption.

**Financials**

Lakeview HS Renovation: 46211-486 \$16,451,662 \$22,786,650 (Capital Funds)

**17-1206-RS2**

**RESOLUTION  
REQUEST THE PUBLIC BUILDING COMMISSION OF CHICAGO TO UNDERTAKE THE  
CONSTRUCTION OF THE EBINGER AND MOUNT GREENWOOD ANNEXES**

**WHEREAS**, on July 12, 1956, the Board of Education of the City of Chicago (the "Board") joined in the organization of the Public Building Commission of Chicago (the "PBC"); and

**WHEREAS**, the PBC provides a means of facilitating the acquisition, construction and improvement of public improvements, buildings and facilities for use by various governmental agencies in the furnishing of essential governmental, educational, health, safety and welfare services; and

**WHEREAS**, the Board has heretofore participated in the acquisition and construction of public schools and other facilities to provide essential governmental services in cooperation with the PBC and various other governmental agencies; and

**WHEREAS**, the Board has determined that it is necessary, desirable, advantageous, and in the public interest to undertake various capital projects in conjunction with the City of Chicago and other governmental agencies; and

**WHEREAS**, the projects would maximize the utilization of educational facilities operated and maintained by the Board by providing new school educational options and enhanced recreational and other facilities and improving the community areas located in the vicinity of school property; and

**WHEREAS**, the estimated total cost of construction for the projects are anticipated not-to-exceed \$33,707,801 of which the Board has or will incur approximately \$1,032,967 of project-related costs directly while the portion of the projects to be undertaken by PBC is \$32,674,834.



**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT HEREBY RESOLVED BY THE CHICAGO BOARD OF EDUCATION:**

1. The PBC is hereby requested to complete the construction of the Ebinger and Mount Greenwood annexes on behalf of the Board. The Chief Financial Officer and the Chief Operating Officer are hereby authorized to deliver a Project Notification to the PBC, as defined in the Intergovernmental Agreement between the Board and the PBC, dated February 1, 2007 (the "IGA").
2. These Projects are not part of the Modern Schools Across Chicago Program. These Projects will be funded with capital funds generated in Fiscal Year 2017 Funds or subsequent years. To the extent that other capital funds become available, the Board reserves the right to supplant Board Capital funds with other funding sources. The total cost of the Projects to be undertaken by the PBC shall not exceed \$32,674,834. This dollar amount is necessary to cover project costs, including architectural fees, environmental, site preparation, project management fees and general contractor procurement. These project costs are appropriated in the FY17 Capital Budgets and miscellaneous capital funds.
3. The Board's General Counsel is hereby authorized to execute an assignment to the PBC of any and all contracts entered into by the Board in connection with this Project and to execute any and all other documents necessary to effectuate this transfer. Any such contract may include a requirement that all construction work is subject to the terms contained in Board's existing Project Labor Agreement.
4. No cost may be incurred in excess of the level set forth in paragraph 2 above without prior Board approval.
5. This resolution is effective immediately upon its adoption.

**Financials**

Ebinger ES: 2017-486-56310-009446-000000-2017 \$18,084,366 (Capital Funds)  
Mt. Greenwood ES: 2017-486-56310-009446-000000-2017 \$15,623,435 (Capital Funds)

**17-1206-RS3**

**RESOLUTION  
AUTHORIZE APPOINTMENT OF MEMBERS  
TO LOCAL SCHOOL COUNCILS TO FILL VACANCIES**

**WHEREAS**, the Illinois School Code, 105 ILCS 5/34-2.1, authorizes the Board of Education of the City of Chicago ("Board") to appoint the teacher, non-teacher staff and high school student members of local school councils of regular attendance centers to fill mid-term vacancies after considering the preferences of the schools' staffs or students, as appropriate, for candidates for appointment as ascertained through non-binding advisory polls;

**WHEREAS**, the Governance of Alternative and Small Schools Policy, B. R. 07-0124-PO2 ("Governance Policy"), authorizes the Board to appoint all members of the appointed local school councils and boards of governors of alternative and small schools (including military academy high schools) to fill mid-term vacancies after considering candidates for appointment selected by the following methods and the Chief Executive Officer's recommendations of those or other candidates:

<u>Membership Category</u>	<u>Method of Candidate Selection</u>
Parent	Recommendation by serving LSC or Board
Community	Recommendation by serving LSC or Board
Advocate	Recommendation by serving LSC or Board
Teacher	Non-binding Advisory Staff Poll
Non-Teacher Staff Member	Non-binding Advisory Staff Poll
JROTC Instructor	Non-binding Advisory Staff Poll (military academy high schools only)
Student	Non-binding Advisory Student Poll or Student Serving as Cadet Battalion Commander or Senior Cadet (military academy high schools)

**WHEREAS**, the established methods of selection of candidates for Board appointment to fill mid-term vacancies on local school councils, appointed local school councils and/or boards of governors were employed at the schools identified on the attached Exhibit A and the candidates selected thereby and any other candidates recommended by the Chief Executive Officer have been submitted to the Board for consideration for appointment in the exercise of its absolute discretion;

**WHEREAS**, the Illinois School Code and the Governance Policy authorize the Board to exercise absolute discretion in the appointment process;

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF EDUCATION OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO:**

1. The individuals identified on the attached Exhibit A are hereby appointed to serve in the specified categories on the local school councils, appointed local schools and/or boards of governors of the identified schools for the remainder of the current term of their respective offices.
2. This Resolution shall be effective immediately upon adoption.

**Exhibit A**

**NEW APPOINTED LSC MEMBER**

<b><u>PARENT</u></b> Patricia Moran-Barocio	<b><u>REPLACING</u></b> Vacancy	<b><u>SCHOOL</u></b> DeVry
<b><u>TEACHER</u></b> Kyle Beck Nicole Brown Kamara McGee Tasha Williams Chantell Windham Vanessa DeLao Amy Peterson Steven Zaturski Sonia Perez Michael Sacharski Maria Mena Lucy Martinez Bertha Jories Gloria Morrison Nadim Osman Jorge Calderon Gloria Taylor	<b><u>REPLACING</u></b> Michael Kolody Kimberly Peterz Latrice Flowers Krstal Brown Afua Agyeman-Bady Niloufar Nassir Myriah Brown-Rivera Robert Bendik Melva Patock Rachel Davies Petra Fuentes Allison Bates Tekita Gordon Tiffany Ruffin Nora Salinas Martha Arriaga Gloria Venegas	<b><u>SCHOOL</u></b> Alcott Aldridge ES Brownell ES Brownell ES Burnham ES Darwin ES Disney II Dore ES Funston ES Hearst ES Hedges ES Morrill ES Neil ES Neil ES Sandoval ES Saucedo ES Sawyer ES
<b><u>NON TEACHER</u></b> Angela Magee Jordan Lebron Bethsaida Garcia Michael Aguilar Abraham Duenas Dawn Joslyn	<b><u>REPLACING</u></b> Myra Winding Wanda McGill Casino Cruz Evia Santiago Susana Herrera Sarah O'Brien	<b><u>SCHOOL</u></b> Aldridge ES Burr ES Clemente HS Disney II Hancock HS Kellog ES
<b><u>STUDENT</u></b> Noah Rife Mahogany Davis	<b><u>REPLACING</u></b> Vacant Vacant	<b><u>SCHOOL</u></b> Disney II DeVry HS
<b><u>COMMUNITY</u></b> Dreanna Colvard-Hughes	<b><u>REPLACING</u></b> Vacant	<b><u>SCHOOL</u></b> Uplift HS

17-1206-PO1

**AMEND BOARD REPORT 02-0724-PO02**  
**POLICY ON THE FAMILY AND MEDICAL LEAVE ACT (FMLA)**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RECOMMENDS:**

That the Board amend Board Report 02-0724-PO02 Policy on the Family and Medical Leave Act (FMLA).

**Subject:** Policy on the Family and Medical Leave Act (FMLA).

**Issues PURPOSE:** The Board of Education of the City of Chicago (Board) and the Chicago Public Schools are committed to compliance with the Family Medical Leave Act of 1993, 29 C.F.R. Part 825 et seq. The Family and Medical Leave Act guarantees certain leave rights to eligible employees, as outlined below. CPS administrators and attorneys from the Law Department have examined CPS' current leave benefits granted by Board Rule, collective bargaining agreements, and state and federal law to ensure that this FMLA policy does not conflict with or contradict current employee leave benefits.

**HISTORY OF BOARD ACTION:** December 17, 1997 adoption of Family and Medical Leave Act policy, Board Report 97-1217-PO3. In July 2002 this policy was amended to clarify FMLA eligibility requirements, Board Report 02-0724-PO02.

**Recommendation:** Revise the current policy as set forth below.

## POLICY ON FAMILY AND MEDICAL LEAVE

### I. ELIGIBILITY

- A) Any CPS Board employee who has been employed for at least 12 months and who has worked a minimum of 1,250 hours in the preceding twelve months ("eligible employee") may take an unpaid leave of absence for the following reasons:
- (1) In order to provide care for a son or daughter during the 12-month period after the birth of that child;
  - (2) In order to provide care for a son or daughter during the 12-month period after the child is adopted by or placed in the foster care of the employee;
  - (3) In order to provide care for a son, daughter, spouse or parent with a serious health condition; or
  - (4) In order to recover from or treat the serious health condition of the employee; or
  - (5) In order to address a "qualifying exigency."
- B) A CPS Board employee is entitled to a total of 12 work weeks of unpaid leave for the above-stated reasons during a "rolling" 12-month period measured backward from the date an employee uses any FMLA leave. Additionally, leave may be taken in increments of less than 12 weeks. Any leave taken for the above-stated purposes will be counted towards the 12 weeks of allowed FMLA leave.
- C) ~~A husband and wife~~ Spouses and Civil Union Partners who are eligible for FMLA leave and who are both employed by Board of Education of the City of Chicago will be limited to a combined total of 12 weeks of unpaid FMLA leave during any 12 month period if the leave is taken:
- (1) for birth of the employee's ~~son or daughter~~ child or to care for the child after birth;
  - (2) for placement of a ~~son or daughter~~ child with the employee for adoption or foster care, or to care for the child after placement;
  - (3) to care for the employee's parent with a serious health condition.
- D) An eligible employee who is the spouse, son, daughter, parent, or nearest blood relative ("next of kin") of a "covered service member" with a "serious illness or injury," as described further below, may take up to 26 work weeks in a single 12 month period for this qualifying reason. The single 12 month period is measured from the first day the employee takes this form of leave for a specific service member. This form of leave may also be taken in increments of less than 26 weeks. Leave taken for any other purpose stated above will count toward the 26 weeks of allowed FMLA leave to care for a covered service member and leave to care for a covered service member will count toward the 12 weeks of leave provided for any of the above-stated purposes.

### II. "SERIOUS HEALTH CONDITION"

- A) A "serious health condition" is defined as an illness, injury, impairment, or physical or mental condition which involves inpatient care in a hospital, hospice, or residential medical care facility, including any period of incapacity, or any subsequent treatment in connection with such inpatient care; or
- B) Continuing treatment by a health care provider. A serious health condition involving continuing treatment by a health care provider includes:
- (1) Incapacity for more than three consecutive calendar days and any subsequent treatment or period of incapacity relating to the same condition that also involves:
    - (a) treatment two or more times by a health care provider, or a nurse or physician's assistant under the direct supervision of a health care provider, or a provider of health care services (e.g., a physical therapist) under orders of, or referral by, a health care provider (with the first treatment occurring within seven days of the onset of the condition); or
    - (b) treatment by a health care provider on one occasion within seven days of the onset of the condition which results in a regimen of continuing treatment under the supervision of the health care provider.
  - (2) Any period of incapacity due to pregnancy, or for prenatal care.

- (3) Any period of incapacity or treatment for such incapacity due to a chronic serious health condition. A "chronic serious health condition" is one which requires at least two periodic visits per year to a health care provider (or other health care professional under the supervision of a health care provider); continues over an extended period of time; and may cause episodic rather than continuing periods of incapacity (e.g., asthma, diabetes, or epilepsy).
  - (4) A period of incapacity which is permanent or long-term due to a condition for which treatment may not be effective (e.g., Alzheimer's disease, stroke, or a terminal disease). In such instances the individual must be under the supervision of, but need not be receiving active treatment from, a health care provider.
  - (5) A period of absence to receive or recover from multiple treatments by, or as prescribed by, a health care provider either for restorative surgery after an accident or other injury or for a condition (including but not limited to cancer, severe arthritis or kidney disease) that would likely result in a period of incapacity of more than three consecutive days in the absence of medical intervention or treatment.
- C) The term "treatment," as used in this policy, includes: examinations to determine if a serious health condition exists and evaluations of the condition; a regimen of therapy requiring special equipment to resolve or alleviate a health condition (e.g., oxygen); or a course of prescription medication. The term "treatment", however, does not include routine physical, eye, or dental examinations; conditions for which cosmetic treatments are administered (unless treatment involves inpatient hospital care or complications arise); or a regimen of treatment that consists of taking over-the-counter medications, bed-rest, drinking fluids, exercise, or other similar activities that can be initiated without a visit to a health care provider.
- D) Substance abuse may constitute a serious health condition under this policy if the condition satisfies the definition set forth in sections II (A) or II (B) above. FMLA leave may only be taken for treatment for substance abuse by a health care provider or a provider of health care services on referral by a health care provider. Absence resulting from the employee's substance use, but unrelated to treatment, does not qualify for FMLA leave.

## II. SERVICE MEMBER CAREGIVER LEAVE – SERIOUS INJURY OR ILLNESS OF FAMILY MEMBER IN THE MILITARY

### A) "Covered service member" means:

- (1) a current member of the Armed Forces, including a member of the National Guard or Reserves, who is: (a) undergoing medical treatment, recuperation, or therapy; (b) is otherwise in "outpatient status" (see definition below); or (c) is otherwise on the temporary disability retired list, for a "serious injury or illness" (see definition below); or
- (2) a "veteran" (see definition below) who is undergoing medical treatment, recuperation, or therapy, for a serious injury or illness and who was a member of the Armed Forces (including a member of the National Guard or Reserves) at any time during the period of 5 years preceding the date on which the veteran undergoes that medical treatment, recuperation, or therapy (excluding the period between October 28, 2009 and March 8, 2013).

### B) "Outpatient status" means that a covered service member is assigned to:

- (1) a military medical treatment facility as an outpatient; or
- (2) a unit established for the purpose of providing command and control of members of the Armed Forces receiving medical care as outpatients.

### C) "Veteran" means a person who served in the active military, naval, or air service and who was released or discharged under conditions that were not dishonorable.

### D) "Serious injury or illness" means:

- (1) in the case of a member of the Armed Forces (including a member of the National Guard or Reserves), an injury or illness incurred by the covered service member in the line of duty while on active duty (or that existed before the beginning of the service member's active duty and was aggravated by service in line of duty on active duty in the Armed Forces) that may render the covered service member medically unfit to perform the duties of his or her office, grade, rank, or rating; and

- (2) in the case of a veteran, an injury or illness that was incurred or aggravated by the member in the line of duty on active duty in the Armed Forces and manifested itself before or after the member became a veteran, and is:
  - (a) a continuation of a serious injury or illness that was incurred or aggravated when the covered veteran was a member of the Armed Forces and rendered the service member unable to perform the duties of the service member's office, grade, rank, or rating;
  - (b) a physical or mental condition for which the covered veteran has received a VA Service Related Disability Rating (VASRD) of 50 percent or greater and such VASRD rating is based, in whole or in part, on the condition precipitating the need for service member caregiver leave;
  - (c) a physical or mental condition that substantially impairs the veteran's ability to secure or follow a substantially gainful occupation by reason of a disability or disabilities related to military service or would do so absent treatment; or
  - (d) an injury, including a psychological injury, on the basis of which the covered veteran has been enrolled in the Department of Veterans Affairs Program of Comprehensive Assistance for Family Caregivers.
- E) If an employee takes this form of leave, any leave taken under applicable state military family leave law will run concurrently with the above leave.

### III. QUALIFYING EXIGENCY LEAVE

- A) An eligible employee who is the spouse, son, daughter, or parent of a "military member" (defined below) will be granted FMLA leave on account of the qualifying exigencies defined below. Unless otherwise stated, leave for these reasons may only be taken when the military member has been called to covered active duty or is on covered active duty.
  - (1) **Short notice deployment.** If a military member is given less than seven days notice of deployment to covered active duty, an eligible employee may take FMLA leave within the seven (7) days after the notice to address any issue that arises from such notice;
  - (2) **Military events and related activities.** An eligible employee may take FMLA leave to attend any official ceremony, program, or event sponsored by the military member's military entity; or to attend family support or assistance programs and informational briefings sponsored or promoted by the military member's military entity or the American Red Cross;
  - (3) **Childcare and school activities.** An eligible employee may take FMLA leave in order to arrange for alternative childcare for a military member's child's existing childcare arrangement; to provide childcare on an urgent, immediate need basis arising from a military member's covered active duty or call to covered active duty status; to enroll or transfer a military member's child into a new school; or to attend meetings at a military member's child's school or daycare facility that are required due to a military member's call to covered active duty or covered active duty;
  - (4) **Parental Care.** An eligible employee may take FMLA leave to care for a military member's parent who is incapable of self-care when the care is necessitated by the member's covered active duty. Such care may include arranging for alternative care, providing care on an immediate need basis, admitting or transferring the parent to a care facility, or attending meetings with staff at a care facility.
  - (5) **Financial and legal arrangements.** An eligible employee may take FMLA leave in order to make or update financial or legal arrangements associated with a military member's absence or call to covered active duty status, or to act as a military member's representative during covered active duty or within 90 days after covered active duty before a federal, state, or local agency for purposes of obtaining, arranging, or appealing military service benefits;
  - (6) **Counseling.** An eligible employee may take FMLA leave in order to attend counseling for the employee, the military member or the military member's child provided that the need for counseling arises from the military member's covered active duty or call to covered active duty status;
  - (7) **Rest and recuperation.** An eligible employee may take up to fifteen (15) days of leave for each instance that he or she desires to spend time with a military member who is on short-term, temporary, rest and recuperation leave during the period of deployment for covered active duty;

- (8) **Post-deployment activities.** An eligible employee may take FMLA leave to attend any official ceremony or program sponsored by the military for a period of ninety (90) days following the termination of a military member's covered active duty status, or to address issues arising from a military member's death while on covered active duty status; and
- (9) **Additional activities.** An eligible employee may take FMLA leave in order to address any other issue arising out of a military member's covered active duty or call to covered active duty status, provided that the employer and employee mutually agree to both the timing and duration of such leave.

- B) "Military member" means an employee's spouse, son, daughter, or parent on covered active duty or call to covered active duty status (or who has been notified of an impending call to covered active duty). "Covered Active duty or call to covered active duty status" means (1) for members of the regular Armed Forces, duty during the deployment of the member with the Armed Forces to a foreign country; and (2) for members of the reserve components of the Armed Forces, duty during the deployment of the member with the Armed Forces to a foreign country under a call or order to active duty in support of a contingency operation under certain statutes that authorize ordering certain retired members of the Regular Armed Forces and Reserve to active duty, ordering certain reserve component members to active duty, and calling the National Guard into federal service.
- C) If an employee takes this form of leave, any leave taken under applicable state military family leave law will run concurrently with the above leave.

#### IV. NOTICE

- A) Employees must provide 30 days advance notice before FMLA leave is to begin if the need for the leave is foreseeable based on an expected birth, placement for adoption or foster care, or planned medical treatment for a serious health condition of the employee or of a family member, or planned treatment for the serious illness or injury of a covered service member. If 30 days' notice is not practicable because of a lack of knowledge of approximately when a leave will be required to begin, due to a change of circumstances or a medical emergency, notice must be given as soon as practicable. Medical certification or other documentation will be required by CPS to support the request for leave. Further, CPS may require and/or initiate periodic status reports on the condition of an employee on an approved leave.
- B) When the approximate timing of, or the need for, leave is not foreseeable, an employee should give notice as soon as practicable under the facts and circumstances. It is expected that an employee will give notice within two working days of on the same day or the following business day after learning of the need for leave, except in extraordinary circumstances where such notice is not feasible.
- C) The employee should provide notice in writing by submitting the appropriate CPS request for leave of absence form. However, notice may be provided in person, by telephone, telegraph, fax transmittal or other electronic means. If the employee is unable to personally provide notice, notice may be given by the employee's spokesperson (e.g., spouse, adult family member or other responsible person). If the initial notice is not on the appropriate CPS request for leave of absence form, the employee should complete the form and submit it within a reasonable period of time after giving oral notice.

#### V. RETURN FROM LEAVE

- A) An employee returning from a leave of twelve weeks or less (or 26 weeks or less, as applicable) under this policy will be restored to his or her former position or to an equivalent position with equivalent pay, benefits and other terms and conditions of employment.
- B) An employee's position will not be held beyond twelve weeks (or 26 weeks, if applicable) unless required pursuant to a collective bargaining agreement or required by applicable law. An employee who fails to return to work at the expiration of his or her leave without obtaining an extension or other authorized leave before the expiration of his or her FMLA leave will be considered to have abandoned his or her position. The employee will not accrue seniority or benefits during the leave. An employee returning from a leave of absence for the employee's own serious health condition will be required to submit documentation of his or her current health status ability to return to work in order to be reinstated.

**VI. CONCURRENT USE OF BENEFIT DAYS**

- A) Employees are required to use accrued vacation, personal and/or sick days concurrently with any leave taken pursuant to this policy, subject to applicable restrictions in the Board rules and/or collective bargaining agreements. ~~Additionally, leaves of absences provided for by collective bargaining agreements, Board Rules, or other Board policies may be taken for the above-stated reasons, and will be counted towards the employee's 12 weeks of allowed FMLA leave.~~ To the extent an employee is covered by a collective bargaining agreement with a provision that provides leaves of absence benefits which are greater than those described in this policy, the provision of the collective bargaining agreement shall govern.
- B) All approved worker's compensation time greater than three working days shall run concurrently with eligible FMLA time.

**VI. HEALTHCARE BENEFITS**

During the 12-week period of approved FMLA leave, an employee's health care benefits will be maintained, so long as the employee continues to make his or her employee contribution as appropriate. An employee who does not return to work after FMLA leave may be required to reimburse CPS for any health care benefit expenses associated with insuring the employee during said leave.

**VII. INSTRUCTIONAL EMPLOYEES**

- A) Instructional Employees, defined as those whose principal function is to teach and instruct students in a class, a small group, or an individual setting, are subject to special FMLA leave rules:
  - (1) Leave taken for a period that ends with the school year and begins the next semester is leave taken consecutively rather than intermittently and any period during the summer vacation when the employee would not have been required to report for work is not counted against the employee's FMLA leave entitlement.
  - (2) If an eligible instructional employee needs intermittent leave or leave on a reduced leave schedule, which is foreseeable based on planned medical treatment, and the employee would be on leave for more than 20 percent of the total number of working days over the period the leave would extend, the employee will be required to either take leave for a period or periods of a particular duration, not greater than the duration of the planned treatment or temporarily transfer to an alternative position for which the employee is qualified with equivalent pay and benefits and which better accommodates the recurring periods of leave better than the employee's regular position.
  - (3) If an instructional employee does not give required notice of foreseeable FMLA leave (see section III above) to be taken intermittently or on a reduced leave schedule, the employee may be required to take an FMLA leave of a particular duration, transfer to an alternative position, or to delay taking the leave until the notice provision has been met.
  - (4) If an instructional employee begins a leave more than five weeks before the end of a semester, the leave would will last at least three weeks, and the employee would return to work during the three-week period before the end of the semester, the employee may be required to continue taking the leave until the end of the semester.
  - (5) If an instructional employee begins a leave for a purpose other than the employee's own serious health condition or a qualifying exigency during the five-week period before the end of a semester, the leave would will last more than two weeks, and the employee would return to work during the two week period before the end of the semester, the employee may be required to continue taking the leave until the end of the semester.
  - (6) If an instructional employee begins a leave for a purpose other than the employee's own serious health condition or a qualifying exigency during the three-week period before the end of a semester, and the leave would will last more than five working days, the employee may be required to continue taking the leave until the end of the semester.
- B) For purposes of this policy "semester" means the period beginning at the start of the first quarter marking period and ending at the end of the second quarter marking period and the period beginning at the start of the third quarter marking period and ending at the end of the fourth quarter marking period.

**VIII. KEY EMPLOYEES**

- A) Key Employees are defined as those salaried FMLA-eligible employees who are among the highest paid ten percent of all CPS employees. A key employee may be denied reinstatement after an FMLA leave if the Board determines that reinstatement will cause substantial and grievous economic injury to CPS operations.

- B) If the Board believes that reinstatement may be denied to a key employee, the Board will give the employee written notice that she or he qualifies as a key employee, and will fully inform the employee of the potential consequences with respect to reinstatement and maintenance of health benefits if the Board determines that the employee will not be reinstated from FMLA leave. The Board will provide said notice and information at the time the employee gives notice of the need for FMLA leave, or when FMLA leave begins, if earlier. If the notice cannot be given immediately because of the need to determine whether the employee qualifies as a key employee, the notice will be given as soon as practicable.
- C) As soon as practicable after the Board determines that reinstatement of a key employee will cause substantial and grievous economic injury to CPS operations, the Board will notify the employee in writing, by certified mail, of its intent to deny the employee reinstatement on completion of the FMLA leave. It is anticipated that such notice will be given to the employee prior to the commencement of an FMLA leave. However, if the leave has commenced the employee will be given a reasonable time after receiving the notice to return to work.
- D) If a key employee fails to return to work within a reasonable time after receiving the notice, CPS will continue to provide health insurance benefits until the end of the FMLA leave period.

#### IX. STATUTORY GUIDELINES

The terms of this policy are to be construed according to the definitions and guidelines of the Family and Medical Leave Act of 1993, 29 C. F. R. Part 825 et seq.

17-1206-PO2

### AMEND BOARD REPORT 05-0824-PO4 ADOPT-NEW SUPPLEMENTAL FAMILY AND MEDICAL LEAVE POLICY AND RENAME PARENTAL AND SUPPLEMENTAL LEAVE POLICY

#### THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RECOMMENDS:

That the Chicago Board of Education ("Board") adopt new amend Board Report 05-0824-PO4, the Supplemental Family and Medical Leave Policy and rename Parental Leave and Supplemental Leave Policy.

**PURPOSE:** To establish eligibility criteria and terms and conditions for family and medical leaves for all employees of the Board of Education in accordance with Board Rule 4-12 which are supplemental to leaves under the Family and Medical Leave Act and to ~~replace former Board Rules 4-33, 4-34, 4-37 and 4-37.1 which were repealed August 24, 2005.~~ This policy is supplemental to the Board's policy on the Family and Medical Leave Act (FMLA) (02-0724-PO02) as amended from time to time. This December 2017 amendment is to rename the current policy and remove all references to the Family and Medical Leave Act.

#### POLICY TEXT:

##### I. Authority

The Chief Executive Officer or designee shall grant paid Parental Leaves and Supplemental family and medical Leaves authorized by this policy to eligible employees in accordance with this policy. The Chief Executive Officer or designee may establish additional procedures for leaves as necessary for the efficient administration of this policy.

##### II. Types of Supplemental Family and Medical Leaves Authorized

This policy authorizes the Chief Executive Officer or designee to grant the following types of leaves and establishes eligibility criteria and other terms and conditions for the leaves authorized under this policy: supplemental child-rearing leaves, supplemental personal illness leaves, and supplemental family illness leaves.

##### III. Paid Parental Leave

Parental leave shall be granted to any regular full-time employee who:

(1) has been employed for a minimum of 12 months; (2) is eligible for a Family and Medical Leave under Board policy; and (3) is the non-birth parent of a child born to the employee's spouse or civil partner or adopted by the employee or the employee's spouse or civil partner. The Parental leave must be taken within one (1) year of the child's birth or adoption. The paid parental leave runs concurrently with FMLA leave and will be considered and administered as a FMLA and Supplement Leave under Board policy. An eligible employee will receive 100% of base pay for up to ten (10) consecutive work days while on Parental Leave.



#### **III. Relationship of Policy to Family and Medical Leave Act Leave of Absence for All Employees Policy**

Family and Medical Leave Act ("FMLA") leaves of absence shall be granted to eligible employees before any leave of absence is granted under this policy. The Board's policy on FMLA shall govern leaves of absence taken pursuant to the Family and Medical Leave Act. All supplemental leaves of absence for medical or family related reasons provided in this policy shall run concurrent with any FMLA leave granted.

#### **III. Employees Eligible for Supplemental Leaves**

All employees, other than substitute teachers, retired teachers, and miscellaneous employees, shall be eligible for supplemental family and medical leaves as set forth in this policy provided that they meet the eligibility criteria set forth in the applicable sections below.

#### **IV. Full-time Appointed (Tenured and Probationary) Teachers – Supplemental Family and Medical Leaves - Eligibility, Seniority, Pay and Duration**

##### **A. Supplemental Childrearing Leave**

The Chief Executive Officer or designee shall grant childrearing leaves supplemental to those provided under the FMLA to eligible appointed teachers, upon request, in accordance with Policy.

1. *Eligibility for Supplemental Childrearing Leave.* Appointed teachers who are eligible for a family and medical leave under the Board's Family and Medical Leave Policy shall be eligible for a childrearing leave if the appointed teacher or his/her appointed teacher's spouse, civil union partner, or domestic partner give birth to a child or adopt a child under the age of five (5) years. An appointed teacher must request a childrearing leave at time reasonably contemporaneous with the anticipated or actual birth or adoption of the child.
2. *Duration of Childrearing Leave for Appointed Teachers.* The Chief Executive Officer or designee may grant a childrearing leave to an appointed teachers for up to four (4) years, inclusive of any other leave. An appointed teacher shall be eligible to extend the leave for an additional four (4) years if the appointed teacher or his/her the appointed teacher's spouse, civil union partner, or domestic partner is approaching the birth of another child or the appointed teacher or his/her the appointed teacher's spouse, civil union partner, or domestic partner is approaching the adoption of a child less than six (6) months old and the appointed teacher applies for a leave extension at least two (2) weeks prior to the expiration of the initial leave. In no event shall an appointed teacher be granted childrearing leave exceeding eight (8) years in the aggregate for all children.
3. *Termination of Leave Before Expiration.* Childrearing leave shall terminate before its expiration at the request of the appointed teacher. In the case of layoff of a tenured teacher or non-renewal or layoff of a probationary appointed teacher, the leave shall terminate at the conclusion of the current school semester or term. In the event of the death of the child for whom the leave was taken, the childrearing leave shall terminate six (6) months after the death of the child.
4. *Appointed Teacher's Rights to Position on Termination of Childrearing Leave*
  - a. *Return Within Ten (10) Work Months.* An appointed Teacher's position shall be held open for a period of ten (10) work months from the start of the childrearing leave, including any portion of the childrearing leave designated as any other leave under this Policy, provided that nothing in this Policy shall prevent the closure of an appointed teacher's position or dismissal or non-renewal of the probationary appointed teacher if those actions would have occurred regardless of the leave. If an appointed teacher returns at or before the conclusion of the ten (10) work month period, the appointed teacher shall have a right to return to his/her the appointed teacher's position provided that the position has not been closed or, in the case of a probationary teacher, that he-or-she such teacher has been reappointed for the following school year in accordance with Board Rules.
  - b. *Return After Ten (10) Work Months.* If an appointed teacher granted a leave under this section does not return at or before the conclusion of the ten (10) work month period, his/her the appointed teacher's position shall be vacated. If an appointed tenured teacher granted a leave under this section returns to work after the expiration of ten (10) work months, but at or before the expiration of the leave granted, the appointed tenured teacher shall become a reassigned teacher and he/she shall be afforded the rights of a reassigned teacher under the Board's Reassigned Teacher Policy, as it exists now or as it may be hereafter amended. A probationary appointed teacher granted a leave under this section may return to work after the expiration of ten (10) work months if a principal selects the probationary appointed teacher for a position.

c. *Failure to Return.* If an appointed teacher does not return to work at the conclusion of a leave or its extension, he/she the appointed teacher shall be deemed absent without leave and dismissed in accordance with the Employee Discipline and Due Process Policy.

5. *Pay during Childrearing Leave.* Childrearing leave shall be unpaid unless the appointed teacher is otherwise eligible to use accrued benefit time during the leave in accordance with applicable Board Rules or Policies.

6. *Seniority/Breaks in Service.* An appointed teacher's seniority date shall be adjusted for each day of a supplemental child-rearing leave that exceeds ten (10) work months. The probationary period of any appointed teacher shall be extended by the length of the supplemental childrearing leave, if the leave exceeds thirty (30) calendar days.

**B. Appointed Teachers' Supplemental Personal Illness Leave**

1. *Eligibility for Leave.* An appointed teacher who is eligible for a family and medical leave under the Board's Family and Medical Leave Policy shall be eligible for a supplemental personal illness leave for all periods of absence due to an appointed teacher's personal illness and resulting inability to work, including a pregnancy-related disability, that exceed ten (10) consecutive workdays.

2. *Duration of Leave.* A personal illness leave granted to an appointed teacher may be extended for up to a total of twenty-five (25) work months in aggregate.

3. *Termination of Leave.* A personal illness leave shall terminate at the conclusion of the leave or any extension granted, when the appointed teacher is able to return to work, or at the conclusion of twenty-five (25) work months, whichever is earliest.

4. *Appointed Teachers' Rights to Position on Termination of Personal Illness Leave.*

a. *Return at or Within Ten (10) Work Months.* Appointed teachers' positions shall be held open until the appointed teacher exhausts his/her all accumulated sick leave or for a period of ten (10) work months from the start of the personal illness leave, or to the end of the semester immediately following the expiration of ten (10) work months from the start of the leave, whichever is later, including any portion of the personal illness leave designated as any other leave under this Policy; provided that nothing in this Policy shall prevent the closure of an appointed teacher's position or non-renewal or dismissal of the probationary appointed teacher's employment if those actions would have occurred regardless of the leave. If an appointed teacher returns at the conclusion of the ten (10) school month period, the appointed teacher shall have a right to return to his/her the position provided that the position has not been closed or that the probationary teacher's employment has been renewed.

b. *Return After Ten (10) Work Months but Before Expiration of Twenty-Five (25) Work Months.* If the appointed teacher does not return at the conclusion of the ten (10) school month period, his/her position shall be vacated and may be filled by another appointed teacher. If an appointed tenured teacher granted a leave under this section returns to work after the expiration of ten (10) work months but at or before the expiration of the leave granted, the appointed tenured teacher shall become a reassigned teacher and he/she shall be afforded the rights of a reassigned teacher under the Board's Reassigned Teacher Policy, as it exists now or as it may be hereafter amended. A probationary appointed teacher granted a leave under this section may return to work after the expiration of ten (10) work months but before the expiration of twenty-five (25) work months if a principal selects the probationary appointed teacher for a position.

c. *Failure to Return to Work After Twenty-Five (25) Work Months.* If an appointed teacher does not return to work after the expiration of twenty-five (25) work months from the start of the supplemental personal illness leave, including any period designated as any other type of leave, he/she the appointed teacher shall be deemed absent without leave and subject to the actions set forth in the Employee Discipline and Due Process Policy, as it exists now or as it may be hereafter amended.

5. *Pay During Personal Illness Leave.* Supplemental personal illness leave shall be unpaid unless the appointed teacher is otherwise eligible to use accrued benefit time during that leave in accordance with applicable Board Rules or Policies.

6. *Seniority/Breaks in Service.* An appointed teacher's seniority date shall be adjusted for each day of a supplemental personal illness leave that exceeds ten (10) work months. The probationary period of any appointed teacher shall be extended by the length of the supplemental personal illness leave, if the leave exceeds thirty (30) calendar days.

C. Appointed Teachers' Supplemental Family Illness Leaves

1. *Eligibility for Leave.* An appointed teacher who is eligible for family and medical leave of absence under the Board's Family and Medical Leave Policy shall be eligible for a supplemental family illness leave.
2. *Duration of Leave.* A supplemental family illness leave shall not exceed five (5) work months within in any two (2) consecutive school years, inclusive of any other leave for family illness granted under this Policy. This provision shall not be applied inconsistently with this Policy or with the Board's FMLA policy.
3. *Termination of Leave.* A supplemental family illness leave shall terminate at the conclusion of the leave period granted or at the conclusion of five (5) work months after the start of the leave, including any period designated as any other type of leave.
4. *Appointed Teachers' Rights to Position on Termination of Family Illness Leave.* An appointed teacher's position shall be held open for a period of up to five (5) work months from the start of the family illness leave, including any portion of the family illness leave designated as any other leave under this Policy, provided that nothing in this Policy shall prevent the closure of an appointed teacher's position or non-renewal of the probationary appointed teacher's employment if those actions would have occurred regardless of the leave.
5. *Failure to Return After Five (5) Work Months.* An appointed teacher who fails to return to work at the termination of a family illness leave shall be deemed absent without leave and subject to the actions set forth in the Employee Discipline and Due Process Policy, as it exists now or as it may be hereafter amended.
6. *Pay During Family Illness Leave.* Family illness leave shall be unpaid unless the appointed teacher is otherwise eligible to use accrued benefit time during that leave in accordance with applicable Board Rules or Policies.
7. *Seniority/Breaks in Service.* An appointed teacher's seniority date shall be not be affected by a supplemental family illness leave provided that the appointed teacher returns to work at the conclusion of the leave. The probationary period of any appointed teacher shall be extended by the length of the supplemental family illness leave, if the leave exceeds thirty (30) calendar days.

**V-VII. Temporarily Assigned Teachers – Supplemental Illness Leaves - Eligibility, Seniority, Pay and Duration.**

A. Temporarily Assigned Teachers' Supplemental Personal Illness Leave

1. *Eligibility for Leave.* A temporarily assigned teacher who is eligible for a family and medical leave of absence under the Board's Family and Medical Leave Policy shall be eligible for a supplemental personal illness leave for all periods of absence due to a temporarily assigned teacher's personal illness and resulting inability to work, including a pregnancy-related disability, that exceed ten (10) consecutive workdays.
2. *Duration of Leave.* A temporarily assigned teacher's supplemental personal illness leave may be granted for up to five (5) consecutive work months and extended within the discretion of the Chief Executive Officer or designee, provided that no personal illness leave shall extend beyond the end of the school year in which it was granted.
3. *Temporarily Assigned Teachers' Rights to Position on Conclusion of Supplemental Personal Illness Leave.* A temporarily assigned teacher has no right to return to his/her the temporary position at the conclusion of a supplemental personal illness leave and the school principal may fill the temporary position with another temporarily assigned teacher or an appointed teacher as soon as the leave is granted. A temporarily assigned teacher's right to the leave shall not be affected when his/her the position is filled by another temporarily assigned teacher or by an appointed teacher. At the conclusion of his/her temporarily assigned teacher's supplemental personal illness leave, a temporarily assigned teacher shall be assigned to a CADRE substitute position. If a temporarily assigned teacher fails to return to work at the conclusion of supplemental personal illness leave, the temporarily assigned teacher shall be deemed absent without leave.
4. *Temporarily Assigned Teachers' Pay During Supplemental Personal Illness Leaves.* A temporarily assigned teacher's supplemental personal illness leave shall be unpaid unless the temporarily assigned teacher is otherwise eligible to use accrued benefit time during that leave in accordance with applicable Board Rules or Policies.
5. *Seniority/Breaks in Service.* A temporarily assigned teacher's seniority date shall be not be affected by a supplemental personal illness leave provided that the temporarily assigned teacher returns to work at the conclusion of the leave.

**B. Temporarily Assigned Teachers' Supplemental Family Illness Leave**

1. *Eligibility for Leave.* Temporarily assigned teachers who are eligible for a family and medical leave of absence under the Board's Family and Medical Leave Policy shall be eligible for a supplemental family illness leave for all periods of absence that exceed ten (10) consecutive workdays due to the serious illness of a temporarily assigned teacher's immediate family member.
2. *Duration of Leave.* A temporarily assigned teacher's supplemental family leave shall not exceed five (5) work months within in any one (1) school year, inclusive of any other leave, and shall not extend beyond the school year.
3. *Termination of Leave.* A temporarily assigned teacher's supplemental family illness leave shall terminate at earlier of the conclusion of the leave period granted, at the conclusion of five (5) months after the start of the leave or at the conclusion of the school year.
4. *Temporarily Assigned Teachers' Rights to Position on Conclusion of Leave.* A temporarily assigned teacher has no right to return to his/her ~~the~~ temporary position at the conclusion of a supplemental family illness leave and the school principal may fill the temporary position with another temporarily assigned teacher or an appointed teacher as soon as the leave is granted. A temporarily assigned teacher's right to the leave shall not be affected when his/her ~~the~~ position is filled by another temporarily assigned teacher or by an appointed teacher. At the conclusion of their supplemental family illness leave, a temporarily assigned teacher shall be assigned to a CADRE substitute position. If a temporarily assigned teacher fails to return to work at the conclusion of a supplemental family personal leave, he/she ~~the temporarily assigned teacher~~ shall be deemed absent without leave.
5. *Pay During Supplemental Family Illness Leave.* Supplemental family illness leaves shall be unpaid unless the temporarily assigned teacher is otherwise eligible to use accrued benefit time during that leave in accordance with applicable Board Rules or Policies.
6. *Seniority/Breaks in Service.* A temporarily assigned teacher's seniority date shall be not be affected by a supplemental family illness leave provided that the temporarily assigned teacher returns to work at the conclusion of the leave.

**VI-VIII. Educational Support Personnel, Principals, Assistant Principals, and Certificated Administrators-- Supplemental Illness Leaves -- Eligibility, Duration, Pay and Seniority.**

**A. Supplemental Childrearing and Family Illness Leaves**

Except as provided in collective bargaining agreements, educational support personnel, Principals, Assistant Principals and Certificated Administrators shall not be eligible for supplemental childrearing or family illness leaves.

**B. Supplemental Personal Illness Leave**

1. *Eligibility.* Educational support personnel, principals, assistant principals and certificated administrators who have exhausted their FMLA Leave entitlement under the Board's FMLA Policy and who remain unable to work due to their own personal illness shall be entitled to a supplemental personal illness leave.
2. *Duration of Supplemental Personal Illness Leave.* A supplemental personal illness leave may be granted to educational support personnel or certificated administrators for a period of twenty-five (25) work months from the date on which the FMLA leave commenced. Educational support personnel and certificated administrators have no right to return to their positions at the conclusion of a supplemental personal illness leave but may apply for available educational support or administrative positions. A supplemental personal illness leave may be granted to a contract principal or a quota assistant principal for a period not to exceed the duration of the principal's contract or a total of twenty-five (25) work months inclusive of the initial FMLA leave. ~~A contract principal or quota assistant principal's right to return to a position shall terminate on the termination date of the contract principal's contract in effect at the time that he/she last actively worked. A supplemental personal illness leave may be granted to a discretionary assistant principal for up to twenty-five (25) work months, provided however, that a discretionary assistant principal shall have the right to return to his/her position only if the supplemental personal illness leave terminates before the end of the same fiscal year in which the discretionary assistant principal last actively worked.~~
3. *Pay during Supplemental Personal Illness Leave.* Supplemental personal illness leave shall be unpaid unless the employee is otherwise eligible to use accrued benefit time during that leave in accordance with applicable Board Rules or Policies.
4. *Seniority/Breaks in Service.* Seniority shall not accrue during any unpaid portion of a supplemental personal illness leave granted to educational support personnel, certificated administrators, contract principals or assistant principals.

17-1206-PO3

**AMEND BOARD REPORT 08-0123-PO1  
COMPENSATION AND PAY PLAN POLICY**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RECOMMENDS:**

That the Chicago Board of Education ("Board") amend Board Report 08-0123-PO1 Compensation and Pay Plan Policy.

**PURPOSE:** To establish policies with respect to compensation and pay of Board employees and to replace former Board Rules 4-1.1 and 4-28 which were repealed August 24, 2005. This December 2017 amendment will align policy to current practice for salary increases to (1) remove the 10% cap for salary increases; (2) include specific reference to eligibility for Clinical and Juris Doctorate Degrees for Lane VI; and (3) update specific reference to "Office of Human Resources" and rename as Talent Office throughout.

**POLICY TEXT:**

I. **Schedule of Basic Salaries.** As contemporaneously as possible with the start of each fiscal year, the ~~Executive Officer of the Human Resources Department~~ Chief Talent Officer shall establish a schedule of basic salaries for all positions, which may include flat rated pay tables and/or salary schedules with lane and/or step progressions. The Schedule of Basic Salaries shall be consistent with annual wage resolutions adopted by the Board. Employees shall be placed on the appropriate pay table or salary schedule at the time of hire and may be transferred to a different pay table or salary schedule upon promotion, transfer or reclassification of the position. Rules with respect to placement of appointed teachers, temporarily assigned teachers who hold ~~an initial, standard or temporary State Teaching Certificate~~ Professional Educator License (PEL) or Educator License with Stipulations (ELS) and educational support personnel on salary schedules are set forth in Sections III and IV of this Policy. The ~~Executive Officer of the Human Resources~~ Chief Talent Officer may adopt additional guidelines, procedures, including application forms, and handbooks to effectuate this policy and shall notify employees of the requirements of the policy.

II. **Annual Salary and Wage Increases.** Except as limited by the Board Rules, the ~~Bureau of Compensation Management~~ Talent Office, with the authority of the Chief Executive Officer may grant salary and wage increases based on merit or other adjustments for employees who are not covered by collective bargaining agreements. Annual salary and wage increases for employees covered by collective bargaining agreements shall be in accordance with the collective bargaining agreement and/or annual wage resolutions adopted pursuant to those collective bargaining agreements.

III. **Teachers' Salaries.** A newly appointed teacher shall be placed at the first step and appropriate lane of the salary schedule from the date of such appointment, unless eligible for salary adjustment as provided herein.

A. **Definitions.** The following definitions apply to this section.

1. "Salary Schedule" as used in this section refers to the salary schedules for appointed and temporarily assigned teachers set forth in the collective bargaining agreement between the Board and the Chicago Teachers Union.
2. "Step" as used in this section means the vertical position upon the salary schedule.
3. "Lane" means the horizontal position upon the salary schedule at which a teacher is placed, based upon the training and education of such teacher.
4. "Certified Licensed professional" as used in this section means ~~a non-teacher-certificated an~~ employee licensed or professionally certified in the following fields: occupational therapy, physical therapy, orientation mobility specialty, and audiology.
5. "Original appointment" as used in this section means the first full-time appointment of a teacher to the Chicago Public Schools system ~~on any with a valid and acceptable license issued by the State of Illinois standard certificate license~~ which has been registered with the Illinois State Board of Education and the Chicago Board of Education, the Department of Human Resources.
6. "Reappointment" as used in this section means any reappointment of a teacher on any with a valid and acceptable license issued by the State of Illinois initial or standard certificate.

B. **Lane Placement and Adjustment on the Teacher's Salary Schedule.** Teachers will be placed on an appropriate lane of the teachers' salary schedule in accordance with this Policy. Teachers may seek lane adjustments in accordance with the Policy. Teachers bear sole responsibility for applying for lane adjustments and must submit appropriate applications and supporting documentation when seeking lane placement adjustments. Procedures for obtaining lane placement adjustments shall be established by the ~~Executive Officer of the Human Resources~~ Chief Talent Officer. The effective date for lane adjustment on the salary schedule shall be the

date on which all requirements were completed for the degree or the date on which the course work for the fifteen (15), thirty (30), or forty-five (45) hours beyond the master's degree was completed, provided, however, that proper claim and documentary proof are on file with the Department of Human Resources Talent Office, Chicago Public Schools within sixty (60) calendar days of completion and said degree requirements or course work. After sixty (60) calendar days, the effective date for lane placement shall be the date on which proper claim and documentary proof are on file with the Department of Human Resources, Chicago Public Schools Talent Office. The full burden of responsibility for submitting such claim and for filing documentary proof to substantiate such claim with the Department of Human Resources Talent Office rests upon the teacher.

C. *Lane Placement Requirements.* The following are the requirements for placement on Lanes I through VI of the Salary Schedule.

1. *Placement on Lane I.* Lane I placement requires a bachelor's degree except for vocational certificated teachers who fully meet the requirements of the Department of Education to Careers, Chicago Public Schools, and who are teaching in a vocational reimbursable program.
2. *Placement on Lane II.* Lane II placement requires a master's degree from an accredited college or university except with respect to special education teachers, in which case, Lane II placement requires thirty (30) semester hours of approved graduate credit in the area of special education. The teacher must be working in a special education position number in order to receive Lane II placement based on thirty (30) graduate credit hours in special education. Termination of service in the area of special education shall cause said teacher who was granted Lane II placement based on thirty (30) semester hours of approved graduate credit in the area of special education to revert to Lane I. Lane II placement is not granted for degrees in Medicine or Theology or Law.
3. *Placement on Lanes III, IV and V.* Effective September 1, 1990, Lane III requires a master's degree from an accredited college or university plus fifteen (15) semester hours of graduate credit from an accredited college or university beyond the master's degree requirement, Lane IV requires a master's degree from an accredited college or university plus thirty (30) semester hours of graduate credit from an accredited college or university beyond the master's degree requirement, Lane V requires a master's degree from an accredited college or university plus forty (45) semester hours of graduate credit from an accredited college or university beyond the master's degree requirement approved by the Department of Human Resources Talent Office. No credit is granted for graduate courses in the field of medicine or theology. Beginning July 1, 2016 all G-course work in the field of law is acceptable only for those teachers who are teaching high school social studies and only if the course work is determined to be applicable to the subject matter taught for the determination of Lane III, IV and V placement. All course work for graduate credit must have been successfully completed at a college or university fully accredited by a regional accrediting association except:
  - a. *Alternative Lane Placement Credit for Master Degree and Successful Completion of CPS-offered Courses.* Effective September 1, 1990, Lane III, IV, and V credit may also be granted to those teachers who hold a master's degree, or who subsequently receive a master's degree, for successful completion of all such courses offered by bureaus and departments within the Chicago Public Schools authorized and approved in advance by the Department of Human Resources Talent Office up to a maximum of four (4) semester hours per course.
  - b. *Alternative Lane Placement Credit for Non-degree Undergraduate Courses.* Lane III, IV and V credit will also be granted for undergraduate courses successfully completed in accredited colleges or universities, provided that said credits have not been used for the fulfillment of a bachelor's or the master's degree requirements and provided that the courses are either designed to enable teachers to meet state qualifications in the field of special education or are designed to enable teachers in schools located in Spanish-speaking communities to communicate more effectively with pupils and parents in such communities, and provided that the courses are pre-approved by the Department of Human Resources Talent Office for the specific teacher applying for Lane III, IV, and V placement.
  - c. *Alternative Lane Placement Credit for Industry Workshops.* Subject to the provisions hereinafter set forth in Paragraph III.B credit for purposes of lane placement shall be granted to teachers for participation in subject-related workshops or training sessions which are conducted by industry and other approved organizations and which have been approved in advance by the Department of Human Resources Talent Office. Requests for such approval shall be submitted in writing to the Department of Human Resources Talent Office and submitted sufficiently far in advance to permit appropriate investigation by the Department of Human Resources Talent Office. A reviewing committee set up by the Department of Human Resources Talent Office shall approve or disapprove promotional credit for particular training sessions or educational programs which do not bear university credit and determine credit hour equivalences of such attendance.

- d. *Special Consideration for Lane III, IV and V Credit for School Social Workers, School Psychologists, School Nurses and Speech Pathology Teachers Continuing Education Units.* Effective September 1, 1990, Lane III, IV and V consideration shall also be granted to school social workers, school psychologists, school nurses, and speech pathology teachers for the successful completion of continuing education units in their respective field, provided that the course work has been completed at professional training/educational institutions and approved by the Office of Specialized Services, Diverse Learners, Chicago Public Schools. The Department of Human Resources Talent Office, Chicago Public Schools, shall determine the credit hour equivalency of such attendance.
- e. *Special Rules with Respect to Lane II, IV, V Placement or Adjustment for Vocational Teachers.* Vocational certificated teachers who fully meet the requirements of the Care Department of Education to Careers, Chicago Public Schools, and who are teaching in vocational reimbursable programs are eligible for Lane II placement provided they hold a bachelor's degree from an accredited college or university, and for Lane IV placement provided they hold a master's degree from an accredited college or university, and for Lane V placement provided they hold a master's degree from an accredited college or university plus fifteen (15) hours of graduate credit from an accredited college or university beyond the master's degree requirement.
- f. *Special Rules for Lane III, IV and V Placement or Adjustment for Certain Teachers with Spanish-language Course Work.* Teachers who are not fluent in Spanish and who are teaching in schools with at least ten (10%) percent Spanish-speaking student population are eligible to apply a maximum of twelve (12) undergraduate semester hours of Spanish-language course work toward Lane III, IV, or V placement. The course work must have been pre-approved by the Department of Human Resource Talent Office and successfully completed at a college or university fully accredited by a regional accrediting association.
- g. *Special Rules for Lane III, IV and V Placement or Adjustment for Special Education Teachers.* Regularly appointed teachers assigned to Special Education classes designed to enable the teachers to meet state certification licensure requirements may apply successfully completed undergraduate courses toward Lane III, IV and V placement or advancement, provided that: 1) the courses were not used to fulfill requirements for a Bachelor's or Master degree; 2) the college or university where the course was taken submits a letter that indicates the names and numbers of courses taken in excess of Bachelor's or Master's degree; 3) the courses were successfully completed at a college or university fully accredited by a regional accrediting association; and, 4) the teacher did not receive remuneration for taking the course(s).
4. *Lane VI Placement.* Lane VI requires a Ph.D., or an Ed.D. All graduate credits mentioned in this and the aforementioned paragraphs must have been successfully completed at a college or university fully accredited by a regional accrediting association and must be in a field for which a state teaching certificate license is offered by the State of Illinois. Lane VI placement is not granted for degrees in Medicine, or Theology or Law. Beginning July 1, 2016, Lane VI Placement may be granted for Clinical Doctorates for current clinicians and Juris Doctorates.
- D. *Step Placement on the Teachers Salary Schedule.* Appointed teachers and temporarily assigned teachers shall be initially placed on Step 1 of the appropriate lane as determined in Sections III.B and III.C of this Policy unless the teacher applies for and receives credit for inside or outside service as set forth in III.D.1 and 2 below. Policies and procedures with respect to obtaining step placement credit for outside and inside service are set forth in Sections III.E, III.F, III.G, III.H, III.I and III.J of this Policy. Procedures for obtaining step placement adjustments shall be established by the Executive Officer of the Human Resources Chief Talent Officer. Teachers bear sole responsibility for applying for step placement adjustments and must submit appropriate applications and supporting documentation when seeking step placement adjustments including obtaining and registering all certificates licenses and course work with the Department of Human Resources Talent Office. Step adjustment for outside or inside service shall be made only once for any teacher and shall be effective from the date of initial placement as a probationary or temporarily assigned teacher who holds a Professional Educator License (PEL), Educator License with Stipulations (ELS), or other valid professional license issued by the State of Illinois initial or standard certificate, provided that proper claim and documentary proof are on file with the Department of Human Resources Talent Office, Chicago Public Schools, within ninety (90) calendar days of said initial placement but no later than one (1) year after initial placement. If proper claim and documentary proof are filed after ninety (90) calendar days of said initial placement, the effective date for such salary adjustment shall be the date when such claim and documentary proof, satisfactory to and approved by the Department of Human Resources Talent Office, are on file with the Department of Human Resources Talent Office, Chicago Public Schools, but in no case shall such claim and proof be considered if filed after one (1) year from the date of such initial placement.

4. ~~Initial Step Placement Credit for Inside or Outside Teaching Service for an employee with a temporary teaching certificate.~~ A temporary assigned teacher with a temporary teaching certificate may be initially placed at a higher step based upon certain service and experience outside the Chicago Public Schools and prior service to the Chicago Public Schools as set forth in Sections III.E, III.F, III.G, III.H, III.I, and III.J, provided, however, that the maximum adjustment based on service and experience outside and/or inside the Chicago Public Schools shall be the second step in all lanes of the salary schedule regardless of the length of service. If the employee has at least two prior years of teaching experience and commits to acquiring an initial State of Illinois teaching certificate within one year he/she can be placed on step three. If the employee does not register his/her certificate with the Department of Human Resources within the year he/she will be placed back on step two of the Teachers' Salary Schedule. That teacher is then "frozen" at step two until the teacher receives an initial or Standard Teaching Certificate issued by the Illinois State Board of Education and registers that certificate with the Chicago Public Schools Department of Human Resources.

21. ~~Initial Step Placement Credit for Inside or Outside Teaching Service for an employee with an initial or standard teaching certificate a valid license.~~ Appointed teachers and temporarily assigned teachers who have registered an initial certificate or standard State of Illinois Certificate with the Chicago Public Schools Department of Human Resources a valid license may be placed at a higher step based upon certain service and experience outside the Chicago Public Schools and prior service to the Chicago Public Schools as set forth in Sections III.E, III.F, III.G, III.H, III.I, and III.J, provided, however, that the maximum adjustment based on service and experience outside and/or inside the Chicago Public Schools shall be the third step in all lanes of the salary schedule regardless of the length of service; or

32. ~~Step Placement Credit for Service as an Educational Support Personnel Employee.~~ An appointed teacher or temporarily assigned teacher who was a Chicago Public Schools' Educational Support Personnel employee with five (5) years of consecutive service immediately preceding his/her appointment or assignment as a teacher may be placed on Step 5.

E. Step Placement Adjustments Based on Outside and Inside Service – Procedures for Claiming Adjustment. A teacher seeking step placement credit based on outside or inside service under Sections III.D, III.E, III.F, III.G, III.H, III.I, and III.J must submit a claim for such credit in accordance with this Policy. Teachers bear sole responsibility for applying for step adjustment and for filing documentary proof to substantiate such claim, including but not limited to registration of teaching certificates with the Department of Human Resources Talent Office. A claim for salary adjustment based upon service and experience outside or inside the Chicago Public Schools system must be accompanied by a certified statement from an authorized official of the school system or agency designating the grade of work or subject taught. Step adjustment for outside or inside service shall be made only once for any teacher and shall be effective from the date of initial placement as a probationary or temporarily assigned teacher who holds a valid State of Illinois initial or standard certificate license, provided that proper claim and documentary proof are on file with the Department of Human Resources Talent Office, Chicago Public Schools, within ninety (90) calendar days of said initial placement but no later than one (1) year after initial placement. If proper claim and documentary proof are filed after ninety (90) calendar days of said initial placement, the effective date for such salary adjustment shall be the date when such claim and documentary proof, satisfactory to and approved by the Department of Human Resources Talent Office, are on file with the Department of Human Resources Talent Office, Chicago Public Schools, but in no case shall such claim and proof be considered if filed after one (1) year from the date of such initial placement. Credit for outside or inside service for a period of less than one (1) school year of teaching service in any school district, and/or less than one calendar year of employment by any agency will not be allowed. Credit shall be given for service over and above a school year in the case of teaching service only on a full school month basis and in the case of employment by agencies only on a full calendar month basis. For purposes of this Policy, nineteen (19) days, in the aggregate, not in excess of six and a quarter (6.25) hours in any day, shall be considered as one month of service. Thirty-eight and six-tenths (38.6) work weeks, in the aggregate, of such service shall be considered one school year of service, provided, however, that when a teacher has been employed for more than thirty-eight and six-tenths (38.6) work weeks in one calendar year a maximum of thirty-eight and six-tenths (38.6) work weeks within such calendar year shall be considered as one year of service for salary adjustment.

F. Step Placement Adjustments for Outside Service – Types of Outside Service. Step placement adjustments will be granted for the following types of outside service.

1. Prior Service in another School District for Teacher who holds initial or standard state certificates/licenses. Appointed teachers and temporary assigned teachers shall be granted credit for service and experience as a full-time, day school teacher in a school outside of the Chicago Public Schools system which has been accredited by a regional accrediting association, a state department of education, or equivalent authority satisfactory to the Department of Human Resources Talent Office, provided that such service and experience occurred subsequent to receiving a bachelor's degree from an accredited college or university. Credit for teaching experience in a preschool program, day care center, or nursery school program is allowed if the program is funded by the Board.



2. *Step Placement Credit for Professional Experience.* An appointed or temporarily assigned teacher shall be granted step placement credit for the following professional experience:
  - a. *School Nurses.* A school nurse shall be allowed credit for service and experience outside the Chicago Public Schools system as a teacher of public school health or as a public health nurse employed full-time by an agency recognized by the appropriate state authority satisfactory to the ~~Department of Human Resources~~ Talent Office, provided that such service and experience occurred subsequent to receiving a bachelor's degree from an accredited college or university. Effective September 1, 1990, all new fulltime school nurses shall be allowed credit for full-time nursing experience provided that such services and experience occurred subsequent to receiving a bachelor's degree from an accredited college or university.
  - b. *School psychologists.* A school psychologist shall be allowed credit for service and experience outside of the Chicago Public Schools system as a psychologist employed full time by an agency recognized by the appropriate state authority satisfactory to the ~~Department of Human Resources~~ Talent Office, provided that such service and experience occurred subsequent to receiving a master's degree from an accredited college or university.
  - c. *Trade practical nursing teachers.* A teacher of trade practical nursing shall be allowed credit for service and experience outside of the Chicago Public Schools system as a registered nurse employed full time by an agency recognized by the appropriate state authority satisfactory to the ~~Department of Human Resources~~ Talent Office, provided that such service and experience occurred subsequent to receiving a bachelor's degree from an accredited college or university.
  - d. *Teacher-librarians.* A teacher-librarian shall be allowed credit for full-time service and experience as a teacher-librarian in a school system outside of the Chicago Public Schools system, which has been accredited by a regional accrediting association satisfactory to the ~~Department of Human Resources~~ Talent Office, provided that such service and experience occurred subsequent to receiving a bachelor's degree from an accredited college or university.
  - e. *Speech Pathology Teachers.* A speech pathology teacher shall be allowed credit for full-time service and experience as a certified speech pathologist in an accredited school or appropriate agency outside the Chicago Public Schools system, satisfactory to the ~~Department of Human Resources~~ Talent Office provided that such service and experience occurred subsequent to receiving a master's degree from an accredited college or university.
  - f. *Occupational and physical therapists.* A ~~non-teacher-certificated~~, certified professional including occupational therapists, physical therapists, orientation mobility specialists shall be allowed credit for service and experience as a licensed, certified professional employed full-time by an agency outside the Chicago Public Schools system provided the certified professional is working in a license or certificate recognized by the appropriate state authority or professional certifying body, satisfactory to the ~~Department of Human Resources~~ Talent Office, provided that such experience occurred subsequent to certification or licensure.
  - g. *School Social Workers.* A school social worker shall be allowed credit for service and experience outside of the Chicago Public Schools system as a social worker employed full time by an agency recognized by the appropriate State authority satisfactory to the ~~Department of Human Resources~~ Talent Office, provided that such service and experience occurred subsequent to receiving a master's degree from an accredited college or university.
  - h. *Peace Corp Teachers.* A Peace Corps teacher, effective as of September 6, 1965, shall be allowed credit for service and experience outside the Chicago Public Schools system as a teacher employed full time by the United States Peace Corps in a foreign country provided that such service and experience occurred subsequent to receiving a bachelor's degree from an accredited college university.
  - i. *Drafting and Industrial Arts Teachers.* A teacher of drafting, industrial arts, or unit shop subjects shall be allowed credit for salary step placement up to and including the third step for service and experience as a registered architect; a registered professional engineer or drafterman senior level or above; a journey level crafts workerman craftsman qualified through completion of a registered apprenticeship program; or an industrial experience or above in the areas to be taught in the industrial education curriculum technician in the curricular areas of industrial education, gained through full-time employment in a position satisfactory to the ~~Department of Human Resources~~ Chief Executive Officer or designee, provided that such service and experience occurred subsequent to receiving a bachelor's degree from an accredited college or university.

- j. Drafting Shop Teachers. A teacher of drafting shop with a trade certificate shall be allowed credit for salary step placement up to and including the third step for full-time service and experience as a registered architect, a registered professional engineer, a draftsman at the senior level or above, or a journeyman craftsman qualified through completion of a registered apprenticeship program, or an industrial technician in the occupation for which certification is used, in a position satisfactory to the Department of Human Resources Talent Office.

G. Credit for Inside Service with the Chicago Public Schools at Initial Placement. At his/her initial appointment or assignment as an appointed teacher or a temporarily assigned teacher, who has registered his/her initial or standard State certificate with the Chicago Public Schools Department of Human Resources Talent Office, an appointed teacher or temporarily assigned teacher shall receive step placement credit for the following service with the Board:

1. Prior teaching service with the Chicago Public Schools. A teacher shall receive step placement credit for all teaching service in the Chicago Public Schools system, except evening school and/or summer school service, provided, however, that in no case shall the step placement of a teacher be adjusted under this Section or on combined claims under this and other Sections at a step in the teacher's appropriate salary lane which is higher than the third step in all lanes of the salary schedule regardless of the length of service.
2. Service as a Paraprofessional and School Related Personnel (PSRP) or Educational Support Personnel (ESP). When the Board appoints a PSRP/ESP to a full-time teaching position and the PSRP/ESP has been employed by the BOARD for a minimum of one full school year without a break in service prior to appointment to the teaching position, the Board shall place the PSRP/ESP on a step equivalent to his or her years of service as a PSRP/ESP with the Board up to Step 5. An appointed or temporary assigned teacher who was an Educational Support Personnel (ESP) employee for a minimum of five (5) consecutive years and who attained a bachelor's or master's degree and certified teacher qualifications and is appointed as a teacher, shall be eligible for placement on Step 5 of the appropriate lane of the teacher salary schedule. The employee shall retain all accumulated sick and personal business days accumulated as a PSRP/ESP. All additional applicable benefits shall be transferred to said new teacher and such teacher shall be granted one year of teacher seniority for the years employed as a PSRP/ESP. ESP shall retain all accumulated sick and personal business days accumulated as an ESP and he/she shall be limited to one (1) year of teacher seniority for all years employed as an ESP.

H. Step Credit for Service by Former FTBs and TATs and Appointed Teachers- Original Appointment.

1. Former FTBs and TATs who were assigned with a temporary State of Illinois teaching certificate licensure. Effective September 1, 1990, a full-time-basis substitute teacher, or, on or after July 1, 2004, a temporarily assigned teacher, who now holds a State of Illinois initial or standard certificate license who is appointed as a regularly assigned teacher shall be placed on the same step and lane of the current salary schedule which said teacher had attained at the time of the teacher's appointment adjusted to comply with the then current compressed salary schedule. Teaching service rendered outside the Chicago Public Schools subsequent to the termination as a full-time-basis substitute teacher, or, on or after July 1, 2004, a temporarily assigned teacher holding a State of Illinois initial or standard certificate license and prior to said teacher's original appointment will be creditable to permit a total salary adjustment to the third step in all lanes of the salary schedule.
2. Other Appointed Teachers. Effective September 1, 1990, in addition to any credit allowed under Subsections of this section, the salary of a teacher originally appointed who has not served as a full-time-basis substitute teacher, or on or after July 1, 2004, a temporarily assigned teacher holding a valid license from the State of Illinois initial or standard certificate shall be adjusted at a step and appropriate lane of the salary schedule which will allow full-time credit for all teaching service in the Chicago Public Schools except evening school and/or summer school service provided, however, that in no case shall the salary of such an originally appointed teacher be adjusted on combined claims under this Section at a step in the teacher's appropriate salary lane which is higher than the third step in all lanes of the salary schedule. All such salary adjustments based on full-time employment inside and/or outside the Chicago Public Schools shall be made in compliance with the September 1990 compressed salary schedule. A salary adjustment for teaching service shall be made only once for any teacher originally appointed who has not served as a full-time-basis substitute teacher, or, on or after July 1, 2004, a temporarily assigned teacher who held a State of Illinois initial or standard certificate license.

I. Step Credit on Reinstatement. A former appointed teacher or assigned F.T.B. with a regular state standard teaching certificate valid license in the Chicago Public Schools system who is reappointed shall be placed on the same step of the current salary schedule, adjusted to comply with the September 1990, compressed salary schedule, which the teacher attained at the time of the teacher's termination of service and in addition the teacher shall be placed at the appropriate lane of the salary schedule based upon degrees and graduate credits the individual possesses as of the date of reappointment. Credit for service as a substitute teacher as provided in this Subsection will be computed from the date of termination of the most recent previous appointment.

- J. Service Credit - Transfer from Administrative or Supervisory Position. A regularly appointed principal or teacher who is transferred from a teacher-certificated licensed administrative or supervisory position shall be allowed salary step credit for the full time the individual served in the teacher-certificated licensed administrative or supervisory position.

**IV. Paraprofessional and School Related Personnel (PSRP) or Educational Support Personnel (ESP) Paid on CPS' Grade and Step a Pay Schedule.**

A. Definitions.

1. "Original date of hire" as used in this section means the date of the first appointment to the Chicago Public Schools. For the purposes of this section, there can be only one original date of hire in the Chicago Public Schools system.
2. "Reinstatement" means the return to service subsequent to the original date of hire.
3. "Continuous service and experience" as used in this section means continuously paid employment without a break or interruption. Any absence or leave without pay, or layoff for 30 days or less, or absence in individual cases adjudged eligible for duty disability compensation or absence on military leave as provided in 50 ILCS 120/2 shall not affect the continuity of service. All suspensions, time after layoff for more than thirty (30) days and prior to reinstatement, and all absences without leave, and unpaid supplemental leaves of absence to the extent permitted by the Board's Policy on Supplemental Family and Medical Leaves of Absence, shall be deducted in computing total continuous service.
4. "Break in Service" as used in this section means all discharges, separations, and resignations not followed by rehire within one year. A break in service shall interrupt continuous service and shall result in the loss of all prior service credit.
5. "Former teacher" as used in this section means any person who has held a position as a regularly appointed teacher or as a substitute teacher in the Chicago Public Schools system.

- B. Step Placement upon Initial Placement. Effective October 14, 1981, subject to the terms, provisions, and conditions of the appropriation for salaries and positions in the annual school budget and the schedule of basic salaries, PSRP/ESP educational support personnel with no previous creditable experience shall be placed on step one of the salary schedule for the applicable title and grade, subject to the exceptions below. In the case of positions involving professional and highly technical duties and responsibilities, the original appointment may be made on the recommendation of the Chief Executive Officer or the General Counsel at a level above step one of the salary schedule.

- C. Step Placement Credit for Outside Service - Original date of hire. The salary of an eligible employee shall be adjusted at the year and appropriate grade of the salary schedule which will allow full-time credit for all previous outside continuous service and experience as a fulltime employee of the City of Chicago, Chicago Housing Authority, Chicago Park District, County of Cook, Forest Preserve District, Metropolitan Water Reclamation District of Greater Chicago, Metropolitan Pier and Exposition Authority, Chicago Transit Authority or the State of Illinois. Part-time service shall be giving pro-rata credit. In all cases, however, the maximum step placement on the salary schedule for such service shall be limited to the entrance step or the lowest step of the appropriate grade that provides a maximum salary increase of approximately ten (10%) percent over the monthly salary received for such creditable outside service, whichever is greater. A claim for salary adjustment based upon outside service and experience of the Chicago Public Schools system must be accompanied by a certified statement from an authorized official of the agency and must specify the title, grade, monthly salary, and dates the position was held. A salary adjustment for outside service shall be made only once for any employee and shall be effective from the original date of hire provided that proper claim and documentary proof are on file with the Department of Human Resources, Chicago Public Schools, within ninety (90) calendar days of said original appointment. If proper claim and documentary proof are filed after ninety (90) calendar days of said original appointment, the effective date for such salary adjustment shall be the date when such claim and documentary proof, satisfactory to and approved by the Department of Human Resources, are on file with the Department of Human Resources, Chicago Public Schools, but in no case shall such claim and proof be considered if filed after one (1) year from the date of original appointment. The full burden of responsibility for submitting such claim for salary adjustment and for filing documentary proof to substantiate such claim rests upon the employee.

- DC. Step Placement Credit for Inside Teaching Service - Date of Hire. In addition to any credit allowed in Section IV.C of this Policy, limited to a maximum increase of ten percent or the entrance step of the appropriate grade, whichever is greater, ~~the~~ salary of an eligible employee shall be adjusted at the year and appropriate grade on the salary schedule which will allow full-time credit for all full-time continuous service and experience as a former teacher in the Chicago Public Schools system prior to the individual's original date of hire, provided such original date of hire is within one (1) year of the termination of such prior teaching service. The salary adjustment shall be made only once and then subject to the same conditions set forth in Section IV.C of this Policy. The full burden of responsibility for submitting such claim for salary adjustment and filing documentary proof to substantiate such claim rests upon the employee.

- ED. Step Placement Credit on Reinstatement. A former PSRP/ESP educational support personnel employee in the Chicago Public Schools system who returns to service after a separation of not more than one year, which separation was not due to resignation or discharge for cause, shall be placed at the same grade and year of the then current salary schedule which the former employee had attained at the time of the individual's termination of service.
  - FE. Credit on Rehire. A former PSRP/ESP educational support personnel employee of the Chicago Public Schools who is rehired after a break in service of more than one year will be placed on step one of the appropriate grade except that in the case of a former employee promoted to a position with the City of Chicago such former employee will be given full credit for outside continuous service and experience with the City, subject to the limitations of Section IV.C of this Policy.
  - GF. Credit for Service upon Promotion. When a PSRP/ESP an educational support personnel employee is promoted from one position to another position in a higher graded title, such employee shall be placed on that step of the higher grade based on creditable years of service that will provide an increase in salary of not more than ten percent unless such employee's salary when increased ten percent falls below the entrance step of the new grade, in which case the employee shall be placed on the entrance step of the new grade.
  - HG. Anniversary Dates for PSRP/ESP Educational Support Personnel Step Increases. An A PSRP/ESP educational support personnel employee paid on a graded salary schedule shall be eligible for advancement to the next step provided that the employee has completed the period of continuous service required for such advancement.
  - IH. Adjustment to Anniversary Dates for Educational Support Personnel Step Increases. When an educational support personnel employee paid on a graded salary schedule is promoted and receives a salary increase, said employee's anniversary date for automatic step increases based on longevity shall be reestablished as one year from the effective date of the promotion, provided the employee has completed the required period of continuous service for advancement to the next step. Each subsequent year the employee shall advance to the next higher step provided that the employee has completed the period of continuous service required for such advancement. If said promoted employee has not completed sufficient continuous service to advance to the next step one year after the effective date of such promotion, the anniversary date for subsequent increases shall remain the same. Subsection (h) shall also apply to those educational support personnel employees who received salary step consideration, limited to a maximum increase of ten percent or to the entrance step of the appropriate grade, for previous experience inside the Chicago Public Schools system, outside the Chicago Public Schools systems, or a combination of inside and outside experience.
- V. Flat Rate Positions – Represented Educational Support Personnel Positions and Employees.** Flat-rated positions for represented employees are established by collective bargaining agreement. Pay rates for those positions shall be established and adjusted in accordance with the provisions of applicable collective bargaining agreements.
- VI. Flat-Rated Positions – Non-represented Positions and Employees.**
- A. Establishment of flat-rated positions and system of titles for non-represented positions. The Chief Executive Officer or designee shall establish a system of titles and pay for non-represented employees. Non-represented positions may include any category of employee defined in Board Rule 4-3, including principals, teachers, certificated licensed administrators, educational support personnel and miscellaneous employees. Non-represented positions shall be assigned to flat rate pay tables by the Department of Human Resources' Bureau of Compensation Management Talent Office, in accordance with guidelines established by the Chief Executive Officer's Compensation Plan for Non-Represented Employees of the Chicago Public Schools. Flat rate pay tables shall not have steps or lanes and positions on flat rate pay tables are not eligible for step or lane adjustments.
  - B. Increases and Adjustments for Flat Rate Positions. Salary increases and adjustments for flat rate positions and employees in flat rate positions shall be made in accordance with the Chief Executive Officer's Compensation Plan for Non-Represented Employees.
  - C. National Board Certification Increment Pay for Non-Represented Employees in Certain Flat Rate Positions. Teacher-certificated licensed employees in flat-rated positions created to support National Board Certified Teachers ("NBCT") and who hold current NBCT certification licensure shall be eligible to receive the NBCT increment pay offered to teachers in the Chicago Teachers Union bargaining unit on the same terms and conditions as those teachers in the Chicago Teachers Union bargaining unit.

17-1206-PO4

**AMEND BOARD REPORT 15-0826-PO1**  
**PAID TIME OFF POLICY**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RECOMMENDS:**

That the Board amend Board Report 15-0826-PO1 15-0826-PO1 Paid Time Off Policy to align language with amendments to state law and existing CPS practices define the order of benefit day exhaustion while on a paid leave of absence, and align the policy to practice.

**PURPOSE:** This policy provides for the accrual, accumulation and use of paid vacation days, sick days, personal business days and Short-Term Disability benefits by eligible employees in alignment with existing programs and practices, Board Rules and state law.

**POLICY TEXT:**

This policy applies to CPS employees in a job category listed by the Chief Executive Officer ("CEO") or designee as benefits eligible, including those employees who are subject to a CBA to the extent this policy does not conflict with the terms of the applicable CBA. This policy does not apply to employees in a job category listed by the CEO or designee as not benefits eligible which includes, but is not limited to, part-time, substitute or retiree job categories.

**I. Sick Days.** Employees are granted sick days for use during the employee's personal illness or illness in the immediate family or household. For purposes of this policy, (i) "illness" means illness, injury, or medical appointment (including appointments for medical procedures, dental and mental health services and other physical and mental health therapy appointments), and (ii) "immediate family or household" means the employee's parent, stepparent, grandparent, child, stepchild, foster child, grandchild, brother, sister, spouse, domestic partner or party to a civil union as defined in Board Rule 4-17, father-in-law, mother-in-law, brother-in-law, sister-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, nephew, niece, uncle, aunt, and cousin.

Sick days may also be used in accordance with terms of the Board's Bereavement Leave (Board Rule 4-14).

**A. Sick Day Bank** - Sick days are earned by an employee at a rate of one day per full month worked and are maintained in the employee's Sick Day Bank. Teachers who are at the maximum step of the salary schedule and have at least thirteen (13) years of full-time teaching experience receive one (1) additional sick day per year. Teachers who are at Step 13 on the salary schedule and have at least eighteen (18) years of full-time teaching experience receive two (2) additional sick days per year. For new employees hired after the start of the fiscal year, a prorated number of sick days will be maintained in their Sick Day Bank, following a 60 calendar day waiting period that begins on the date of hire.

Effective July 1, 2012, sick days that an employee does not use on or before June 30<sup>th</sup> of the fiscal year in which the sick days were earned shall be removed from the Sick Day Bank and forfeited. Any days in the Sick Day Bank that an employee does not use on or before the date their employment ends shall be forfeited. If an employee requests to use sick days before they are earned, that request may only be granted if that employee agrees in writing that, in the event the employee resigns or is otherwise separated from employment after having been paid unearned sick days, the CEO or designee may deduct the amount of paid unearned sick days from any final compensation due to the employee, including any final payout of vacation days on separation.

Nothing in this section prohibits the Chief Talent Officer from authorizing additional paid time-off when appropriate in extraordinary cases where an employee's continued illness extends beyond the amount of their available paid time off.

**B. Grandfathered Sick Day Bank.** For employees hired before July 1, 2012 with an existing bank of accumulated unused sick days as of June 30, 2012, such sick days were retained in a Grandfathered Sick Day Bank for use by the employee. Upon resignation or retirement, unused days remaining in the employee's Grandfathered Sick Day Bank are subject to the payout provisions set out in Section I.H. of this Policy. Employees with a Grandfathered Sick Day Bank who are laid off or who resign and return to service within one year of separation shall have a restoration of their unpaid accumulated sick days in their Grandfathered Sick Day Bank at time of separation.

**C. Transfer of Sick Days Earned at Other Agencies.** Effective July 1, 2012 for new employees, the CEO or designee shall not accept the transfer of accumulated sick days earned as a full-time employee of the City of Chicago, Chicago Housing Authority, Chicago Park District, County of Cook, Cook County Forest Preserve District, Metropolitan Water Reclamation District of Greater Chicago, School Finance Authority, City Colleges of Chicago or the State of Illinois ("other agency"). For employees with an authorized transfer of other agency sick days occurring prior to July 1, 2012, such days are maintained in an Other Agency Sick Bank for use by the employee. Upon resignation or retirement, unused days remaining in the employee's Other Agency Day Bank are forfeited and are not subject to payout.

**D. Sick Pay.** Employees who use their sick days (whether Sick Days, Grandfathered Sick Days or Other Agency Sick Days) shall be paid their regular daily rate of pay for the sick day at the time the sick day is taken. Teachers on extended programs, including 8-hour day positions and regularly scheduled classes authorized on an overtime basis (but not including classes established after regular school hours to supplement the regular program, such as after-school classes in reading and arithmetic, driver training programs, evening school programs and social center programs), will be entitled to extended-day pay when absent if entitled to sick pay for the normal school day under the provisions of this policy.

**E. Physician's Certificate.** Any employee who is absent for more than three (3) consecutive work days shall provide a certificate of treatment from a physician, or if the treatment is by prayer or spiritual means, from the advisor or practitioner of such employee's faith as condition of his/her return to work. If a supervisor has a reasonable suspicion that an employee is abusing sick days, s/he may demand that the employee provide a certificate that the employee has received treatment from a physician, advisor or practitioner regardless of the number of days of absence.

**F. Returnees from Military Leave.** Employees who return from military leaves within sixty (60) days after they are honorably discharged shall receive credit for the purpose of sick day allotment for the period of their military leave, as if they had been continuously in the service of the Board.

**G. Failure of Notice of Return to Service.** When a teacher, or other employee category where a substitute is assigned, reports for duty after a temporary absence without giving notice to the school by 2:00 p.m. the day prior to his/her return to duty and a substitute has been sent to the school, the amount paid to the substitute for one-half (½) day service shall be deducted from the salary of the teacher.

**H. Payout of Grandfathered Sick Day Bank Upon Qualifying Event.** The CEO or designee shall pay an eligible employee all or part of his/her Grandfathered Sick Day Bank as set out below.

1. **Qualifying Event and Payout Percentage.** An employee is eligible to receive a full or partial payout of their Grandfathered Sick Day Bank based on a qualifying event as follows:

Qualifying Event	Percentage to be Paid Out
Resignation or retirement with 33.95 or more years of Board service	100%
Resignation or retirement with at least 20 but less than 33.95 years of Board service	90%
Resignation or retirement at age 65 with less than 20 years of Board service	85%
Employee's Death	100%

2. **Payout of Grandfathered Sick Day Bank to 403(b) Tax Deferred Compensation Plan for Certain Eligible Employees.** Effective July 1, 2004, in lieu of the amount payable to an eligible employee who (i) separates from service with the Board and who, upon such separation, is eligible to receive a service retirement pension pursuant to Section 17-116 of the Illinois Pension Code or an annuity pursuant to Sections 8-130, 131, or 132 of the Illinois Pension Code, and (ii) who has the equivalent of two thousand (\$2,000.00) dollars or more in his/her Grandfathered Sick Day Bank at the time of separation, the Board shall contribute on behalf of an eligible employee to the Chicago Public Schools 403(b) Tax Deferred Compensation Plan (the "Plan") an amount equal to the lesser of (i) the applicable unused Grandfathered Sick Day Bank pay equivalent amount payable under Section I.H. of this Policy, or (ii) \$80,000 (the "Contribution"). If the eligible employee has not contributed to the Plan at the time of his or her separation, the Board shall select a Plan Service Provider pursuant to its established guidelines. Because of the limitations imposed by Section 415 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended ("IRC"), the Contribution in the year of separation shall be the lesser of (i) the IRC limit less any amount of elective deferrals that the eligible employee may have made to the Plan in the year of separation, or (ii) the total unused days in the employee's Grandfathered Sick Day Bank. If the full Contribution cannot be made to the Plan in the year of separation, then additional installments of the Contribution (up to the IRC limit for each year) shall be made no later than March 31 of each succeeding calendar year following the calendar year in which separation occurs, up to five years, if necessary. The amount of each installment shall not exceed the amount allowable under IRC Sections 403(b) and 415. Any amount in excess of the Contribution or below the minimum Contribution amount that would be payable under Section I.H. of this Policy shall be paid directly to the eligible employee at the time of separation.

**II. Short Term Disability Benefits.** Effective January 1, 2013, in the event an employee is unable to work due to the employee's non-occupational injury, sickness or pregnancy the employee may apply for a Short-Term Disability ("STD") benefit. Under the STD plan, an employee may continue to receive a full or partial salary for up to 90 calendar days in a rolling 12-month period. An employee's eligibility for STD benefits is subject to the applicable conditions and prerequisites specified in the STD plan issued by the CEO or designee including those related to the use of sick days, filings under the Family and Medical Leave Act, physician documentation and coverage exclusions. For new employees, STD eligibility begins on the first calendar day of the month following a 60 calendar day waiting period that begins on the date of hire.

**III. Personal Business Days.** Beginning July 1, 2012, employees are granted an allotment of three (3) personal business days ("Personal Day(s)") annually during the first payroll period of the fiscal year in July. New employees shall be granted three (3) Personal Days prorated according to their date of hire as follows: those beginning employment between July 1 and September 30, three (3) days; those beginning employment between October 1 and March 31, two (2) days; those beginning employment between April 1 and May 31, one (1) day; and, those beginning employment between June 1 and June 30, zero (0) days. New employees will receive their allotment of Personal Days following a 60 calendar day waiting period that begins on the date of hire. The Personal Days that are not used by the employee within the same fiscal year in which they are granted shall be forfeited.

**IV. Vacations Days.**

**A. Accrual of Vacation Days.**

1. *Teachers and Employees Employed For Less Than 52-weeks.* Teachers and employees employed for less than 52-weeks, including appointed and temporarily assigned teachers, shall receive up to ten (10) days of paid vacation per year, five during the Winter Recess and five during the Spring Recess as designated in the Academic Calendar. A new teacher or employee in a position with an employment period of less than 52-weeks per year, less than 12 calendar months per year or less than 13 school months per year, shall be eligible for three (3) paid vacation days for Winter Recess based on formulas in applicable collective bargaining agreements. Vacation days under this section shall be used and shall not accumulate.
2. *Educational Support Personnel and Officers.* Effective July 1, 2014, educational support personnel and certificated administrators shall accrue vacation days each pay period at the accrual rate set forth below unless the employee has reached his/her maximum accrual amount. Effective September 6, 2015, the General Counsel, the Board Secretary, Executive Officers and Officers shall accrue vacation days each pay period at the accrual rate set forth below unless the employee has reached his/her maximum accrual amount.

<u>Years of Service</u>	<u>Accrual Rate</u>	<u>Maximum Accrual</u>
For service up to and including ten (10) years	.058 days per day paid, not to exceed three (3) weeks or fifteen (15) days per year	20 days
For service eleven to twenty (20) years inclusive	.077 days per day paid, not to exceed four (4) weeks or twenty (20) days per year	25 days
For service for twenty-one (21) or more years	.097 days per day paid, not to exceed five (5) weeks or twenty-five (25) days per year	30 days

Once the applicable maximum accrual of vacation days has been reached, no additional vacation days will be accrued by the employee until the balance of unused vacation days falls below the applicable maximum accrual.

**B. Vacation Day Use and Pay.** Vacation shall be taken at a time approved by the employee's department head or designee. Employees shall be paid their regular daily rate of pay for their Vacation Days at the time the vacation is taken.

**C. Years of Service and Adjustments to Service Credit.** The calculation of an employee's years of service with the Chicago Public Schools is based on full-time service only and shall be subject to the accounting procedures and requirements established by the CEO or designee. The following adjustments shall apply when determining an employee's years of service for vacation accrual purposes.

1. *Military Service.* Employees who have returned from military service and who resume work with the Chicago Public Schools within sixty (60) days after a discharge other than dishonorable shall be considered as having been continuously in the service of the Chicago Public Schools during the period of such leave. An employee shall earn no vacation days during the period of the employee's military leave of absence.
2. *Outside Public Agency Service.* Effective July 1, 2012, service credit adjustments shall not be made for new employees who were previously employed by the City of Chicago, Chicago Housing Authority, Chicago Park District, County of Cook, Forest Preserve District, Metropolitan Pier and Expositions Authority, Metropolitan Water Reclamation District of Greater Chicago, School Finance Authority, Chicago Transit Authority, City Colleges of Chicago or the State of Illinois. Any service credit adjustment for prior employment with the above-noted agencies authorized for an employee prior to July 1, 2012 in accordance with the rules and policies then in effect shall be maintained until the employee separates from employment. Employees with previously-approved service credit adjustments who are laid off or who resign and return to service within one year of separation shall have a restoration of their prior service credit adjustment.
3. *Prior Board Service.* Employees who are laid off or who resign and return to Board employment within one year of separation shall have a restoration of their prior Board years of service for vacation accrual purposes.

**D. Final Payout of Accumulated Reserve Vacation Benefit Days.** An employee with unused and accumulated reserve vacation benefit days and/or RS2 vacation benefit days that were awarded to the employee under prior policies and rules (collectively referred to as "Reserve Days") shall be paid for such accumulated Reserve Days at the employee's prevailing salary with such final payout occurring as part of the last full pay period of FY2014. Upon payment, Reserve Days will no longer be awarded or held in a benefit day bank for employee use.

**E. Payout Unused Vacation Benefit Days.** If an employee separates from Board service s/he shall be entitled to receive payment after separation for all unused vacation days at the employee's prevailing salary. An appointed teacher or temporary assigned teacher who is displaced shall be paid out any earned and unused vacation pay in accordance with formulas and eligibility criteria set forth in applicable collective bargaining agreements. In the event of an employee's death, the surviving spouse or estate shall be entitled to receive payment for all of the employee's unused vacation days at the employee's prevailing salary. An employee transferring either from a school month to a calendar position or from a calendar to a school month position shall receive payment for accumulated vacation days at the rate of pay immediately prior to the transfer.

**F. Exhaustion Hierarchy While on a Paid Leave of Absence.** For any applicable paid leave or paid leave benefit where employees are required to use benefit days, the following chart outlines the order in which benefit days must be used (note that if employees are not eligible for the type of benefit day listed, the next type will be used).

<b>Supplemental Benefit Day Exhaustion for Short-Term Disability Standalone</b>	<b>Supplemental Benefit Day Exhaustion for Family and Medical Leave (FMLA)</b>
1. SCK - Sick	1. SCK - Sick
2. SCU - CTU Sick	2. SCU - CTU Sick
3. SKG - Grandfather Sick	3. SKG - Grandfather Sick
4. OAS - Other Agency Sick	4. OAS - Other Agency Sick
5. VAC - Vacation	5. PBD - Personal Business Day
6. SKD - Donated Sick	6. VAC - Vacation
	7. SKD - Donated Sick

**Legal References:** Illinois Employee Sick Leave Act (820 ILCS 191/10)

17-1206-PO5

### ADOPT A NEW VICTIMS ECONOMIC SECURITY AND SAFETY ACT (VESSA) LEAVE POLICY

#### THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RECOMMENDS:

That the Board of Education of the City of Chicago ("Board") adopt a new Victims Economic Security and Safety Act ("VESSA") Leave Policy.

**PURPOSE:** To establish eligibility criteria and terms and conditions for ("VESSA") leaves for all employees of the Board of Education. This policy provides procedures for when Board of Education employees may need to take time off due to domestic or sexual violence. The Board of Education is committed to full compliance with the Victims Economic Security and Safety Act ("VESSA"), which provides employees up to twelve (12) weeks of leave to seek service, assistance, safety or legal remedies to address domestic violence, stalking or sexual assault directed at themselves or at a family or household member.

#### POLICY TEXT:

##### I. Overview

The Chief Executive Officer or designee shall grant an eligible employee who is a victim of domestic or sexual violence or who has a family or household member who is a victim of domestic or sexual violence up to twelve (12) weeks total during any rolling twelve (12) month period to address issues arising from domestic or sexual violence in accordance with this policy. The Chief Executive Officer or designee may establish additional procedures for leaves as necessary for the efficient administration of this policy. All employees of the Board are eligible to take VESSA leave. Board employees are entitled, on return from the VESSA leave, to be restored to the position held when the VESSA leave commenced or to an equivalent position with equal pay, benefits, and other conditions of employment. The Board will protect the confidentiality of information provided as part of a VESSA leave.



**II. Eligibility**

All employees of the Board are eligible to take VESSA leave beginning on the first day of employment. Employees may request VESSA leave for absences for the following reasons related to domestic or sexual violence:

- A. To seek medical help and recover from physical or psychological injuries caused by domestic or sexual violence, as defined in Section 10(6) of VESSA and Section 103 of the Illinois Domestic Violence Act of 1986, to the employee or employee's family or household member;
- B. To obtain victim's services, psychological or other counseling, and legal assistance or remedies, including preparing for or participating in any civil or criminal legal proceeding related to or derived from domestic or sexual violence; or
- C. To participate in safety planning, temporarily or permanently relocate, or take other actions to increase health and safety or to ensure economic sustainability of covered persons.

**III. Notification/Request for Leave**

- A. Notification must be provided at least forty-eight (48) hours in advance of an employee's intention to take leave unless not practicable. If an employee cannot provide advance notice, the employee must submit the request within a reasonable period after the absence.
- B. To request leave, an employee must first submit a completed VESSA Leave Request Form and related documents to the Talent Office.
- C. In addition to the completed VESSA Leave Request Form, an employee must submit the following documentation to the Talent Office:
  - 1. documentation from a victim services organization, attorney, health care provider, or other professional from whom assistance has been sought;
  - 2. a police report;
  - 3. a court order of protection; or
  - 4. other corroborating written evidence of the need for leave.

Failure to provide the required documentation may result in delay or denial of leave.

- D. If a school, network office, or department acquires knowledge that an employee's absence may be for a VESSA-qualifying reason, the Talent Office, Absence and Disability Unit should be notified immediately at 773-553-4748. The leave tentatively may be designated as VESSA leave pending the employee's completion of the VESSA Leave Request Form and tendering of required documentation.

**IV. Leave Entitlement**

- A. An eligible employee who has complied with notification requirements will be granted upon request, an unpaid, job-protected leave for up to twelve (12) weeks in a twelve (12) month period if the employee or a member of the employee's family or household is a victim of domestic violence, stalking or sexual assault. Family and household members are defined as a spouse, parent, son, daughter, and persons jointly residing in the same household.
- B. VESSA leave may be taken in a block of time, on an intermittent basis, or in the form of a reduced work schedule.
- C. An employee on VESSA Leave is expected to be reasonably responsive to and communicate with the employee's supervisor and the Talent Office during the leave. The employees may be required to provide documentation for absences.
- D. An employee seeking additional leave time beyond the twelve (12) week period allowed under VESSA shall submit a request to the Talent Office to obtain some other form of leave, such as a personal leave of absence or medical leave.
- E. During VESSA leave, the Board shall maintain benefits as if the employee is working. An employee shall continue to pay the employee's portion of insurance benefit premiums if the employee wishes to continue coverage during the VESSA leave.
- F. While on unpaid portion of the leave pursuant to VESSA, an employee will not accrue additional vacation or sick time. An employee is required to use accrued benefit time during VESSA leave. Accrued vacation and paid holidays will also be accounted for during any VESSA leave for the employee or an employee's family or household member.
- G. If the employee also qualifies for FMLA, the leaves may run concurrently.
- H. During VESSA leave, an employee shall continue to accumulate seniority in accordance with an applicable collective bargaining agreement Rules.

**V. Return to From Leave**

- A. Following a return from a VESSA leave, the employee will be reinstated to his/her former position or an equivalent position with the same pay, benefits, and conditions of employment, unless the employee is unable to perform the essential functions of his/her former job with or without reasonable accommodation as required by law.
- B. If an employee does not return to work when the VESSA leave expires and has not been approved for an additional leave of absence or other reasonable accommodation as required by law, employment may be terminated effective on the first scheduled workday that is missed following the expiration of the VESSA leave.

**VI. Reasonable Accommodation**

- A. Within the provisions of VESSA, a reasonable accommodation will be made for an employee when there are limitations resulting from circumstances that relate to being a victim of domestic or sexual violence or a family or household member being a victim of domestic or sexual violence.
- B. An employee seeking a reasonable accommodation pursuant to VESSA shall utilize the interactive process by first submitting a written request to the Chicago Public Schools Equal Opportunity Compliance Office (EOCO) using the reasonable workplace accommodation request form under the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA). Any such request for a reasonable accommodation shall be made promptly. Any exigent circumstances or danger facing the employee or his or her family or household member shall be considered in determining whether the accommodation is reasonable.
- C. An employee has an affirmative obligation to assist and work with the Board in determining, if reasonable, an appropriate accommodation pursuant to VESSA that does not pose an undue burden on the Board.

17-1206-RU1

**AMEND BOARD RULES**  
**4-14 OTHER LEAVES WITH PAY AND**  
**4-15 OTHER LEAVES WITHOUT PAY**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RECOMMENDS THE FOLLOWING:**

That the Board amend Board Rules 4-14 Other Leaves with Pay to (1) align policy with practice for job restoration rights for employees who return from military leave after extended time off; and (2) remove On-loan leaves and adding eligibility rules for Sabbatical leaves and 4-15 Other Leaves without Pay to (1) update Personal or Student Teaching leaves as separate sections to clearly define the eligibility and entitlement for each leave; (2) include reference to restricting secondary employment while on ESP Personal and Travel Study leave; (3) include eligibility rules for Student Teaching leaves; and (4) remove eligibility for CPS sponsored health care coverage while on a Charter school leave.

**TEXT:**

**Sec. 4-14. Other Leaves with Pay.** Except as otherwise provided in this Rule, the Chief Executive Officer, or his/her designee, may grant leaves with pay to eligible employees, as set forth in this Rule. The Chief Executive Officer or his/her designee shall establish procedures for applying for paid leaves under this Rule, which may include additional procedural eligibility criteria. Employees granted leaves under this Rule shall continue to be eligible to participate in employee health and dental benefit plans, provided that they pay any required employee premium contributions to maintain those benefits. Nothing in this Rule shall be construed to grant a contract principal a leave of absence beyond the termination date of the contract principal's contract, or to extend the termination date of the principal's contract.

**a. Military Leave**

- 1. *Eligibility.* The Chief Executive Officer or his/her designee shall grant military leaves or reserve military leaves to full-time employees for any period the full-time employee spends in military service, including basic training, special or advanced training, and annual training, whether or not within the State of Illinois, and whether or not voluntary.
- 2. *Seniority and Benefits During Military Leave.* An employee on any military leave provided in this Rule shall continue to accrue seniority and other benefits.
- 3. *Pay During Military Leave.*
  - a. *Annual Training.* Any full-time employee granted a leave of absence for annual training under this Rule shall receive his regular compensation.
  - b. *Basic, Special or Advanced Training.* During the first sixty (60) days of military leave for basic, special or advanced training, an employee will receive the employee's regular compensation minus the amount of his/her base pay for military activities.

4. *Return to Work at Conclusion of Leave.* An employee, other than a part-time/seasonal employee, who is granted a military leave under this Rule and who: (1) receives a certificate described in section 9(a) of the Military Selective Service Act, 50 USCS Appx. § 459(a) (relating to the satisfactory completion of military service); and (2) makes application for reemployment within ninety (90) days after the employee is relieved from such training and/or service or from hospitalization continuing after discharge for a period of not more than one year, the employee shall be returned to work, as follows: a-(1) if qualified to perform the duties of his/her the employee's former position, and returns within the job protection period, the employee shall be reinstated to the former position or a position of like seniority, status or pay; or b-(2) if not qualified to perform the duties of his/her the former position due to a disability sustained during the military leave, or has exceeded their job protection period, the employee will be offered a vacant position for which he/she the employee is qualified.

b. *Bereavement Leave.* The Chief Executive Officer or his/her designee shall grant employees, other than substitute teachers, and part-time/seasonal employee, paid bereavement leaves, as follows:

1. A leave not to exceed ten (10) week days, including holidays and layoff days, at the death of the eligible employee's parent, spouse, domestic partner, grandparent, child, brother, or sister of the employee, or step-parent married to a parent of the employee, provided that the last five (5) days of such a leave shall be applied against the employees' sick leave bank; and
2. A leave not to exceed five (5) week days, including holidays and layoff days, at the death of the eligible employee's grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, brother-in-law, sister-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, nephew, niece, uncle, aunt, or first cousin of the employee, provided that all days of such leave shall be applied against the employee's sick leave bank.

c. *Jury Duty Leave.* The Chief Executive Officer or his/her designee shall grant employees, other than day-to-day substitute teachers, and part-time/seasonal employee, a paid leave of absence when summoned for jury duty, provided that the amount of jury duty pay shall be deducted from the employee's pay for each day of jury duty. Day-to-day substitute teachers, and part-time/seasonal employee shall be excused from work without pay when summoned for jury duty. The provisions of this Rule shall be applicable during summer school assignments.

d. *Court Attendance Leave.* The Chief Executive Officer or his/her designee shall grant employees a paid leave of absence for court attendance when:

1. the employee is required to attend court, or other judicial proceedings, in connection with litigation in which school interests or records are involved, or when the State of Illinois, the City of Chicago, or the Board is a party and the employee is not personally interested in the outcome of the litigation; or
2. the employee is subpoenaed to appear in court within Cook County, Illinois, in a matter in which the employee has no personal interest in the outcome of the case, in which case, the subpoena fee shall be deducted from the employee's pay.

e. *Conference Leave.* The Chief Executive Officer or his/her designee shall grant an employee, other than substitute teachers, or part-time/seasonal employee, paid conference leave to attend professionally-related conferences, meetings, workshops, conventions, or commencement exercises for the employee, if in the Chief Executive Officer or his/her designee's judgment, the employee's attendance is beneficial or related to the work of the schools.

f. *Sabbatical Leave for Appointed Teachers.* The Chief Executive Officer or his/her designee may grant paid leaves of absence to tenured teachers, who have completed six (6) continuous years of satisfactory service, for the purposes of full-time resident study programs, travel or other purposes, for a period of at least five (5) months but no more than ten (10) school months (equivalent to one continuous semester or one continuous school year respectively), if the Chief Executive Officer or designee determines that the leave will improve the service of the teacher or contract principal to the public schools. The employee must be enrolled in a full-time program. An employee who is granted a leave under this provision may not hold secondary employment or accept other employment or draw a salary/stipend without express approval from the Chief Executive Officer or designee from another agency while on this leave. Upon return from this leave, the employee must work for a minimum of (2) two years or be responsible for paying back any sums of money paid to the employee during the sabbatical leave by the Board of Education. Eligibility for and the terms and conditions of sabbatical leaves will be established by the Chief Executive Officer or designee.

g. *Tenured Teacher On-Loan Leaves of Absence.* The Chief Executive Officer or his/her designee may grant to tenured teachers the types of on-loan leaves set forth in subparagraphs 1 and 2 of this Section under the conditions set forth in those paragraphs without Board action and shall report such leaves on his/her quarterly report to the Board. The decision to grant an on-loan leave of absence rests solely within the discretion of the Chief Executive Officer or his/her designee and is not an entitlement to eligible tenured teachers.

1. ~~On-loan leave to a University or Other Educational Institution.~~ The Chief Executive Officer or his/her designee may grant a tenured teacher an on-loan leave to take a position at a university and/or other educational institution if in the judgment of the Chief Education Officer such a leave will enable the teacher to engage in activities that will contribute to increasing the achievement of the students of the Chicago Public Schools;

- ~~2. On loan leave to a Contract School. The Chief Executive Officer or his/her designee may grant a tenured teacher, an on loan leave to take a position with a contract school.~~

**Sec. 4-15. Other Leaves without Pay.** The Chief Executive Officer or his/her designee may grant leaves without pay to eligible employees as set forth in this Rule without Board action and shall report all such leave in his/her quarterly workforce planning report to the Board. The Chief Executive Officer or his/her designee shall establish procedures for applying for unpaid leaves under this Rule, which may include additional procedural eligibility criteria. Employees granted leaves under this Rule shall continue to be eligible to participate in employee health and dental benefit plans, provided that they pay any required employee premium contributions to maintain those benefits. Nothing in this Rule shall be construed to grant a contract principal a leave of absence beyond the termination date of the contract principal's contract or to extend the termination date of the principal's contract.

*a. Personal or Student Teaching Leaves of Absence for Educational Support Personnel.* The Chief Executive Officer or his/her designee may grant educational support personnel employees who have been employed for not less than three (3) months personal or student teaching leaves of absence without pay. The Chief Executive Officer or his/her designee, in the exercise of his/her discretion, may permit educational support personnel granted a personal leave of absence to be paid appropriate accumulated benefit time during the leave. Any employee who is granted a leave under this provision may not accept secondary employment or draw a salary/stipend without express approval from the Chief Executive Officer or designee. Student teaching leaves of absence shall be without pay. Educational support personnel granted a personal or student teaching leave of absence under this Rule shall be restored to their former positions at the termination of the leave if the former position is available. If the former position is not available, the educational support personnel employee may apply for consideration for any position for which the employee is qualified. ~~other educational support personnel vacancies and, if the educational support personnel employee is not selected to fill such vacancies, he/she will be laid off in accordance with Board Rules and Policies.~~

*b. Student Teaching Leaves of Absence for Educational Support Personnel.* The Chief Executive Officer or designee may grant educational support personnel employees who have been employed for not less than three (3) months a student teaching leave of absence without pay. Educational Support Personnel must show proof that they are enrolled in an accredited program and need the time off work, for a maximum of (10) ten school months, to student teach or complete a practicum. Student teaching leave of absence shall be without pay unless otherwise approved by the Chief Executive Officer or designee. Any Educational Support Personnel employee granted a student teaching leave of absence under this rule shall be restored to the employee's former position at the termination of the leave if the former position is available. If the former position is not available, the Educational Support Personnel employee may apply for any position for which they are qualified. Any employee who is granted leave under this provision may not accept secondary employment or draw a salary/stipend without express approval from the Chief Executive Officer or designee.

*bc. Tenured Teachers' Leave for Travel or Study.* The Chief Executive Officer or his/her designee may grant an unpaid leave of absence for one (1) year or less to a tenured teacher for educationally-related travel or for full-time study in accredited institutions of learning. At the conclusion of the leave, the tenured teacher must present credentials showing the course work pursued and the amount of work done to the Chief Education Officer. In case of leave for travel, evidence of such travel shall be presented to the Chief Education Officer. When a leave has been granted under this Rule, the absence shall not be construed as a break in service so far as seniority is concerned and the tenured teacher shall be returned to his/her position at the termination of the leave. A tenured teacher granted a leave under this Rule shall be ineligible for another leave under this Rule for a period of at least four (4) years after the conclusion of the leave. Any employee who is granted a leave under the provisions may not accept secondary employment or draw a salary/stipend without express approval from the Chief Executive Officer or designee. Any person who is granted leave under the provisions of this Rule, who fails to devote the entire period of the leave to the purposes specified in the application for leave shall pay to the Board the cost of maintaining benefits for the teacher during the leave and may be subject to discipline or dismissal. The employee shall maintain insurance benefits while on leave of absence as long as the employee pays the employee portion of the insurance premium.

*ed. Tenured Teachers' Leave for Charter School Employment.* The Chief Executive Officer or his/her designee may grant unpaid leaves of absence to tenured teachers who accept employment with a charter school in accordance with 105 ILCS §27A-10(b). Charter school leaves shall be granted in one (1) school year increments. Successive charter school leaves may be granted for up to maximum of five (5) school years. A tenured teacher who is granted a leave of absence for charter school employment may return to his/her former position only if the leave terminates after his/her first year of charter school leave; if the leave terminates after more than one (1) year of leave, the teacher shall be assigned to the Reassigned Teacher Pool in accordance with Board policies. Health insurance will not be offered during this leave. Upon return from this leave, the employee must provide a termination or resignation letter within (30) thirty days of the last day of employment in order to return to work at Chicago Public Schools.

*de. Tenured Teachers' and Certificated Administrators' Personal Leave of Absence.* The Chief Executive Officer or his/her designee may grant an unpaid personal leave of absence with full loss of salary for a period of two (2) years or less to any tenured teacher or certificated administrator, if in the judgment of the Chief Executive Officer or his/her designee, such leave will enable the tenured teacher or certificated administrator to engage in an activity which will be beneficial to the work of the Chicago Public Schools. Certificated administrators who are contract principals and assistant principals are not eligible for a personal leave of absence. Upon conclusion of the personal leave of absence, the tenured teacher may apply for vacant positions.

*ef. Tenured Teachers' and Educational Support Personnel Union Leaves.*

1. Upon application by the Chicago Teachers Union ("CTU"), the Illinois Federation of Teachers ("IFT"), or the American Federation of Teachers ("AFT"), the Chief Executive Officer or designee may, without Board action, grant employees who are elected or appointed to full-time positions with the CTU, IFT or AFT leaves of absence without pay for the purpose of accepting positions, provided that no more than forty-five (45) employees shall be granted such a leave at any one time. Employees granted a union leave of absence shall retain all other benefits as if they were in regular service. They shall continue to accrue seniority for salary increments and all other purposes where seniority is a factor, and their absence shall not be construed as a break in service for any purpose. As condition of such leave, the CTU, IFT, and AFT must agree to pay the cost of maintaining any benefits for the employee.
2. The Chief Executive Officer or his/her designee may, without further Board action, grant union leaves of absences authorized by collective bargaining agreements approved by the Board to employees who are elected or appointed to union offices. The Chief Executive Officer or designee shall approve such leaves in accordance with the terms of the collective bargaining agreement approved by the Board.
3. An appointed teacher or clinician who is elected as President, Vice President, Recording Secretary or Financial Secretary of the CTU and who decides to return to Board employment following the conclusion of his or her first term in office shall be returned to his or her original position in his or her original school or unit. A teacher or clinician on Union leave to an unelected position with the CTU who decides to return to Board employment at the conclusion of his or her Union leave shall be assigned to an equivalent position in the area of his or her certification.

The teacher or clinician shall not have the right to return to his or her original school or unit.

*fg. Tenured Teachers' Pension Office Employment Leave.* Upon application by the Chicago Teachers' Pension Fund, the Chief Executive Officer or designee may grant an unpaid leave of absence to tenured teachers to accept appointments to full-time positions with the Chicago Teachers' Pension Fund. As condition of such leave, the Chicago Teachers' Pension Fund must agree to pay the cost of maintaining any benefits for the employee. Upon termination of the leave, employees shall be treated as laid off employees and afforded the rights and benefits provided in the applicable Board's layoff policies.

*gh. Family Military Leave of Absence.* The Chief Executive Officer or designee may grant an unpaid family military leave of absence of up to thirty (30) calendar days to an employee who: 1) is the spouse or parent of any person called to military service for a period of more than thirty (30) calendar days pursuant to orders of the Governor of the State of Illinois or the President of the United States, 2) has been employed by the Board for at least twelve (12) months, and, 3) has been employed for at least 1,250 hours of service during the 12-month period immediately preceding the commencement of the leave. Employees who request unpaid family military leave for five (5) or more consecutive work days must make their request for the leave fourteen (14) days prior to the commencement of the leave; employees who request unpaid family military leave for less than five (5) consecutive work days shall make their request as soon as practicable. Upon termination of the leave, the employee shall be restored to the position held by the employee prior to commencement of the leave or to a position with equivalent seniority status, employee benefits, pay and other terms and conditions of employment, unless the employee would not have maintained his/her position regardless of the leave. The Chief Executive Officer or designee shall establish procedures and requirements for applying for leaves, including requirements for submission of certification from the proper military authority to verify the employee's eligibility for the family military leave and procedures for return of employees at the conclusion of the family military leave.

**President Clark indicated that if there are no objections, Board Reports 17-1206-RS1 through 17-1206-RS3, 17-1206-PO1 through 17-1206-PO5, and 17-1206-RU1 would be adopted by the last favorable roll call vote, all members voting therefore.**

**President Clark thereupon declared Board Reports 17-1206-RS1 through 17-1206-RS3, 17-1206-PO1 through 17-1206-PO5, and 17-1206-RU1 adopted.**

17-1206-CO1

**COMMUNICATION RE: LOCATION OF  
BOARD MEETING OF JANUARY 24, 2018**

**Frank M. Clark President, and  
Members of the Board of Education**

**Mark F. Furlong  
Jaime Guzman  
Dr. Mahalia A. Hines  
Arnie Rivera  
Gail D. Ward**

This is to advise that the Regular Meeting of the Board of Education scheduled for Wednesday, January 24, 2018 will be held at:

CPS Loop Office  
42 W. Madison Street, Garden Level, Board Room  
Chicago, IL 60602

The Board Meeting will begin at 10:30 a.m.

Public Participation Guidelines are available on [www.cpsboe.org](http://www.cpsboe.org) or by calling (773) 553-1600.

For the January 24, 2018 Board Meeting, advance registration to speak and observe will be available beginning Monday, January 22nd at 10:30 a.m. and will close on Tuesday, January 23rd at 5:00 p.m. or until all slots are filled. You can advance register during the registration period by the following methods:

Online: [www.cpsboe.org](http://www.cpsboe.org) (recommended)  
Phone: (773) 553-1600  
In Person: 1 North Dearborn, Suite 950

The Public Participation segment of the meeting will begin as indicated in the meeting agenda and proceed for no more than 60 registered speakers for the two hours.

17-1206-EX1\*

**TRANSFER OF FUNDS  
Various Units and Objects**

THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RECOMMENDS THE FOLLOWING:

The various transfers of funds were requested by the Central Office Departments during the month of October. All transfers are budget neutral. A brief explanation of each transfer is provided below:

1. Transfer from Citywide Student Support and Engagement to Christian Fenger Academy

20180019241

Rationale: CSI Direct Instruction funds for supplies.

**Transfer From:**

10875 Citywide Student Support and Engagement  
324 Miscellaneous Federal, State & Local Grants  
57915 Miscellaneous - Contingent Projects  
221011 Improvement Of Instruction  
442166 21st Century Community Learning Centers - (Cohort 15-Grant 2) Fy18

**Transfer To:**

46111 Christian Fenger Academy  
324 Miscellaneous Federal, State & Local Grants  
53405 Commodities - Supplies  
119035 Other Instruction Purposes - Miscellaneous  
442166 21st Century Community Learning Centers - (Cohort 15-Grant 2) Fy18

Amount: \$1,000

2. Transfer from Grant Funded Programs Office - City Wide to Cheder Lubavitch

20180019595

Rationale: Private School Program Services

**Transfer From:**

12625 Grant Funded Programs Office - City Wide  
332 NCLB Title I Regular Fund  
57915 Miscellaneous - Contingent Projects  
370004 Nonpublic Instructional & Support Services  
430202 Nonpublic Inst. & Supp. Serv. - Catholic

**Transfer To:**

69593 Cheder Lubavitch  
332 NCLB Title I Regular Fund  
54130 Services - Non Professional  
300013 Non-Public Professional Development  
430206 Nonpublic Inst. & Supp. Serv. - Jewish

Amount: \$1,000

**3. Transfer from Independent Schools Of Chicago to Francis W Parker School****20180019980**

Rationale: Transfer funds to process approved purchase order requests for Nonpublic Schools IDEA programs

**Transfer From:**

70140 Independent Schools Of Chicago  
 220 Federal Special Education IDEA Programs  
 54125 Services - Professional/Administrative  
 228950 Federal - Nonpublic Inst (Independent)  
 462070 Lea Flowthru Instruction - Nonpublic

**Transfer To:**

69016 Francis W Parker School  
 220 Federal Special Education IDEA Programs  
 54125 Services - Professional/Administrative  
 228950 Federal - Nonpublic Inst (Independent)  
 462070 Lea Flowthru Instruction - Nonpublic

Amount: \$1,000

**4. Transfer from Independent Schools Of Chicago to University of Chicago Laboratory Schools****20180019981**

Rationale: Transfer funds to process approved purchase order requests for Nonpublic Schools IDEA programs

**Transfer From:**

70140 Independent Schools Of Chicago  
 220 Federal Special Education IDEA Programs  
 54125 Services - Professional/Administrative  
 228950 Federal - Nonpublic Inst (Independent)  
 462070 Lea Flowthru Instruction - Nonpublic

**Transfer To:**

69157 University of Chicago Laboratory Schools  
 220 Federal Special Education IDEA Programs  
 54125 Services - Professional/Administrative  
 228950 Federal - Nonpublic Inst (Independent)  
 462070 Lea Flowthru Instruction - Nonpublic

Amount: \$1,000

**5. Transfer from Citywide Student Support and Engagement to Education General - City Wide****20180020081**

Rationale: EXPIRED GRANT SWEEP - Transfer available funding to contingency.

**Transfer From:**

10875 Citywide Student Support and Engagement  
 324 Miscellaneous Federal, State & Local Grants  
 53405 Commodities - Supplies  
 119029 Ctu Instr. Supplies - Individual Teachers  
 376638 Truant Alternative Optional Education

**Transfer To:**

12670 Education General - City Wide  
 324 Miscellaneous Federal, State & Local Grants  
 57915 Miscellaneous - Contingent Projects  
 600002 Contingency For Project Expansion  
 041008 Contingency For Grant Expansion

Amount: \$1,000

**6. Transfer from Counseling and Postsecondary Advising - City Wide to Counseling and Postsecondary Advising - City Wide****20180020456**

Rationale: FY18 budget realignment.

**Transfer From:**

10855 Counseling and Postsecondary Advising - City Wide  
 324 Miscellaneous Federal, State & Local Grants  
 53405 Commodities - Supplies  
 112017 Other Govt Fnded Pjts-Guidnce  
 548046 Trio - Talent Search Fy18

**Transfer To:**

10855 Counseling and Postsecondary Advising - City Wide  
 324 Miscellaneous Federal, State & Local Grants  
 57915 Miscellaneous - Contingent Projects  
 221011 Improvement Of Instruction  
 548046 Trio - Talent Search Fy18

Amount: \$1,000

**7. Transfer from Early College and Career - City Wide to Early College and Career - City Wide****20180020512**

Rationale: Transfer funds for Ventra Bus Fare for CPFTA

**Transfer From:**

13727 Early College and Career - City Wide  
 124 School Special Income Fund  
 53405 Commodities - Supplies  
 140060 Police And Fire Training - Voc  
 000389 Cte Programs

**Transfer To:**

13727 Early College and Career - City Wide  
 124 School Special Income Fund  
 54205 Travel Expense  
 140060 Police And Fire Training - Voc  
 000389 Cte Programs

Amount: \$1,000

**8. Transfer from Language & Cultural Education - City Wide to Education General - City Wide****20180020830**

Rationale: EXPIRED GRANT SWEEP - Transfer available funding to contingency.

**Transfer From:**

11540 Language & Cultural Education - City Wide  
 356 ELL & Bilingual Programs  
 54205 Travel Expense  
 221011 Improvement Of Instruction  
 490936 Title Iii - Language Acquisition

**Transfer To:**

12670 Education General - City Wide  
 356 ELL & Bilingual Programs  
 57915 Miscellaneous - Contingent Projects  
 600002 Contingency For Project Expansion  
 410008 Contingency For Project Expan

Amount: \$1,000

**2769. Transfer from Citywide Student Support and Engagement to Education General - City Wide****20180020090**

Rationale: EXPIRED GRANT SWEEP - Transfer available funding to contingency.

**Transfer From:**

10875 Citywide Student Support and Engagement  
 324 Miscellaneous Federal, State & Local Grants  
 51300 Regular Position Pointer  
 290001 General Salary S Bkt  
 376638 Truant Alternative Optional Education

**Transfer To:**

12670 Education General - City Wide  
 324 Miscellaneous Federal, State & Local Grants  
 57915 Miscellaneous - Contingent Projects  
 600002 Contingency For Project Expansion  
 041008 Contingency For Grant Expansion

Amount: \$1,341,073

**2770. Transfer from Banner Academy West to Education General - City Wide****20180027520**

Rationale: Closed charter/contract schools

**Transfer From:**

65019 Banner Academy West  
 115 General Education Fund  
 54320 Student Tuition - Charter Schools  
 119050 Charter/Contract Per Pupil Revenue K-12 Tuition  
 000575 Student Based Budgeting

**Transfer To:**

12670 Education General - City Wide  
 115 General Education Fund  
 57940 Miscellaneous Charges  
 119035 Other Instruction Purposes - Miscellaneous  
 000000 Default Value

Amount: \$1,402,685

**2771. Transfer from Information & Technology Services to Capital/Operations - City Wide****20180029151**

Rationale: Funds Transfer From Award# 2018-436-00-11 To 2018-436-00

**Transfer From:**

12510 Information & Technology Services  
 436 IGA and Other Capital Projects Fund  
 56310 Capitalized Construction  
 253544 Child Award  
 000000 Default Value

**Transfer To:**

12150 Capital/Operations - City Wide  
 436 IGA and Other Capital Projects Fund  
 56310 Capitalized Construction  
 253543 Parent Award  
 000000 Default Value

Amount: \$2,186,000

**2772. Transfer from Instructional Supports to Education General - City Wide****20180021147**

Rationale: EXPIRED GRANT SWEEP - Transfer available funding to contingency.

**Transfer From:**

11551 Instructional Supports  
 332 NCLB Title I Regular Fund  
 51320 Bucket Position Pointer  
 290001 General Salary S Bkt  
 430195 Title I - Nclb - Summer Learning Initiative

**Transfer To:**

12670 Education General - City Wide  
 332 NCLB Title I Regular Fund  
 57915 Miscellaneous - Contingent Projects  
 600002 Contingency For Project Expansion  
 041008 Contingency For Grant Expansion

Amount: \$2,617,672

**2773. Transfer from Capital/Operations - City Wide to New Elementary School - South Loop ES****20180023055**

Rationale: Funds Transfer From Award# 2017-435-00-01 To Project# 2017-22961-NSC ; Change Reason : NA

**Transfer From:**

12150 Capital/Operations - City Wide  
 435 Local-South Loop School  
 56310 Capitalized Construction  
 009441 New School Openings  
 000098 South Loop Elementary School Project

**Transfer To:**

22961 New Elementary School - South Loop ES  
 435 Local-South Loop School  
 56310 Capitalized Construction  
 009441 New School Openings  
 000098 South Loop Elementary School Project

Amount: \$5,000,000



17-1206-EX1\*

FINAL

## TRANSFER OF FUNDS Various Units and Objects

THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RECOMMENDS THE FOLLOWING:

The various transfers of funds were requested by the Central Office Departments during the month of November. All transfers are budget neutral. A brief explanation of each transfer is provided below:

1. Transfer from Facility Opers & Maint - City Wide to Amos A Stagg School

20180035439

Rationale: to have Medina snow removal service clear walkways around stadium grounds

**Transfer From:**

11880	Facility Opers & Maint - City Wide
230	Public Building Commission O & M
56105	Services - Repair Contracts
254033	O&M South
000000	Default Value

**Transfer To:**

26521	Amos A Stagg School
230	Public Building Commission O & M
56105	Services - Repair Contracts
254033	O&M South
000000	Default Value

Amount: \$1,000

2. Transfer from Facility Opers & Maint - City Wide to Jane Addams School

20180035440

Rationale: PO for sidewalk snow removal on sidewalks and entrances

**Transfer From:**

11880	Facility Opers & Maint - City Wide
230	Public Building Commission O & M
56105	Services - Repair Contracts
254033	O&M South
000000	Default Value

**Transfer To:**

22021	Jane Addams School
230	Public Building Commission O & M
56105	Services - Repair Contracts
254033	O&M South
000000	Default Value

Amount: \$1,000

3. Transfer from Facility Opers & Maint - City Wide to Ira F Aldridge Elementary School

20180035471

Rationale: Po for snow removal of the entrances and sidewalks

**Transfer From:**

11880	Facility Opers & Maint - City Wide
230	Public Building Commission O & M
56105	Services - Repair Contracts
254033	O&M South
000000	Default Value

**Transfer To:**

22641	Ira F Aldridge Elementary School
230	Public Building Commission O & M
56105	Services - Repair Contracts
254033	O&M South
000000	Default Value

Amount: \$1,000

4. Transfer from Facility Opers & Maint - City Wide to Princeton AC

20180035489

Rationale: Maximo # 6750347 sidewalk snow removal

**Transfer From:**

11880	Facility Opers & Maint - City Wide
230	Public Building Commission O & M
56105	Services - Repair Contracts
254033	O&M South
000000	Default Value

**Transfer To:**

26851	Princeton AC
230	Public Building Commission O & M
56105	Services - Repair Contracts
254033	O&M South
000000	Default Value

Amount: \$1,000

5. Transfer from Facility Opers & Maint - City Wide to Johnnie Coleman School

20180035490

Rationale: Vendor to supply all material and labor required to provide snow removal services for sidewalks at Johnnie Coleman School.

**Transfer From:**

11880	Facility Opers & Maint - City Wide
230	Public Building Commission O & M
56105	Services - Repair Contracts
254033	O&M South
000000	Default Value

**Transfer To:**

26751	Johnnie Coleman School
230	Public Building Commission O & M
56105	Services - Repair Contracts
254033	O&M South
000000	Default Value

Amount: \$1,000

**6. Transfer from Facility Opers & Maint - City Wide to Marcus Moziah Garvey School****20180035491**

Rationale: Vendor to supply all material and labor required to provide snow removal services for sidewalks at Garvey.

**Transfer From:**

11880	Facility Opers & Maint - City Wide
230	Public Building Commission O & M
56105	Services - Repair Contracts
254033	O&M South
000000	Default Value

**Transfer To:**

24951	Marcus Moziah Garvey School
230	Public Building Commission O & M
56105	Services - Repair Contracts
254033	O&M South
000000	Default Value

Amount: \$1,000

**7. Transfer from Facility Opers & Maint - City Wide to Edgar Allan Poe Classical School****20180035494**

Rationale: Vendor to supply all material and labor required to provide snow removal services for sidewalks at Poe.

**Transfer From:**

11880	Facility Opers & Maint - City Wide
230	Public Building Commission O & M
56105	Services - Repair Contracts
254033	O&M South
000000	Default Value

**Transfer To:**

29261	Edgar Allan Poe Classical School
230	Public Building Commission O & M
56105	Services - Repair Contracts
254033	O&M South
000000	Default Value

Amount: \$1,000

**8. Transfer from Facility Opers & Maint - City Wide to Wendell Smith****20180035497**

Rationale: Vendor to supply all material and labor required to provide snow removal services for sidewalks at Gately Stadium.

**Transfer From:**

11880	Facility Opers & Maint - City Wide
230	Public Building Commission O & M
56105	Services - Repair Contracts
254033	O&M South
000000	Default Value

**Transfer To:**

23641	Wendell Smith
230	Public Building Commission O & M
56105	Services - Repair Contracts
254033	O&M South
000000	Default Value

Amount: \$1,000

**1009. Transfer from Grant Funded Programs Office - City Wide to Office of Catholic Schools****20180039074**

Rationale: Transfer funds to process approved purchase order requests for Nonpublic IDEA programs

**Transfer From:**

12625	Grant Funded Programs Office - City Wide
220	Federal Special Education IDEA Programs
57915	Miscellaneous - Contingent Projects
370004	Nonpublic Instructional & Support Services
462070	Lea Flowthru Instruction - Nonpublic

**Transfer To:**

69510	Office of Catholic Schools
220	Federal Special Education IDEA Programs
54125	Services - Professional/Administrative
228958	Federal - Nonpublic Inst (Catholic)
462070	Lea Flowthru Instruction - Nonpublic

Amount: \$1,106,404

**1010. Transfer from Early College and Career - City Wide to Science, Technology, Engineering, and Math (STEM) programs****20180040132**

Rationale: Transfer of funds for SAGA programming.

**Transfer From:**

13727	Early College and Career - City Wide
332	NCLB Title I Regular Fund
54125	Services - Professional/Administrative
113098	Ost High School Programs Instruction/Regular
430216	Title I - School Improvement Priority Initiative

**Transfer To:**

10871	Science, Technology, Engineering, and Math (STEM) programs
332	NCLB Title I Regular Fund
54125	Services - Professional/Administrative
113098	Ost High School Programs Instruction/Regular
430216	Title I - School Improvement Priority Initiative

Amount: \$2,237,912

**1011. Transfer from Capital/Operations - City Wide to New Elementary School - South Loop ES****20180041415**

Rationale: Funds Transfer From Award# 2017-435-00-01 To Project# 2017-22961-NSC ; Change Reason : NA

**Transfer From:**

12150	Capital/Operations - City Wide
435	Local-South Loop School
56310	Capitalized Construction
009441	New School Openings
000098	South Loop Elementary School Project

**Transfer To:**

22961	New Elementary School - South Loop ES
435	Local-South Loop School
56310	Capitalized Construction
009441	New School Openings
000098	South Loop Elementary School Project

Amount: \$20,000,000

**\*[Note: The complete document will be on File in the Office of the Board]**

17-1206-EX2

**APPROVE THE ESTABLISHMENT AND OPENING OF A NEW CLASSICAL SCHOOL TO BE KNOWN AS BRONZEVILLE CLASSICAL ELEMENTARY SCHOOL**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RECOMMENDS:**

That the Board approve the establishment and opening of a new classical school to be known as Bronzeville Classical Elementary School ("Bronzeville Classical").

A formal school name shall be assigned by the Board prior to June 30, 2018 in accordance with the procedures identified for the naming of new schools in the Board's Policy on Naming and Re-Naming Schools (Board Report 03-0326-PO4).

The following community meetings were held: November 8, 2017, at Doolittle Elementary School, 535 E. 35<sup>th</sup> Street, November 13, 2017 at the Chicago Urban League, 4510 S. Michigan Avenue and November 20, 2017 at Robert's Temple Church of God in Christ, 4210 S. State Street.

**DESCRIPTION:** In the fall of 2018, Bronzeville Classical will open at 8 W. Root Street. The school will serve grades K-2 in September 2018 and a grade will be added each year thereafter until the school serves grades K-8. Bronzeville Classical will serve approximately 600 students with grades K-8.

**ENROLLMENT:** Bronzeville Classical shall enroll students based on the identification and selection requirements for all Classical Schools, as outlined in the Board's Policy on Admissions for Magnet Schools, Selective Enrollment and other Options for Knowledge Schools and Programs (17-0426-PO2).

The Office of Access and Enrollment will develop a process to amend the GoCPS Application to enable students applying to enroll in grades K-2 in the 2018-2019 school year to select Bronzeville Classical School as an option. Parents applying to enroll their students in grades K-2 will be notified of the amended application and may reapply in accordance with the established guidelines.

**CURRICULUM:** The Classical School curriculum at Bronzeville Classical will be designed to provide a challenging liberal arts course of instruction for students with high academic potential. Bronzeville Classical will provide the acceleration of one year above grade level in reading and math.

**TRANSPORTATION:** School bus transportation will be provided in accordance with the Board's Policy on Admissions for Magnet Schools, Selective Enrollment and other Options for Knowledge Schools and Programs (17-0426-PO2).

**GOVERNANCE:** Initially, Bronzeville Classical will establish a transitional advisory body. A Local School Council with voting boundaries will be established pursuant to 105 ILCS 5/34-2.1c.

**PERSONNEL IMPLICATIONS:** Bronzeville Classical will be staffed in accordance with Board staffing formulas for all positions. New teachers will be hired through a merit-based competitive process, prioritizing qualifications and experience. Unique teacher training, professional development, skills, abilities, proficiencies, experience and qualifications will apply to all teacher positions and may be required for educational support personnel.

**FINANCIAL:** The financial implications will be addressed during the development of the 2018-2019 fiscal year budget.

17-1206-EX3

**APPROVE THE ESTABLISHMENT OF SOUTHWEST ELEMENTARY SCHOOL**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RECOMMENDS:**

That the Board approve the establishment and opening of a new classical and Science, Technology, Engineering, Arts and Math (STEAM) Magnet school to be known as Southwest Elementary School ("Southwest Elementary").

A formal school name shall be assigned by the Board prior to June 30, 2018 in accordance with the procedures identified for the naming of new schools in the Board's Policy on Naming and Re-Naming Schools (Board Report 03-0326-PO4).

A community meeting was held on October 11, 2017, at Balzekas Museum of Lithuanian Culture located at 6500 S. Pulaski Road.

**DESCRIPTION:** In the fall of 2018, Southwest Elementary will open at 4120 W. 57<sup>th</sup> Street. Southwest Elementary will provide a Classical Program and a STEAM program and will serve approximately 570 students with grades K-8. The school will serve grades K-2 in September 2018 and a grade will be added each year thereafter until the school serves grades K-8.

**ENROLLMENT:** The Classical Program at Southwest Elementary shall enroll its students citywide based on the established identification and selection requirements for all Classical Schools, as outlined in the Board's Policy on Admissions for Magnet Schools, Selective Enrollment and other Options for Knowledge Schools and Programs (17-0426-PO2).

The STEAM Program at Southwest Elementary will first enroll applicants residing within a 2.5 mile radius via lottery. If any additional seats remain they will be distributed to siblings and then applicants residing outside of the 2.5 mile radius, in accordance with the Office of Access and Enrollment (OAE) guidelines.

The OAE will develop a process to amend the GoCPS Application to enable students applying to enroll in grades K-2 in the 2018-2019 school year to select Southwest Elementary School as an option. Parents applying to enroll their students in grades K-2 will be notified of the amended application and may reapply in accordance with the established guidelines.

**CURRICULUM:** The Classical School curriculum at Southwest Elementary will be designed to provide a challenging liberal arts course of instruction for students with high academic potential. The Classical Program will provide the acceleration of one year above grade level in reading and math.

The teaching and learning approach of the STEAM Magnet School Program will be a fully integrated STEAM experience that will utilize art as a learning tool. Engineering curricula, inquiry and problem based pedagogical approaches, enrichment experiences and meaningful technology infusion will be critical learning components. Students will be prepared for success in high school, postsecondary education and the workforce across all content areas, while inspiring scholars to pursue careers in STEM related fields.

**TRANSPORTATION:** School bus transportation will be provided in accordance with the Board's Policy on Admissions for Magnet Schools, Selective Enrollment and other Options for Knowledge Schools and Programs (17-0426-PO2).

**GOVERNANCE:** Initially, Southwest Elementary will establish a transitional advisory body. A Local School Council with voting boundaries will be established pursuant to 105 ILCS 5/34-2.1c.

**PERSONNEL IMPLICATIONS:** Southwest Elementary will be staffed in accordance with Board staffing formulas for all positions. New teachers will be hired through a merit-based competitive process, prioritizing qualifications and experience. Unique teacher training, professional development, skills, abilities, proficiencies, experience and qualifications will apply to all teacher positions and may be required for educational support personnel.

**FINANCIAL:** The financial implications will be addressed during the development of the 2018-2019 fiscal year budget.

## 17-1206-EX4

### AUTHORIZE ART IN MOTION CHARTER SCHOOL PROPOSAL AND CHARTER SCHOOL AGREEMENT

#### THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RECOMMENDS THE FOLLOWING:

Authorize Art in Motion Charter School proposal and charter school agreement for a five-year period, beginning July 1, 2018. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written Charter School Agreement is not executed by the Board and the charter school's governing board by April 1, 2018. The agreement authorized herein will only take effect upon certification by the Illinois State Board of Education. Information pertinent to this matter is stated below.

**SCHOOL OPERATOR:** A.I.M. (Art in Motion), an IL not-for-profit corporation  
5517 S. Michigan Avenue  
Chicago, IL 60637  
Phone: 773-407-7488  
Contact: Dr. Karen Ratliff

**CHARTER SCHOOL:** Art in Motion Charter School  
Location to be determined  
Phone: 773-407-7488  
Contact: Dr. Karen Ratliff

**OVERSIGHT:** Office of Innovation and Incubation  
42 W. Madison Street, 3<sup>rd</sup> Floor  
Chicago, IL 60602  
Phone: 773-553-1530  
Contact Person: Mary K. Bradley, Executive Director

**DESCRIPTION:** The Charter Schools Law (105 ILCS 5/27A-1 et seq., as amended) provides that up to 70 charter schools may be operated in the City of Chicago. Proposals to operate charter schools are submitted to the Board for evaluation pursuant to the standards set forth in 105 ILCS 5/27A-8, and the Board convenes a public meeting to obtain information to assist in its decision to grant or deny each proposal and report its action to the Illinois State Board of Education. The Illinois State Board of Education determines whether the approved charter school proposal and the proposed agreement satisfy the provisions of the Charter Schools Law and, if so, certifies the charter school.

**CHARTER APPLICATION PROPOSAL:** Art in Motion Charter School proposal was submitted by A.I.M. (Art In Motion) and received by the Board in three tiers: a Tier I proposal was due April 28, 2017, Tier II proposal was due September 8, 2017, and a Tier III proposal completed the proposal in accordance with the Charter Schools Law on October 6, 2017. Art in Motion Charter School's mission is to provide every student—regardless of their zip code—an opportunity to achieve their fullest academic and artistic potential through a personalized and performing arts learning model that is driven by challenging academic and arts standards. It will meet the needs of all learners including English Learners, students with special needs, students in need of remediation and those in need of accelerated learning. Art in Motion Charter School will bridge achievement and equity gaps experienced by its students and ensure all students graduate with a high-school diploma prepared for college and beyond. The education program of the school will include: rigorous content, personalized learning, critical thinking development, communication, collaboration, and a focus on the performing arts. The school is slated to open in the fall of 2018 serving a maximum of 200 students in grades 7 through 8. The school will add one grade per year in subsequent years with an at capacity enrollment of 900 students in grades 7 through 12. The school will be located at a location to be determined within the Greater Grand Crossing community. A public hearing on charter school submissions submitted in 2017, as required by statute, was held on November 6, 2017.

If approved, the identification of a facility will be required to be submitted to the Board for consideration.

**TERM:** The term of Art in Motion Charter School's charter and agreement shall commence July 1, 2018 and end June 30, 2023.

**AUTHORIZATION:** Authorize the General Counsel to include relevant terms and conditions, including any indemnities to be provided to the charter school, in the written Charter School Agreement. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the written Charter School Agreement. Authorize the Executive Director of the Office of Innovation and Incubation to issue a letter notifying the Illinois State Board of Education of the action(s) approved hereunder and to submit the approved proposal and signed Charter School Agreement to the Illinois State Board of Education for certification. Authorize the General Counsel to further negotiate and execute any amendments to the Charter School Agreement as required by the Illinois State Board of Education.

**LSC REVIEW:** Approval of Local School Council is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:** The financial implications will be addressed during the development of the 2018-2019 fiscal year budget. Since the School Code of Illinois prohibits the incurring of any liability unless an appropriation has been previously made, expenditures beyond FY18 are deemed to be contingent liabilities only, subject to appropriation in subsequent fiscal year budgets.

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the Provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3, which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one-year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

**Board Member Dr. Hines abstained on Board Report 17-1206-EX4.**

**17-1206-EX5****DENY PROPOSAL FOR NEW CHARTER SCHOOL SUBMITTED BY CHICAGO CLASSICAL ACADEMY CHARTER SCHOOL****THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RECOMMENDS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

That the Board deny the proposal submitted by Chicago Classical Academy Charter School to open Chicago Classical Academy Charter School in the fall of 2018.

**DESCRIPTION:**

In accordance with Section 27A-8(c) of the Illinois Charter Schools Law, in December 2016, the Office of Innovation and Incubation made available the 2017 New Schools Request for Proposals (RFP) to solicit responses from parties interested in opening new or expanding existing charter schools. The Chicago Classical Academy Charter School proposal was submitted and received by the Office of Innovation and Incubation in three tiers: the Tier I application was due April 28, 2017, Tier II was due September 8, 2017 and Tier III was due October 6, 2017. The proposal was evaluated pursuant to the standards set forth in the RFP.

A public hearing to receive public comment on this proposed school was held on November 6, 2017.

**AUTHORIZATION:**

Authorize the Executive Director of Innovation and Incubation to submit a final report on the Board's decision to the Illinois State Board of Education and the Illinois State Charter School Commission as applicable, and if necessary notify the applicant of its right to appeal to the Illinois State Charter School Commission.

**17-1206-EX6****AUTHORIZE RENEWAL OF THE ACERO CHARTER SCHOOLS AGREEMENT WITH CONDITIONS****THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RECOMMENDS THE FOLLOWING:**

Authorize renewal of the Acero Charter Schools Agreement (the "Charter School Agreement") with conditions for an additional five-year period. A new Charter School Agreement applicable to this renewal term will be negotiated. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written Charter School Agreement is not executed by the Board and the charter school's governing board within 120 days of the date of this Board Report. The agreement authorized herein will only take effect upon certification by the Illinois State Board of Education. Information pertinent to this renewal is stated below.

**SCHOOL OPERATOR/** Acero Charter Schools, Inc., an IL not-for-profit corporation  
(f/k/a UNO Charter School Network)  
209 W. Jackson Boulevard, Suite 500  
Chicago, Illinois 60606  
Phone: 312-637-3900  
Contact: Helena Stangle, Chief External Affairs Officer

**CHARTER SCHOOL:** Acero Charter Schools  
(f/k/a UNO Charter School)  
209 W. Jackson Boulevard, Suite 500  
Chicago, Illinois 60606  
Phone: 312-637-3900  
Contact: Helena Stangle, Chief External Affairs Officer

**OVERSIGHT:** Office of Innovation and Incubation  
42 W. Madison Street, 3<sup>rd</sup> Floor  
Chicago, IL 60602  
Phone: 773-553-1530  
Contact Person: Mary K. Bradley, Executive Director

**ORIGINAL AGREEMENT:** The original Charter School Agreement (authorized by Board Report 97-1217-EX2) was for a term commencing July 1, 1998 and ending June 30, 2003 and authorized the operation of a charter school serving no more than 800 students in grades K through 8. The charter and Charter School Agreement were subsequently renewed for a term commencing July 1, 2003 and ending June 30, 2008, serving no more than 1,060 students in grades Pre-K through 8 (authorized by Board Report 03-0225-EX7). The charter and Charter School Agreement were further renewed for a term commencing on July 1, 2008 and ending June 30, 2013, serving no more than 4,630 students (authorized by Board Report 08-0602-EX7). The charter and Charter School Agreement were then renewed for a term commencing July 1, 2013 and ending June 30, 2018, serving no more than 10,240 students in grades K through 12 (authorized by Board Report 13-0227-EX10). The charter and Charter School Agreement were subsequently amended as follows:

- Board Report 13-0424-EX14: Approved the change in the name of the Northside Elementary School Campus to the Rogers Park Campus; (b) expansion of grades offered at the Rogers Park Campus to include grades 9 through 12; (c) increase in the at capacity enrollment at the Rogers Park Campus from 630 students to 1,340 students, thereby increasing the overall at capacity enrollment of the charter school to 10,950 students; (d) change in the name of the 51<sup>st</sup> and St. Louis Charter High School Campus to the Soccer Academy High School Campus; (e) change in the address of the Soccer Academy High School Campus from 51<sup>st</sup> Street and South St. Louis Avenue to 5025 S. St. Louis Avenue; and (f) change in the start dates of the UCSN 16 Campus and UCSN 17 Campus from fall of 2013 to fall of 2014. Also corrected the address of the Elementary School Campus from 5050 W. Homan Avenue to 5050 S. Homan Avenue. Additionally, identified the independent facility at 4420 S. Fairfield Avenue as the location for the UCSN 15 Campus.
- Board Report 14-0528-EX5: Approved the change in the start dates of the UCSN 16 Campus and UCSN 17 Campus from fall of 2014 to fall of 2015.
- Board Report 15-0527-EX17: Rescinded the authority to open the UCSN 16 Campus and UCSN 17 Campus in the fall of 2015 as sites for these campuses have not been identified.
- Board Report 16-0427-EX11: Corrected the overall at capacity enrollment of the charter school from 10,950 to 9,750 students. Also changed the student enrollment capacity for the charter school from the individual campus-level to the network-level beginning in the fall of 2016. The overall network-level at capacity enrollment of the charter school will remain unchanged at 9,750 students.
- Board Report 17-0828-EX7: Approved the change in the name of the school operator from UNO Charter School Network to Acero Charter Schools and the change in the name of the charter school from UNO Charter School to Acero Charter Schools. Also approved the change in name of the following campuses: (a) from Elementary School Campus to Jovita Idár Campus, (b) from Soccer Academy High School Campus to Victoria Soto Campus, (c) from Rogers Park Campus to Sor Juana Inés de la Cruz Campus, (d) from Near West Elementary Campus to Roberto Clemente Campus and (r) from UCSN 15 Campus to Brighton Park Campus.

**CHARTER RENEWAL PROPOSAL:** Acero Charter Schools, Inc. submitted a renewal proposal on July 31, 2017 to continue the operation of Acero Charter Schools under a unified mission. The charter school shall continue to serve grades K through 12 with a maximum enrollment of 9,750 students.

Campus Name	Year Opened	Address	At Capacity Grades	2017 – 2018 enrollment	Estimated At Capacity Enrollment*
Octavio Paz	1998	2651 W. 23 <sup>rd</sup> Street	K – 8	368	550
Rufino Tamayo	2005	5135 S. California Avenue	K – 8	287	315
Bartolome de las Casas	2006	1641 W. 16 <sup>th</sup> Street	K – 8	278	315
Carlos Fuentes	2006	2845 W. Barry Avenue	K – 8	549	630
Officer Donald J. Marquez	2007	2916 W. 47 <sup>th</sup> Street	K – 8	576	630
SPC Daniel Zizumbo	2008	4248 W. 47 <sup>th</sup> Street	K – 8	638	670
PFC Omar E. Torres	2008	4248 W. 47 <sup>th</sup> Street	K – 8	635	670
Major Hector P. Garcia MD	2008	4248 W. 47 <sup>th</sup> Street	9 – 12	636	720
Sandra Cisneros	2010	2744 W. Pershing Road	K – 8	574	630
Victoria Soto	2013	5025 S. St. Louis Avenue	6 – 12	720	868
Jovita Idár	2011	5050 S. Homan Avenue	K – 8	569	630
Esmeralda Santiago	2011	2510 W. Cortez Street	K – 8	283	630
Roberto Clemente	2012	2050 N. Natchez Avenue	K – 8	544	630
Sor Juana Inés de la Cruz	2012	7416 N. Ridge Blvd	K-12	677	1262
Brighton Park	2013	4420 S. Fairfield Avenue	K – 8	564	600

\*At cap enrollment at individual campuses may fluctuate but overall network-level at cap enrollment will remain unchanged.

The agreement will incorporate an accountability plan in which the charter school is evaluated by the Board each year based on numerous factors related to its academic, financial and operational performance.

**CHARTER EVALUATION:** After receiving the charter renewal proposal, the Office of Innovation and Incubation conducted a comprehensive evaluation of Acero Charter Schools' academic performance, financial viability, and legal and contract compliance. This evaluation included a review of the proposal, academic results, financial performance, governance documents, parental issues, facilities surveys, and special education documentation. A public hearing was held on November 6, 2017 for all contract and charter schools going through renewal to receive public comments, including Acero Charter Schools. The Office of Innovation and Incubation recommends that, based on the school's performance on these and other accountability criteria, as well as the school's demonstration of intent to satisfy the "Additional Terms and Conditions" referred to herein below, Acero Charter Schools be authorized to continue operating as a charter school.

**RENEWAL TERM:** The term of Acero Charter Schools' charter and agreement is being extended for a five (5) year term commencing July 1, 2018 and ending June 30, 2023.

**ADDITIONAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS:** Additional terms and conditions will be communicated to the charter school by the Chief Executive Officer or his designee in a formal Letter of Conditions and will be included as an attachment to the Charter School Agreement with Acero Charter Schools, Inc.

**AUTHORIZATION:** Authorize the General Counsel to include relevant terms and conditions, including any indemnities to be provided to the charter school, in the written Charter School Agreement. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the written Charter School Agreement. Authorize the Executive Director of the Office of Innovation and Incubation to issue a letter notifying the Illinois State Board of Education of the action(s) approved hereunder and to submit the approved proposal and signed Charter School Agreement to the Illinois State Board of Education for certification. Authorize the General Counsel to further negotiate and execute any amendments to the Charter School Agreement as required by the Illinois State Board of Education.

**LSC REVIEW:** Approval of Local School Council is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:** The financial implications will be addressed during the development of the 2018-2019 fiscal year budget. Since the School Code of Illinois prohibits the incurring of any liability unless an appropriation has been previously made, expenditures beyond FY18 are deemed to be contingent liabilities only, subject to appropriation in subsequent fiscal year budgets.

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the Provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3, which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one-year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

17-1206-EX7

**AUTHORIZE RENEWAL OF THE ASIAN HUMAN SERVICES-PASSAGES CHARTER SCHOOL AGREEMENT WITH CONDITIONS**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RECOMMENDS THE FOLLOWING:**

Authorize renewal of the Asian Human Services-Passages Charter School Agreement (the "Charter School Agreement") with conditions for an additional five-year period. A new Charter School Agreement applicable to this renewal term will be negotiated. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written Charter School Agreement is not executed by the Board and the charter school's governing board within 120 days of the date of this Board Report. The agreement authorized herein will only take effect upon certification by the Illinois State Board of Education. Information pertinent to this renewal is stated below.

**SCHOOL OPERATOR:** Asian Human Services, Inc., an IL not-for-profit corporation  
4753 N. Broadway Street, Suite 700  
Chicago, IL 60640  
Phone (773) 293-8430  
Contact Person: Craig Maki, CEO



**CHARTER SCHOOL:** Asian Human Services–Passages Charter School  
1643 W. Bryn Mawr Avenue  
Chicago, IL 60660  
Phone (773) 433-3530  
Contact Person: Kristin Baldino, Executive Director

**OVERSIGHT:** Office of Innovation and Incubation  
42 W. Madison Street, 3<sup>rd</sup> Floor  
Chicago, IL 60602  
Phone: 773-553-1530  
Contact Person: Mary K. Bradley, Executive Director

**ORIGINAL AGREEMENT:** The original Charter School Agreement (authorized by Board Report 03-0527-EX7) was for a term commencing July 1, 2003 and ending June 30, 2008 and authorized the operation of a charter school serving no more than 230 students in grades Pre-K through 5. The charter and Charter School Agreement were subsequently renewed for a term commencing July 1, 2008 and ending June 30, 2013 (authorized by Board Report 08-0602-EX6). The charter and Charter School Agreement were further renewed for a term commencing July 1, 2013 and ending June 30, 2018, serving no more than 410 students in grades K through 8 (authorized by Board Report 13-0227-EX4). The charter and Charter School Agreement were subsequently amended as follows:

- Board Report 14-0723-EX3: Approved the increase in the maximum enrollment of the charter school by 50 students to 460 students beginning in the fall of 2014.

**CHARTER RENEWAL PROPOSAL:** Asian Human Services, Inc. submitted a renewal proposal on July 31, 2017 to continue the operation of Asian Human Services-Passages Charter School ("AHS-Passages"). The charter school shall continue to be located at 1643 W. Bryn Mawr Avenue and shall continue to serve grades K through 8 with a maximum enrollment of 460 students.

If the Asian Human Services, Inc. is authorized to operate a pre-kindergarten program in the same building as the charter school, the children enrolled in the pre-kindergarten will not be included in the enrollment of the charter school and the pre-kindergarten program will not be governed by the Charter School Agreement.

The agreement will incorporate an accountability plan in which the charter school is evaluated by the Board each year based on numerous factors related to its academic, financial and operational performance.

**CHARTER EVALUATION:** After receiving the charter renewal proposal, the Office of Innovation and Incubation conducted a comprehensive evaluation of AHS-Passages' academic performance, financial viability, and legal and contract compliance. This evaluation included a review of the proposal, academic results, financial performance, governance documents, parental issues, facilities surveys, and special education documentation. A public hearing was held on November 6, 2017 for all contract and charter schools going through renewal to receive public comments, including AHS-Passages. The Office of Innovation and Incubation recommends that, based on the school's performance on these and other accountability criteria, as well as the school's demonstration of intent to satisfy the "Additional Terms and Conditions" referred to herein below, AHS-Passages be authorized to continue operating as a charter school.

**RENEWAL TERM:** The term of AHS-Passages' charter and agreement is being extended for a five (5) year term commencing July 1, 2018 and ending June 30, 2023.

**ADDITIONAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS:** Additional terms and conditions will be communicated to the charter school by the Chief Executive Officer or his designee in a formal Letter of Conditions and will be included as an attachment to the Charter School Agreement with Asian Human Services, Inc.

**AUTHORIZATION:** Authorize the General Counsel to include relevant terms and conditions, including any indemnities to be provided to the charter school, in the written Charter School Agreement. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the written Charter School Agreement. Authorize the Executive Director of the Office of Innovation and Incubation to issue a letter notifying the Illinois State Board of Education of the action(s) approved hereunder and to submit the approved proposal and signed Charter School Agreement to the Illinois State Board of Education for certification. Authorize the General Counsel to further negotiate and execute any amendments to the Charter School Agreement as required by the Illinois State Board of Education.

**LSC REVIEW:** Approval of Local School Council is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:** The financial implications will be addressed during the development of the 2018-2019 fiscal year budget. Since the School Code of Illinois prohibits the incurring of any liability unless an appropriation has been previously made, expenditures beyond FY18 are deemed to be contingent liabilities only, subject to appropriation in subsequent fiscal year budgets.

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

**Conflicts** - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the Provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3, which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one-year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

**Indebtedness** - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

**Ethics** - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

## 17-1206-EX8

### **AUTHORIZE RENEWAL OF THE ASPIRA CHARTER SCHOOL AGREEMENT WITH CONDITIONS**

#### **THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RECOMMENDS THE FOLLOWING:**

Authorize renewal of the ASPIRA Charter School Agreement (the "Charter School Agreement") with conditions for an additional seven-year period. A new Charter School Agreement applicable to this renewal term will be negotiated. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written Charter School Agreement is not executed by the Board and the charter school's governing board within 120 days of the date of this Board Report. The agreement authorized herein will only take effect upon certification by the Illinois State Board of Education. Information pertinent to this renewal is stated below.

**SCHOOL OPERATOR:** ASPIRA Inc. of Illinois, an IL not-for-profit corporation  
3013 N. Monticello Avenue  
Chicago, Illinois 60618  
Phone: 773-252-0970  
Contact: Amanda Alpert Knight, Chief of Staff

**CHARTER SCHOOL:** ASPIRA Charter School  
3013 N. Monticello Avenue  
Chicago, Illinois 60618  
Phone: 773-252-0970  
Contact: Amanda Alpert Knight, Chief of Staff

**OVERSIGHT:** Office of Innovation and Incubation  
42 W. Madison Street, 3<sup>rd</sup> Floor  
Chicago, IL 60602  
Phone: 773-553-1530  
Contact Person: Mary K. Bradley, Executive Director

**ORIGINAL AGREEMENT:** The original Charter School Agreement (authorized by Board Report 02-0925-EX02) was for a term commencing July 1, 2003 and ending June 30, 2008 and authorized the operation of a charter school serving no more than 450 students in grades 9 through 12. The charter and Charter School Agreement were subsequently renewed for a term commencing July 1, 2008 and ending June 30, 2013, serving no more than 1,500 students in grades 6 through 12 (authorized by Board Report 08-0227-EX26). The charter and Charter School Agreement were further renewed for a term commencing July 1, 2013 and ending June 30, 2018, serving no more than 1,250 students (authorized by Board Report 13-0227-EX5). The charter and Charter School Agreement were subsequently amended as follows:

- Board Report 13-0424-EX11: Approved the establishment of one new high school campus named ASPIRA Business and Finance High School Campus at 2989 N. Milwaukee Avenue to open in the fall of 2014 and serve an at capacity enrollment of 1,000 students in grades 9 through 12, thereby increasing the overall at capacity enrollment of the charter school to 2,250 students.
- Board Report 14-0528-EX4: Approved the change in the start date of the ASPIRA Business and Finance High School Campus from fall of 2014 to fall of 2015. Due to this delay, the overall at capacity enrollment at the charter school for the fall of 2014 will be 1,700 students; for fall of 2015 will be 1,950 students; and for fall of 2016 will be 2,250 students.
- Board Report 15-0527-EX14: Approved the change in the phase-out completion date for Mirta Ramirez High School Campus from June 30, 2016 to June 30, 2015. Due to the change in the phase-out year, the overall at capacity enrollment of the charter school will decrease to 1,500 students beginning in the fall of 2015 and increase to 2,250 students beginning in the fall of 2016. Also approved the disbursement of one-time incubation and startup funds for the ASPIRA Business and Finance High School Campus opening in the fall of 2015.

**CHARTER RENEWAL PROPOSAL:** ASPIRA Inc. of Illinois submitted a renewal proposal on July 31, 2017 to continue the operation of ASPIRA Charter School under a unified mission. The charter school shall continue to serve grades 6 through 12 with a maximum enrollment of 2,250 students.

Campus Name	Year Opened	Address	At Capacity Grades	2017-2018 Enrollment	At Capacity Enrollment
Haugan Middle School	2005	3729 W. Leland Avenue	6 <sup>th</sup> – 8 <sup>th</sup>	420	650
Early College High School	2007	3986 W. Barry Avenue	9 <sup>th</sup> – 12 <sup>th</sup>	376	600
ASPIRA Business and Finance High School	2015	2989 N. Milwaukee Avenue	9 <sup>th</sup> – 12 <sup>th</sup>	487	1,000

The agreement will incorporate an accountability plan in which the charter school is evaluated by the Board each year based on numerous factors related to its academic, financial and operational performance.

**CHARTER EVALUATION:** After receiving the charter renewal proposal, the Office of Innovation and Incubation conducted a comprehensive evaluation of ASPIRA Charter School's academic performance, financial viability, and legal and contract compliance. This evaluation included a review of the proposal, academic results, financial performance, governance documents, parental issues, facilities surveys, and special education documentation. A public hearing was held on November 6, 2017 for all contract and charter schools going through renewal to receive public comments, including ASPIRA Charter School. The Office of Innovation and Incubation recommends that, based on the school's performance on these and other accountability criteria, as well as the school's demonstration of intent to satisfy the "Additional Terms and Conditions" referred to herein below, ASPIRA Charter School be authorized to continue operating as a charter school.

**RENEWAL TERM:** The term of ASPIRA Charter School's charter and agreement is being extended for a seven (7) year term commencing July 1, 2018 and ending June 30, 2025.

**ADDITIONAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS:** Additional terms and conditions will be communicated to the charter school by the Chief Executive Officer or his designee in a formal Letter of Conditions and will be included as an attachment to the Charter School Agreement with ASPIRA Inc. of Illinois.

**AUTHORIZATION:** Authorize the General Counsel to include relevant terms and conditions, including any indemnities to be provided to the charter school, in the written Charter School Agreement. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the written Charter School Agreement. Authorize the Executive Director of the Office of Innovation and Incubation to issue a letter notifying the Illinois State Board of Education of the action(s) approved hereunder and to submit the approved proposal and signed Charter School Agreement to the Illinois State Board of Education for certification. Authorize the General Counsel to further negotiate and execute any amendments to the Charter School Agreement as required by the Illinois State Board of Education.

**LSC REVIEW:** Approval of Local School Council is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:** The financial implications will be addressed during the development of the 2018-2019 fiscal year budget. Since the School Code of Illinois prohibits the incurring of any liability unless an appropriation has been previously made, expenditures beyond FY18 are deemed to be contingent liabilities only, subject to appropriation in subsequent fiscal year budgets.

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the Provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3, which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one-year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

17-1206-EX9

**AUTHORIZE RENEWAL OF THE CHICAGO COLLEGIATE CHARTER SCHOOL AGREEMENT WITH  
CONDITIONS**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RECOMMENDS THE FOLLOWING:**

Authorize renewal of the Chicago Collegiate Charter School Agreement (the "Charter School Agreement") with conditions for an additional five-year period. A new Charter School Agreement applicable to this renewal term will be negotiated. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written Charter School Agreement is not executed by the Board and the charter school's governing board within 120 days of the date of this Board Report. The agreement authorized herein will only take effect upon certification by the Illinois State Board of Education. Information pertinent to this renewal is stated below.

**SCHOOL OPERATOR:** Chicago Collegiate, Inc., an IL not-for-profit corporation  
11816 S. Indiana Avenue  
Chicago, Illinois, 60628  
Phone: 773-536-9098  
Contact: Beth Carrera Napleton, Executive Director

**CHARTER SCHOOL:** Chicago Collegiate Charter School  
11816 S. Indiana Avenue  
Chicago, Illinois, 60628  
and  
10909 S. Cottage Grove Avenue (temporary facility)  
Chicago, Illinois 60628  
Phone: 773-536-9098  
Contact: Beth Carrera Napleton, Executive Director

**OVERSIGHT:** Office of Innovation and Incubation  
42 W. Madison Street, 3<sup>rd</sup> Floor  
Chicago, IL 60602  
Phone: 773-553-1530  
Contact Person: Mary K. Bradley, Executive Director

**ORIGINAL AGREEMENT:** The original Charter School Agreement (authorized by Board Report 13-0424-EX15) was for a term commencing July 1, 2013 and ending June 30, 2018 and authorized the operation of a charter school serving no more than 630 students in grades 4 through 12. The charter and Charter School Agreement were subsequently amended as follows:

- Board Report 17-0828-EX4: Approved the temporary relocation of the 9<sup>th</sup> grade to an independent facility at 10909 S. Cottage Grove Avenue beginning in the fall of 2017 contingent upon the subsequent approval of the facility by the CPS Facility Department. Also approved the addition of grades K through 3 to the grades served at the charter school and the increase in the maximum enrollment by 220 students to 850 students beginning in the fall of 2018, which approval was contingent upon renewal of the charter and Charter School Agreement.

**CHARTER RENEWAL PROPOSAL:** Chicago Collegiate, Inc. submitted a renewal proposal on July 31, 2017 to continue the operation of Chicago Collegiate Charter School. The charter school shall continue to be located at 11816 S. Indiana Avenue and 10909 S. Cottage Grove Avenue (temporary facility beginning with 9<sup>th</sup> grade) and shall serve grades K through 12 with a maximum enrollment of 850 students.

The agreement will incorporate an accountability plan in which the charter school is evaluated by the Board each year based on numerous factors related to its academic, financial and operational performance.

**CHARTER EVALUATION:** After receiving the charter renewal proposal, the Office of Innovation and Incubation conducted a comprehensive evaluation of Chicago Collegiate Charter School's academic performance, financial viability, and legal and contract compliance. This evaluation included a review of the proposal, academic results, financial performance, governance documents, parental issues, facilities surveys, and special education documentation. A public hearing was held on November 6, 2017 for all contract and charter schools going through renewal to receive public comments, including Chicago Collegiate Charter School. The Office of Innovation and Incubation recommends that, based on the school's performance on these and other accountability criteria, as well as the school's demonstration of intent to satisfy the "Additional Terms and Conditions" referred to herein below, Chicago Collegiate Charter School be authorized to continue operating as a charter school.

**RENEWAL TERM:** The term of Chicago Collegiate Charter School's charter and agreement is being extended for a five (5) year term commencing July 1, 2018 and ending June 30, 2023.

**ADDITIONAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS:** Additional terms and conditions will be communicated to the charter school by the Chief Executive Officer or his designee in a formal Letter of Conditions and will be included as an attachment to the Charter School Agreement with Chicago Collegiate, Inc.

**AUTHORIZATION:** Authorize the General Counsel to include relevant terms and conditions, including any indemnities to be provided to the charter school, in the written Charter School Agreement. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the written Charter School Agreement. Authorize the Executive Director of the Office of Innovation and Incubation to issue a letter notifying the Illinois State Board of Education of the action(s) approved hereunder and to submit the approved proposal and signed Charter School Agreement to the Illinois State Board of Education for certification. Authorize the General Counsel to further negotiate and execute any amendments to the Charter School Agreement as required by the Illinois State Board of Education.

**LSC REVIEW:** Approval of Local School Council is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:** The financial implications will be addressed during the development of the 2018-2019 fiscal year budget. Since the School Code of Illinois prohibits the incurring of any liability unless an appropriation has been previously made, expenditures beyond FY18 are deemed to be contingent liabilities only, subject to appropriation in subsequent fiscal year budgets.

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

**Inspector General** - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

**Conflicts** - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the Provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3, which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one-year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

**Indebtedness** - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

**Ethics** - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

**17-1206-EX10**

**AUTHORIZE RENEWAL OF THE CHRISTOPHER HOUSE CHARTER SCHOOL AGREEMENT WITH CONDITIONS**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RECOMMENDS THE FOLLOWING:**

Authorize renewal of the Christopher House Charter School Agreement (the "Charter School Agreement") with conditions for an additional five-year period. A new Charter School Agreement applicable to this renewal term will be negotiated. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written Charter School Agreement is not executed by the Board and the charter school's governing board within 120 days of the date of this Board Report. The agreement authorized herein will only take effect upon certification by the Illinois State Board of Education. Information pertinent to this renewal is stated below.

**SCHOOL OPERATOR:** Christopher House, an IL not-for-profit corporation  
2507 N. Greenview Avenue  
Chicago, Illinois, 60614  
Phone: 773-472-1083  
Contact: Lori A. Bass, Chief Executive Officer

**CHARTER SCHOOL:** Christopher House Charter School  
5235 W. Belden Avenue  
Chicago, IL 60639  
Phone: 773-922-7542  
Contact: Lori Baas, Chief Executive Officer

**OVERSIGHT:** Office of Innovation and Incubation  
42 W. Madison Street, 3<sup>rd</sup> Floor  
Chicago, IL 60602  
Phone: 773-553-1530  
Contact Person: Mary K. Bradley, Executive Director

**ORIGINAL AGREEMENT:** The original Charter School Agreement (authorized by Board 11-1214-EX8) was for a term commencing July 1, 2013 and ending June 30, 2018 and authorized the operation of a charter school serving no more than 540 students in grades K through 8. The charter and Charter School Agreement were subsequently amended as follows:

- Board Report 13-0424-EX5: Approved the change in the permitted use provision in the First Amendment of Ground Lease between the Board and Christopher House (authorized by Board Report 12-0328-OP6) to include the operation of a charter school on the leased premises to be contemporaneous with the term of the Charter School Agreement with the Board. If the Charter School Agreement with the Board is terminated, Christopher House's authority to operate a charter school on the leased premises shall also terminate. Also corrected the address of Christopher House Charter School from 2250 N. Latrobe Avenue to 5235 W. Belden Avenue.

**CHARTER RENEWAL PROPOSAL:** Christopher House submitted a renewal proposal on July 31, 2017 to continue the operation of Christopher House Charter School ("Christopher House"). The charter school shall continue to be located at 5235 W. Belden Avenue and shall continue to serve grades K through 8 with a maximum enrollment of 540 students.

The agreement will incorporate an accountability plan in which the charter school is evaluated by the Board each year based on numerous factors related to its academic, financial and operational performance.

**CHARTER EVALUATION:** After receiving the charter renewal proposal, the Office of Innovation and Incubation conducted a comprehensive evaluation of Christopher House's academic performance, financial viability, and legal and contract compliance. This evaluation included a review of the proposal, academic results, financial performance, governance documents, parental issues, facilities surveys, and special education documentation. A public hearing was held on November 6, 2017 for all contract and charter schools going through renewal to receive public comments, including Christopher House. The Office of Innovation and Incubation recommends that, based on the school's performance on these and other accountability criteria, as well as the school's demonstration of intent to satisfy the "Additional Terms and Conditions" referred to herein below, Christopher House be authorized to continue operating as a charter school.

**RENEWAL TERM:** The term of Christopher House's charter and agreement is being extended for a five (5) year term commencing July 1, 2018 and ending June 30, 2023.

**ADDITIONAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS:** Additional terms and conditions will be communicated to the charter school by the Chief Executive Officer or his designee in a formal Letter of Conditions and will be included as an attachment to the Charter School Agreement with Christopher House.

**AUTHORIZATION:** Authorize the General Counsel to include relevant terms and conditions, including any indemnities to be provided to the charter school, in the written Charter School Agreement. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the written Charter School Agreement. Authorize the Executive Director of the Office of Innovation and Incubation to issue a letter notifying the Illinois State Board of Education of the action(s) approved hereunder and to submit the approved proposal and signed Charter School Agreement to the Illinois State Board of Education for certification. Authorize the General Counsel to further negotiate and execute any amendments to the Charter School Agreement as required by the Illinois State Board of Education.

**LSC REVIEW:** Approval of Local School Council is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:** The financial implications will be addressed during the development of the 2018-2019 fiscal year budget. Since the School Code of Illinois prohibits the incurring of any liability unless an appropriation has been previously made, expenditures beyond FY18 are deemed to be contingent liabilities only, subject to appropriation in subsequent fiscal year budgets.

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the Provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3, which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one-year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

17-1206-EX11

# **AUTHORIZE RENEWAL OF THE EPIC ACADEMY CHARTER HIGH SCHOOL AGREEMENT WITH CONDITIONS**

## **THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RECOMMENDS THE FOLLOWING:**

Authorize renewal of the EPIC Academy Charter High School Agreement (the "Charter School Agreement") with conditions for an additional seven-year period. A new Charter School Agreement applicable to this renewal term will be negotiated. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written Charter School Agreement is not executed by the Board and the charter school's governing board within 120 days of the date of this Board Report. The agreement authorized herein will only take effect upon certification by the Illinois State Board of Education. Information pertinent to this renewal is stated below.

**SCHOOL OPERATOR:** EPIC Academy, an Illinois not-for-profit corporation  
8255 S. Houston Avenue  
Chicago, Illinois, 60617  
Phone: 773-535-7930  
Contact: Myetie Hamilton, Executive Director

**CHARTER SCHOOL:** EPIC Academy Charter High School  
8255 S. Houston Avenue  
Chicago, Illinois, 60617  
Phone: 773-535-7930  
Contact Person: Tawanna Patton, Principal

**OVERSIGHT:** Office of Innovation and Incubation  
42 W. Madison Street, 3<sup>rd</sup> Floor  
Chicago, IL 60602  
Phone: 773-553-1530  
Contact Person: Mary K. Bradley, Executive Director

**ORIGINAL AGREEMENT:** The original Charter School Agreement (authorized by Board Report 09-1123-EX13) was for a term commencing July 1, 2010 and ending June 30, 2015 and authorized the operation of a charter school serving no more than 480 students in grades 9 through 12. The charter and Charter School Agreement were subsequently renewed for a term commencing July 1, 2015 and ending June 30, 2018, serving no more than 600 students (authorized by Board Report 15-0527-EX4).

**CHARTER RENEWAL PROPOSAL:** EPIC Academy submitted a renewal proposal on July 31, 2017 to continue the operation of EPIC Academy Charter High School ("EPIC"). The charter school shall continue to be located at 8255 S. Houston Avenue and shall continue to serve grades 9 through 12 with a maximum enrollment of 600 students.

The agreement will incorporate an accountability plan in which the charter school is evaluated by the Board each year based on numerous factors related to its academic, financial and operational performance.

**CHARTER EVALUATION:** After receiving the charter renewal proposal, the Office of Innovation and Incubation conducted a comprehensive evaluation of EPIC's academic performance, financial viability, and legal and contract compliance. This evaluation included a review of the proposal, academic results, financial performance, governance documents, parental issues, facilities surveys, and special education documentation. A public hearing was held on November 6, 2017 for all contract and charter schools going through renewal to receive public comments, including EPIC. The Office of Innovation and Incubation recommends that, based on the school's performance on these and other accountability criteria, as well as the school's demonstration of intent to satisfy the "Additional Terms and Conditions" referred to herein below, EPIC be authorized to continue operating as a charter school.

**RENEWAL TERM:** The term of EPIC's charter and agreement is being extended for a seven (7) year term commencing July 1, 2018 and ending June 30, 2025.

**ADDITIONAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS:** Additional terms and conditions will be communicated to the charter school by the Chief Executive Officer or his designee in a formal Letter of Conditions and will be included as an attachment to the Charter School Agreement with EPIC Academy.

**AUTHORIZATION:** Authorize the General Counsel to include relevant terms and conditions, including any indemnities to be provided to the charter school, in the written Charter School Agreement. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the written Charter School Agreement. Authorize the Executive Director of the Office of Innovation and Incubation to issue a letter notifying the Illinois State Board of Education of the action(s) approved hereunder and to submit the approved proposal and signed Charter School Agreement to the Illinois State Board of Education for certification. Authorize the General Counsel to further negotiate and execute any amendments to the Charter School Agreement as required by the Illinois State Board of Education.

**LSC REVIEW:** Approval of Local School Council is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:** The financial implications will be addressed during the development of the 2018-2019 fiscal year budget. Since the School Code of Illinois prohibits the incurring of any liability unless an appropriation has been previously made, expenditures beyond FY18 are deemed to be contingent liabilities only, subject to appropriation in subsequent fiscal year budgets.

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

**Inspector General** - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

**Conflicts** - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the Provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3, which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one-year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

**Indebtedness** - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

**Ethics** - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

**17-1206-EX12**

**AUTHORIZE RENEWAL OF THE FRAZIER PREPARATORY ACADEMY CHARTER SCHOOL AGREEMENT WITH CONDITIONS**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RECOMMENDS THE FOLLOWING:**

Authorize renewal of the Frazier Preparatory Academy Charter School Agreement (the "Charter School Agreement") with conditions for an additional three-year period. A new Charter School Agreement applicable to this renewal term will be negotiated. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written Charter School Agreement is not executed by the Board and the charter school's governing board within 120 days of the date of this Board Report. The agreement authorized herein will only take effect upon certification by the Illinois State Board of Education. Information pertinent to this renewal is stated below.

**SCHOOL OPERATOR:** Frazier Academy Design Team, Inc., an IL not-for-profit corporation  
3711 W. Douglas Blvd  
Chicago, Illinois 60623  
Phone: 773-521-1334  
Contact Person: Tommy L Moore Sr., Board President

**CHARTER SCHOOL:** Frazier Preparatory Academy Charter School  
3711 W. Douglas Blvd  
Chicago, Illinois 60623  
Phone: 773-521-1334  
Contact Person: Tommy L Moore Sr., Board President

**OVERSIGHT:** Office of Innovation and Incubation  
42 W. Madison Street, 3<sup>rd</sup> Floor  
Chicago, IL 60602  
Phone: 773-553-1530  
Contact Person: Mary K. Bradley, Executive Director

**ORIGINAL AGREEMENT:** The original Charter School Agreement (authorized by Board Report 13-0626-EX4) was for a term commencing July 1, 2013 and ending June 30, 2018 and authorized the operation of a charter school serving no more than 560 students in grades K through 8. The charter and Charter School Agreement were subsequently amended as follows:

- Board Report 14-0226-EX5: Approved the relocation of the charter school to the CPS facility at 3711 W. Douglas Boulevard beginning in the fall of 2014.

**CHARTER RENEWAL PROPOSAL:** Frazier Academy Design Team, Inc. submitted a renewal proposal on July 31, 2017 to continue the operation of Frazier Preparatory Academy Charter School ("Frazier Prep"). The charter school shall continue to be located at 3711 W. Douglas Boulevard and shall continue to serve grades K through 8 with a maximum enrollment of 560 students.

If Frazier Academy Design Team, Inc. is authorized to operate a pre-kindergarten program in the same building as the charter school, the children enrolled in the pre-kindergarten will not be included in the enrollment of the charter school and the pre-kindergarten program will not be governed by the Charter School Agreement.

The agreement will incorporate an accountability plan in which the charter school is evaluated by the Board each year based on numerous factors related to its academic, financial and operational performance.



**CHARTER EVALUATION:** After receiving the charter renewal proposal, the Office of Innovation and Incubation conducted a comprehensive evaluation of Frazier Prep's academic performance, financial viability, and legal and contract compliance. This evaluation included a review of the proposal, academic results, financial performance, governance documents, parental issues, facilities surveys, and special education documentation. A public hearing was held on November 6, 2017 for all contract and charter schools going through renewal to receive public comments, including Frazier Prep. The Office of Innovation and Incubation recommends that, based on the school's performance on these and other accountability criteria, as well as the school's demonstration of intent to satisfy the "Additional Terms and Conditions" referred to herein below, Frazier Prep be authorized to continue operating as a charter school.

**RENEWAL TERM:** The term of Frazier Prep's charter and agreement is being extended for a three (3) year term commencing July 1, 2018 and ending June 30, 2021.

**ADDITIONAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS:** Additional terms and conditions will be communicated to the charter school by the Chief Executive Officer or his designee in a formal Letter of Conditions and will be included as an attachment to the Charter School Agreement with Frazier Academy Design Team, Inc.

**AUTHORIZATION:** Authorize the General Counsel to include relevant terms and conditions, including any indemnities to be provided to the charter school, in the written Charter School Agreement. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the written Charter School Agreement. Authorize the Executive Director of the Office of Innovation and Incubation to issue a letter notifying the Illinois State Board of Education of the action(s) approved hereunder and to submit the approved proposal and signed Charter School Agreement to the Illinois State Board of Education for certification. Authorize the General Counsel to further negotiate and execute any amendments to the Charter School Agreement as required by the Illinois State Board of Education.

**LSC REVIEW:** Approval of Local School Council is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:** The financial implications will be addressed during the development of the 2018-2019 fiscal year budget. Since the School Code of Illinois prohibits the incurring of any liability unless an appropriation has been previously made, expenditures beyond FY18 are deemed to be contingent liabilities only, subject to appropriation in subsequent fiscal year budgets.

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the Provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3, which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one-year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

**17-1206-EX13**

**AUTHORIZE RENEWAL OF THE INSTITUTO HEALTH SCIENCES CAREER ACADEMY CHARTER HIGH SCHOOL AGREEMENT WITH CONDITIONS**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RECOMMENDS THE FOLLOWING:**

Authorize renewal of the Instituto Health Sciences Career Academy Charter High School Agreement (the "Charter School Agreement") with conditions for an additional five-year period. A new Charter School Agreement applicable to this renewal term will be negotiated. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written Charter School Agreement is not executed by the Board and the charter school's governing board within 120 days of the date of this Board Report. The agreement authorized herein will only take effect upon certification by the Illinois State Board of Education. Information pertinent to this renewal is stated below.

**SCHOOL OPERATOR:** Institute for Latino Progress, Inc., an IL not-for-profit corporation  
2520 S. Western Ave  
Chicago, IL 60608  
Phone: 773-890-0055  
Contact Person: Karina Ayala-Bermejo, President and Chief Executive Officer

**CHARTER SCHOOL:** Instituto Health Sciences Career Academy Charter High School  
2520 S. Western Avenue  
Chicago, Illinois 60608  
Phone: 773-890-8020  
Contact: Dr. Hillyn Sennholtz, Principal

**OVERSIGHT:** Office of Innovation and Incubation  
42 W. Madison Street, 3<sup>rd</sup> Floor  
Chicago, IL 60602  
Phone: 773-553-1530  
Contact Person: Mary K. Bradley, Executive Director

**ORIGINAL AGREEMENT:** The original Charter School Agreement (authorized by Board Report 09-1123-EX14) was for a term commencing July 1, 2010 and ending June 30, 2015 and authorized the operation of a charter school serving no more than 600 students in grades 9 through 12. The charter and Charter School Agreement were subsequently renewed for a term commencing July 1, 2015 and ending June 30, 2018, serving no more than 750 students (authorized by Board Report 15-0527-EX7).

**CHARTER RENEWAL PROPOSAL:** Institute for Latino Progress, Inc. submitted a renewal proposal on July 31, 2017 to continue the operation of Instituto Health Sciences Career Academy Charter High School ("IHSCA"). The charter school shall continue to be located at 2520 S. Western Avenue and shall continue to serve grades 9 through 12 with a maximum enrollment of 750 students.

The agreement will incorporate an accountability plan in which the charter school is evaluated by the Board each year based on numerous factors related to its academic, financial and operational performance.

**CHARTER EVALUATION:** After receiving the charter renewal proposal, the Office of Innovation and Incubation conducted a comprehensive evaluation of IHSCA's academic performance, financial viability, and legal and contract compliance. This evaluation included a review of the proposal, academic results, financial performance, governance documents, parental issues, facilities surveys, and special education documentation. A public hearing was held on November 6, 2017 for all contract and charter schools going through renewal to receive public comments, including IHSCA. The Office of Innovation and Incubation recommends that, based on the school's performance on these and other accountability criteria, as well as the school's demonstration of intent to satisfy the "Additional Terms and Conditions" referred to herein below, IHSCA be authorized to continue operating as a charter school.

**RENEWAL TERM:** The term of IHSCA's charter and agreement is being extended for a five (5) year term commencing July 1, 2018 and ending June 30, 2023.

**ADDITIONAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS:** Additional terms and conditions will be communicated to the charter school by the Chief Executive Officer or his designee in a formal Letter of Conditions and will be included as an attachment to the Charter School Agreement with the Institute for Latino Progress, Inc.

**AUTHORIZATION:** Authorize the General Counsel to include relevant terms and conditions, including any indemnities to be provided to the charter school, in the written Charter School Agreement. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the written Charter School Agreement. Authorize the Executive Director of the Office of Innovation and Incubation to issue a letter notifying the Illinois State Board of Education of the action(s) approved hereunder and to submit the approved proposal and signed Charter School Agreement to the Illinois State Board of Education for certification. Authorize the General Counsel to further negotiate and execute any amendments to the Charter School Agreement as required by the Illinois State Board of Education.

**LSC REVIEW:** Approval of Local School Council is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:** The financial implications will be addressed during the development of the 2018-2019 fiscal year budget. Since the School Code of Illinois prohibits the incurring of any liability unless an appropriation has been previously made, expenditures beyond FY18 are deemed to be contingent liabilities only, subject to appropriation in subsequent fiscal year budgets.

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the Provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3, which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one-year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

17-1206-EX14

**AUTHORIZE RENEWAL OF THE INTRINSIC CHARTER SCHOOL AGREEMENT WITH CONDITIONS****THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RECOMMENDS THE FOLLOWING:**

Authorize renewal of the Intrinsic Charter School Agreement (the "Charter School Agreement") with conditions for an additional five-year period. A new Charter School Agreement applicable to this renewal term will be negotiated. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written Charter School Agreement is not executed by the Board and the charter school's governing board within 120 days of the date of this Board Report. The agreement authorized herein will only take effect upon certification by the Illinois State Board of Education. Information pertinent to this renewal is stated below.

**SCHOOL OPERATOR:** Intrinsic Schools, an IL not-for-profit corporation  
 33 N. LaSalle Street, Suite #3400  
 Chicago, Illinois 60602  
 Phone: 312-384-9903  
 Contact: Melissa Zaikos, Chief Executive Officer

**CHARTER SCHOOL:** Intrinsic Charter School  
 4540 W. Belmont Avenue  
 Chicago, Illinois 60641  
 Phone: 312-384-9903  
 Contact: Melissa Zaikos, Chief Executive Officer

**OVERSIGHT:** Office of Innovation and Incubation  
 42 W. Madison Street, 3<sup>rd</sup> Floor  
 Chicago, IL 60602  
 Phone: 773-553-1530  
 Contact Person: Mary K. Bradley, Executive Director

**ORIGINAL AGREEMENT:** The original Charter School Agreement (authorized by Board Report 13-0424-EX16) was for a term commencing July 1, 2013 and ending June 30, 2018 and authorized the operation of a charter school serving no more than 1,000 students in grade 7 through 12.

**CHARTER RENEWAL PROPOSAL:** Intrinsic Schools submitted a renewal proposal on July 31, 2017 to continue the operation of Intrinsic Charter School. The charter school shall continue to be located at 4540 W. Belmont Avenue and shall continue to serve grades 7 through 12 with a maximum enrollment of 1,000 students.

The agreement will incorporate an accountability plan in which the charter school is evaluated by the Board each year based on numerous factors related to its academic, financial and operational performance.

**CHARTER EVALUATION:** After receiving the charter renewal proposal, the Office of Innovation and Incubation conducted a comprehensive evaluation of Intrinsic Charter School's academic performance, financial viability, and legal and contract compliance. This evaluation included a review of the proposal, academic results, financial performance, governance documents, parental issues, facilities surveys, and special education documentation. A public hearing was held on November 6, 2017 for all contract and charter schools going through renewal to receive public comments, including Intrinsic Charter School. The Office of Innovation and Incubation recommends that, based on the school's performance on these and other accountability criteria, as well as the school's demonstration of intent to satisfy the "Additional Terms and Conditions" referred to herein below, Intrinsic Charter School be authorized to continue operating as a charter school.

**RENEWAL TERM:** The term of Intrinsic Charter School's charter and agreement is being extended for a five (5) year term commencing July 1, 2018 and ending June 30, 2023.

**ADDITIONAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS:** Additional terms and conditions will be communicated to the charter school by the Chief Executive Officer or his designee in a formal Letter of Conditions and will be included as an attachment to the Charter School Agreement with Intrinsic Schools.

**AUTHORIZATION:** Authorize the General Counsel to include relevant terms and conditions, including any indemnities to be provided to the charter school, in the written Charter School Agreement. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the written Charter School Agreement. Authorize the Executive Director of the Office of Innovation and Incubation to issue a letter notifying the Illinois State Board of Education of the action(s) approved hereunder and to submit the approved proposal and signed Charter School Agreement to the Illinois State Board of Education for certification. Authorize the General Counsel to further negotiate and execute any amendments to the Charter School Agreement as required by the Illinois State Board of Education.

**LSC REVIEW:** Approval of Local School Council is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:** The financial implications will be addressed during the development of the 2018-2019 fiscal year budget. Since the School Code of Illinois prohibits the incurring of any liability unless an appropriation has been previously made, expenditures beyond FY18 are deemed to be contingent liabilities only, subject to appropriation in subsequent fiscal year budgets.

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

**Inspector General** - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

**Conflicts** - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the Provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3, which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one-year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

**Indebtedness** - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

**Ethics** - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

**17-1206-EX15**

**AUTHORIZE RENEWAL OF THE NORTH LAWDALE COLLEGE PREPARATORY CHARTER HIGH SCHOOL AGREEMENT WITH CONDITIONS**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RECOMMENDS THE FOLLOWING:**

Authorize renewal of the North Lawndale College Preparatory Charter High School Agreement (the "Charter School Agreement") with conditions for an additional two-year period. A new Charter School Agreement applicable to this renewal term will be negotiated. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written Charter School Agreement is not executed by the Board and the charter school's governing board within 120 days of the date of this Board Report. The agreement authorized herein will only take effect upon certification by the Illinois State Board of Education. Information pertinent to this renewal is stated below.

**SCHOOL OPERATOR/** North Lawndale College Preparatory Charter High School, IL not-for-profit corp.  
**CHARTER SCHOOL:** 1615 S. Christiana Avenue  
 Chicago, Illinois 60623  
 Phone: 773-542-1490  
 Contact Person: Dr. Garland Thomas-McDavid, President

**OVERSIGHT:** Office of Innovation and Incubation  
 42 W. Madison Street, 3<sup>rd</sup> Floor  
 Chicago, IL 60602  
 Phone: 773-553-1530  
 Contact Person: Mary K. Bradley, Executive Director

**ORIGINAL AGREEMENT:** The original Charter School Agreement (authorized by Board Report 97-1217-EX2) was for a term commencing July 1, 1998 and ending June 30, 2003 and authorized the operation of a charter school serving no more than 400 students in grades 9 through 12. The charter and Charter School Agreement were subsequently renewed for a term commencing July 1, 2003 and ending June 30, 2008 (authorized by Board Report 03-0225-EX04). The charter and Charter School Agreement were further renewed for a term commencing July 1, 2008 and ending June 30, 2013, serving no more than 1,100 students (authorized by Board Report 08-0227-EX27). The charter and Charter School Agreement were then renewed for a term commencing July 1, 2013 and ending June 30, 2018 (authorized by Board Report 13-0227-EX8).

**CHARTER RENEWAL PROPOSAL:** North Lawndale College Preparatory Charter High School submitted a renewal proposal on July 31, 2017 to continue the operation of North Lawndale College Preparatory Charter High School ("NLCP") under a unified mission. The charter school shall continue to serve grades 9 through 12 with a maximum enrollment of 1,100 students.

Campus Name	Year Opened	Address	At Capacity Grades	2017-2018 Enrollment	At Capacity Enrollment
Christiana	1998	1615 S. Christiana Avenue	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>	358	500
Collins	2007	1313 S. Sacramento Avenue	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>	355	600

The agreement will incorporate an accountability plan in which the charter school is evaluated by the Board each year based on numerous factors related to its academic, financial and operational performance.

**CHARTER EVALUATION:** After receiving the charter renewal proposal, the Office of Innovation and Incubation conducted a comprehensive evaluation of NLCP's academic performance, financial viability, and legal and contract compliance. This evaluation included a review of the proposal, academic results, financial performance, governance documents, parental issues, facilities surveys, and special education documentation. A public hearing was held on November 6, 2017 for all contract and charter schools going through renewal to receive public comments, including NLCP. The Office of Innovation and Incubation recommends that, based on the school's performance on these and other accountability criteria, as well as the school's demonstration of intent to satisfy the "Additional Terms and Conditions" referred to herein below, NLCP be authorized to continue operating as a charter school.

**RENEWAL TERM:** The term of NLCP's charter and agreement is being extended for a two (2) year term commencing July 1, 2018 and ending June 30, 2020.

**ADDITIONAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS:** Additional terms and conditions will be communicated to the charter school by the Chief Executive Officer or his designee in a formal Letter of Conditions and will be included as an attachment to the Charter School Agreement with North Lawndale College Preparatory Charter High School.

**AUTHORIZATION:** Authorize the General Counsel to include relevant terms and conditions, including any indemnities to be provided to the charter school, in the written Charter School Agreement. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the written Charter School Agreement. Authorize the Executive Director of the Office of Innovation and Incubation to issue a letter notifying the Illinois State Board of Education of the action(s) approved hereunder and to submit the approved proposal and signed Charter School Agreement to the Illinois State Board of Education for certification. Authorize the General Counsel to further negotiate and execute any amendments to the Charter School Agreement as required by the Illinois State Board of Education.

**LSC REVIEW:** Approval of Local School Council is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:** The financial implications will be addressed during the development of the 2018-2019 fiscal year budget. Since the School Code of Illinois prohibits the incurring of any liability unless an appropriation has been previously made, expenditures beyond FY18 are deemed to be contingent liabilities only, subject to appropriation in subsequent fiscal year budgets.

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the Provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3, which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one-year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

17-1206-EX16

**AUTHORIZE RENEWAL OF THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO CHARTER SCHOOL AGREEMENT WITH CONDITIONS**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RECOMMENDS THE FOLLOWING:**

Authorize renewal of the University of Chicago Charter School Agreement (the "Charter School Agreement") with conditions for an additional five-year period. A new Charter School Agreement applicable to this renewal term will be negotiated. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written Charter School Agreement is not executed by the Board and the charter school's governing board within 120 days of the date of this Board Report. The agreement authorized herein will only take effect upon certification by the Illinois State Board of Education. Information pertinent to this renewal is stated below.

**SCHOOL OPERATOR:** University of Chicago Charter School Corporation, an IL not-for-profit corporation  
c/o Urban Education Institute  
1313 E. 60<sup>th</sup> Street  
Chicago, IL 60637  
Phone: 773-834-4354  
Contact Person: Sara Ray Stoelinga, Sara Liston Spurlark Director

**CHARTER SCHOOL:** University of Chicago Charter School  
 1313 E. 60<sup>th</sup> Street  
 Chicago, IL 60637  
 Phone: 773-834-4354  
 Contact Person: Sara Ray Stoelinga, Sara Liston Spurlark Director

**OVERSIGHT:** Office of Innovation and Incubation  
 42 W. Madison Street, 3<sup>rd</sup> Floor  
 Chicago, IL 60602  
 Phone: 773-553-1530  
 Contact Person: Mary K. Bradley, Executive Director

**ORIGINAL AGREEMENT:** The original Charter School Agreement (authorized by Board Report (97-1217-EX22)) was for a term commencing July 1, 1998 and ending June 30, 2003 and authorized the operation of a charter school serving no more than 336 students in grades Pre-K through 8. The charter and Charter School Agreement were subsequently renewed for a term commencing July 1, 2003 and ending June 30, 2008, serving not more than 450 students (authorized by Board Report 03-0225-EX05). The charter and Charter School Agreement were further renewed for a term commencing July 1, 2008 and ending June 30, 2013, serving no more than 1,966 students in grades K through 12 (authorized by Board Report 08-0326-EX11). The charter and Charter School Agreement were then renewed five (5) year term commencing July 1, 2013 and ending June 30, 2018 (authorized by Board Report 13-0227-EX9). The charter and Charter School Agreement were subsequently amended as follows:

- Board Report 13-0424-EX13: Approved the increase in the at capacity enrollment of the Woodlawn Campus by 60 students to 650 students, thereby increasing the overall at capacity enrollment of the charter school to 2,026 students beginning in the fall of 2013.
- Board Report 17-0828-EX3: Approved the increase in the at capacity enrollment at the Woodlawn Campus by 100 students to 750 students, thereby increasing the overall at capacity enrollment of the charter school to 2,126 students beginning in the fall of 2017. Also approved the consolidation of grade 6 at the Carter G. Woodson Campus with grade 6 at the Woodlawn Campus and the restriction of the Carter G. Woodson Campus to offer grades 7 and 8 beginning in the fall 2017. Additionally, approved the permanent relocation of the Woodlawn Campus to an independent facility at 6300 S. University Avenue beginning in January 2018 contingent upon the subsequent approval of the facility by the CPS Facility Department.

**CHARTER RENEWAL PROPOSAL:** University of Chicago Charter School Corporation submitted a renewal proposal on July 31, 2017 to continue the operation of University of Chicago Charter School under a unified mission. The charter school shall continue to serve grades K through 12 with a maximum enrollment of 2,126 students.

Campus Name	Year Opened	Address	At Capacity Grades	2017-2018 enrollment	At Capacity Enrollment
North Kenwood/Oakland	1998	1119 E. 46 <sup>th</sup> Street	K – 5 <sup>th</sup>	214	336
Donoghue	2005	707 E. 37 <sup>th</sup> Street	K – 5 <sup>th</sup>	539	500
Woodlawn	2006	6420 S. University Avenue (Until 1/2018)  6300 S. University Avenue (As of 1/2018)	6 <sup>th</sup> – 12 <sup>th</sup>	645	750
Carter G. Woodson	2008	4444 S. Evans Avenue	7 <sup>th</sup> – 8 <sup>th</sup>	214	540

If the University of Chicago Charter School Corporation is authorized to operate a pre-kindergarten program in the same building as the charter school, the children enrolled in the pre-kindergarten will not be included in the enrollment of the charter school and the pre-kindergarten program will not be governed by the Charter School Agreement.

The agreement will incorporate an accountability plan in which the charter school is evaluated by the Board each year based on numerous factors related to its academic, financial and operational performance.

**CHARTER EVALUATION:** After receiving the charter renewal proposal, the Office of Innovation and Incubation conducted a comprehensive evaluation of University of Chicago Charter School's academic performance, financial viability, and legal and contract compliance. This evaluation included a review of the proposal, academic results, financial performance, governance documents, parental issues, facilities surveys, and special education documentation. A public hearing was held on November 6, 2017 for all contract and charter schools going through renewal to receive public comments, University of Chicago Charter School. The Office of Innovation and Incubation recommends that, based on the school's performance on these and other accountability criteria, as well as the school's demonstration of intent to satisfy the "Additional Terms and Conditions" referred to herein below, University of Chicago Charter School be authorized to continue operating as a charter school.

**RENEWAL TERM:** The term of University of Chicago Charter School's charter and agreement is being extended for a five (5) year term commencing July 1, 2018 and ending June 30, 2023.

**ADDITIONAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS:** Additional terms and conditions will be communicated to the charter school by the Chief Executive Officer or his designee in a formal Letter of Conditions and will be included as an attachment to the Charter School Agreement with University of Chicago Charter School Corporation.

**AUTHORIZATION:** Authorize the General Counsel to include relevant terms and conditions, including any indemnities to be provided to the charter school, in the written Charter School Agreement. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the written Charter School Agreement. Authorize the Executive Director of the Office of Innovation and Incubation to issue a letter notifying the Illinois State Board of Education of the action(s) approved hereunder and to submit the approved proposal and signed Charter School Agreement to the Illinois State Board of Education for certification. Authorize the General Counsel to further negotiate and execute any amendments to the Charter School Agreement as required by the Illinois State Board of Education.

**LSC REVIEW:** Approval of Local School Council is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:** The financial implications will be addressed during the development of the 2018-2019 fiscal year budget. Since the School Code of Illinois prohibits the incurring of any liability unless an appropriation has been previously made, expenditures beyond FY18 are deemed to be contingent liabilities only, subject to appropriation in subsequent fiscal year budgets.

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the Provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3, which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one-year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

**17-1206-EX17**

**AUTHORIZE RENEWAL OF THE URBAN PREP CHARTER ACADEMY FOR YOUNG MEN HIGH SCHOOL-ENGLEWOOD CAMPUS AGREEMENT WITH CONDITIONS**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RECOMMENDS THE FOLLOWING:**

Authorize renewal of the Urban Prep Charter Academy for Young Men High School-Englewood Campus Agreement (the "Charter School Agreement") with conditions for an additional three-year period. A new Charter School Agreement applicable to this renewal term will be negotiated. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written Charter School Agreement is not executed by the Board and the charter school's governing board within 120 days of the date of this Board Report. The agreement authorized herein will only take effect upon certification by the Illinois State Board of Education. Information pertinent to this renewal is stated below.

**SCHOOL OPERATOR:** Urban Prep Academies, an IL not-for-profit corporation  
420 N. Wabash Avenue, Suite 300  
Chicago, Illinois 60611  
Phone: 312-276-0259  
Contact Person: Tim King, Founder and Chief Executive Officer

**CHARTER SCHOOL:** Urban Prep Charter Academy for Young Men High School-Englewood Campus  
6201 S. Stewart Avenue  
Chicago, Illinois 60621  
Phone: 773-535-9724  
Contact Person: Dion Steele, Principal

**OVERSIGHT:** Office of Innovation and Incubation  
42 W. Madison Street, 3<sup>rd</sup> Floor  
Chicago, IL 60602  
Phone: 773-553-1530  
Contact Person: Mary K. Bradley, Executive Director

**ORIGINAL AGREEMENT:** The original Charter School Agreement (authorized by Board Report 05-1116-EX14) was for a term commencing September 29, 2006 and ending June 30, 2011 and authorized the operation of a charter school serving no more than 598 students in grades 9 through 12. The charter and Charter School Agreement were subsequently renewed for a term commencing July 1, 2011 and ending June 30, 2015 (authorized by Board Report 11-0427-EX12). The charter and Charter School Agreement were further renewed for a term commencing July 1, 2015 and ending June 30, 2018 (authorized by Board Report 15-0527-EX9).

**CHARTER RENEWAL PROPOSAL:** Urban Prep Academies submitted a renewal proposal on July 31, 2017 to continue the operation of Urban Prep Charter Academy for Young Men High School-Englewood Campus ("Urban Prep-Englewood"). The charter school shall continue to be located at 6201 S. Stewart Avenue and shall continue to serve grades 9 through 12 with a maximum enrollment of 598 students.

The agreement will incorporate an accountability plan in which the charter school is evaluated by the Board each year based on numerous factors related to its academic, financial and operational performance.

**CHARTER EVALUATION:** After receiving the charter renewal proposal, the Office of Innovation and Incubation conducted a comprehensive evaluation of Urban Prep-Englewood's academic performance, financial viability, and legal and contract compliance. This evaluation included a review of the proposal, academic results, financial performance, governance documents, parental issues, facilities surveys, and special education documentation. A public hearing was held on November 6, 2017 for all contract and charter schools going through renewal to receive public comments, including Urban Prep-Englewood. The Office of Innovation and Incubation recommends that, based on the school's performance on these and other accountability criteria, as well as the school's demonstration of intent to satisfy the "Additional Terms and Conditions" referred to herein below, Urban Prep-Englewood be authorized to continue operating as a charter school.

**RENEWAL TERM:** The term of Urban Prep-Englewood's charter and agreement is being extended for a three (3) year term commencing July 1, 2018 and ending June 30, 2021.

**ADDITIONAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS:** Additional terms and conditions will be communicated to the charter school by the Chief Executive Officer or his designee in a formal Letter of Conditions and will be included as an attachment to the Charter School Agreement with Urban Prep Academies.

**AUTHORIZATION:** Authorize the General Counsel to include relevant terms and conditions, including any indemnities to be provided to the charter school, in the written Charter School Agreement. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the written Charter School Agreement. Authorize the Executive Director of the Office of Innovation and Incubation to issue a letter notifying the Illinois State Board of Education of the action(s) approved hereunder and to submit the approved proposal and signed Charter School Agreement to the Illinois State Board of Education for certification. Authorize the General Counsel to further negotiate and execute any amendments to the Charter School Agreement as required by the Illinois State Board of Education.

**LSC REVIEW:** Approval of Local School Council is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:** The financial implications will be addressed during the development of the 2018-2019 fiscal year budget. Since the School Code of Illinois prohibits the incurring of any liability unless an appropriation has been previously made, expenditures beyond FY18 are deemed to be contingent liabilities only, subject to appropriation in subsequent fiscal year budgets.

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the Provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3, which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one-year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.



17-1206-EX18

**AUTHORIZE RENEWAL OF THE URBAN PREP CHARTER ACADEMY FOR YOUNG MEN HIGH SCHOOL–WEST CAMPUS AGREEMENT WITH CONDITIONS**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RECOMMENDS THE FOLLOWING:**

Authorize renewal of the Urban Prep Charter Academy for Young Men High School-West Campus Agreement (the "Charter School Agreement") with conditions for an additional two-year period. A new Charter School Agreement applicable to this renewal term will be negotiated. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written Charter School Agreement is not executed by the Board and the charter school's governing board within 120 days of the date of this Board Report. The agreement authorized herein will only take effect upon certification by the Illinois State Board of Education. Information pertinent to this renewal is stated below.

**SCHOOL OPERATOR:** Urban Prep Academies, an IL not-for-profit corporation  
420 N. Wabash Avenue, Suite 300  
Chicago, Illinois 60611  
Phone: 312-276-0259  
Contact Person: Tim King, Founder and Chief Executive Officer

**CHARTER SCHOOL:** Urban Prep Charter Academy for Young Men High School – West Campus  
1326 W. 14<sup>th</sup> Place  
Chicago, Illinois 60608  
Phone: 773-534-8860  
Contact Person: Patrick Robinson, Principal

**OVERSIGHT:** Office of Innovation and Incubation  
42 W. Madison Street, 3<sup>rd</sup> Floor  
Chicago, IL 60602  
Phone: 773-553-1530  
Contact Person: Mary K. Bradley, Executive Director

**ORIGINAL AGREEMENT:** The original Charter School Agreement (authorized by Board Report 09-1123-EX18) was for a term commencing July 1, 2010 and ending June 30, 2015 and authorized the operation of a charter school serving no more than 500 students in grades 9 through 12. The charter and Charter School Agreement were subsequently renewed for a term commencing July 1, 2015 and ending June 30, 2018 (authorized by Board Report 15-0527-EX10).

**CHARTER RENEWAL PROPOSAL:** Urban Prep Academies submitted a renewal proposal on July 31, 2017 to continue the operation of Urban Prep Charter Academy for Young Men High School-West Campus ("Urban Prep-West"). The charter school shall continue to be located at 1326 W. 14<sup>th</sup> Place and shall continue to serve grades 9 through 12 with a maximum enrollment of 500 students.

The agreement will incorporate an accountability plan in which the charter school is evaluated by the Board each year based on numerous factors related to its academic, financial and operational performance.

**CHARTER EVALUATION:** After receiving the charter renewal proposal, the Office of Innovation and Incubation conducted a comprehensive evaluation of Urban Prep-West's academic performance, financial viability, and legal and contract compliance. This evaluation included a review of the proposal, academic results, financial performance, governance documents, parental issues, facilities surveys, and special education documentation. A public hearing was held on November 6, 2017 for all contract and charter schools going through renewal to receive public comments, including Urban Prep-West. The Office of Innovation and Incubation recommends that, based on the school's performance on these and other accountability criteria, as well as the school's demonstration of intent to satisfy the "Additional Terms and Conditions" referred to herein below, Urban Prep-West be authorized to continue operating as a charter school.

**RENEWAL TERM:** The term of Urban Prep-West's charter and agreement is being extended for a two (2) year term commencing July 1, 2018 and ending June 30, 2020.

**ADDITIONAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS:** Additional terms and conditions will be communicated to the charter school by the Chief Executive Officer or his designee in a formal Letter of Conditions and will be included as an attachment to the Charter School Agreement with Urban Prep Academies.

**AUTHORIZATION:** Authorize the General Counsel to include relevant terms and conditions, including any indemnities to be provided to the charter school, in the written Charter School Agreement. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the written Charter School Agreement. Authorize the Executive Director of the Office of Innovation and Incubation to issue a letter notifying the Illinois State Board of Education of the action(s) approved hereunder and to submit the approved proposal and signed Charter School Agreement to the Illinois State Board of Education for certification. Authorize the General Counsel to further negotiate and execute any amendments to the Charter School Agreement as required by the Illinois State Board of Education.

**LSC REVIEW:** Approval of Local School Council is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:** The financial implications will be addressed during the development of the 2018-2019 fiscal year budget. Since the School Code of Illinois prohibits the incurring of any liability unless an appropriation has been previously made, expenditures beyond FY18 are deemed to be contingent liabilities only, subject to appropriation in subsequent fiscal year budgets.

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the Provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3, which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one-year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

**17-1206-EX19**

**AUTHORIZE RENEWAL OF THE YOUNG WOMEN'S LEADERSHIP CHARTER SCHOOL AGREEMENT WITH CONDITIONS**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RECOMMENDS THE FOLLOWING:**

Authorize renewal of the Young Women's Leadership Charter School Agreement (the "Charter School Agreement") with conditions for an additional five-year period. A new Charter School Agreement applicable to this renewal term will be negotiated. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written Charter School Agreement is not executed by the Board and the charter school's governing board within 120 days of the date of this Board Report. The agreement authorized herein will only take effect upon certification by the Illinois State Board of Education. Information pertinent to this renewal is stated below.

**SCHOOL OPERATOR/** Young Women's Leadership Charter School, an IL not-for-profit corporation  
**CHARTER SCHOOL:** 2641 S. Calumet Avenue  
 Chicago, IL 60616  
 Phone: 312-949-9400  
 Contact Person: Dr. Vanesa Scott-Thompson, Principal

**OVERSIGHT:** Office of Innovation and Incubation  
 42 W. Madison Street, 3<sup>rd</sup> Floor  
 Chicago, IL 60602  
 Phone: 773-553-1530  
 Contact Person: Mary K. Bradley, Executive Director

**ORIGINAL AGREEMENT:** The original Charter School Agreement (authorized by Board Report 99-1215-EX2) was for a term commencing July 1, 2000 and ending June 30, 2005 and authorized the operation of a charter school serving no more than 525 students in grades 6 through 12. The charter and Charter School Agreement were subsequently renewed for a term commencing July 1, 2005 and ending June 30, 2010, serving no more than 400 students in grades 7 through 12 (authorized by Board Report 05-0223-EX3). The charter and Charter School Agreement were further renewed for a term commencing July 1, 2010 and ending June 30, 2013 (authorized by Board Report 10-0526-EX10). The charter and Charter School Agreement were then renewed for a term commencing July 1, 2013 and ending June 30, 2018 (authorized by Board Report 13-0227-EX11). The charter and Charter School Agreement were subsequently amended as follows:

- Board Report 14-0528-EX3: Approved the change in grades served from grades 7 through 12 to 8 through 12 beginning in the fall of 2014, and thereafter, from grades 8 through 12 to 9 through 12 beginning in the fall of 2015.

**CHARTER RENEWAL PROPOSAL:** Young Women's Leadership Charter School submitted a renewal proposal on July 31, 2017 to continue the operation of Young Women's Leadership Charter School ("YWLC"). The charter school shall continue to be located at 2641 S. Calumet Avenue and shall continue to serve grades 9 through 12 with a maximum enrollment of 400 students.

The agreement will incorporate an accountability plan in which the charter school is evaluated by the Board each year based on numerous factors related to its academic, financial and operational performance.

**CHARTER EVALUATION:** After receiving the charter renewal proposal, the Office of Innovation and Incubation conducted a comprehensive evaluation of YWLC's academic performance, financial viability, and legal and contract compliance. This evaluation included a review of the proposal, academic results, financial performance, governance documents, parental issues, facilities surveys, and special education documentation. A public hearing was held on November 6, 2017 for all contract and charter schools going through renewal to receive public comments, including YWLC. The Office of Innovation and Incubation recommends that, based on the school's performance on these and other accountability criteria, as well as the school's demonstration of intent to satisfy the "Additional Terms and Conditions" referred to herein below, YWLC be authorized to continue operating as a charter school.

**RENEWAL TERM:** The term of YWLC's charter and agreement is being extended for a five (5) year term commencing July 1, 2018 and ending June 30, 2023.

**ADDITIONAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS:** Additional terms and conditions will be communicated to the charter school by the Chief Executive Officer or his designee in a formal Letter of Conditions and will be included as an attachment to the Charter School Agreement with Young Women's Leadership Charter School.

**AUTHORIZATION:** Authorize the General Counsel to include relevant terms and conditions, including any indemnities to be provided to the charter school, in the written Charter School Agreement. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the written Charter School Agreement. Authorize the Executive Director of the Office of Innovation and Incubation to issue a letter notifying the Illinois State Board of Education of the action(s) approved hereunder and to submit the approved proposal and signed Charter School Agreement to the Illinois State Board of Education for certification. Authorize the General Counsel to further negotiate and execute any amendments to the Charter School Agreement as required by the Illinois State Board of Education.

**LSC REVIEW:** Approval of Local School Council is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:** The financial implications will be addressed during the development of the 2018-2019 fiscal year budget. Since the School Code of Illinois prohibits the incurring of any liability unless an appropriation has been previously made, expenditures beyond FY18 are deemed to be contingent liabilities only, subject to appropriation in subsequent fiscal year budgets.

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the Provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3, which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one-year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

**17-1206-EX20**

**AUTHORIZE RENEWAL OF THE CHICAGO TECH ACADEMY HIGH SCHOOL AGREEMENT WITH CONDITIONS**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RECOMMENDS THE FOLLOWING:**

Authorize renewal of the Chicago Tech Academy High School Agreement (the "Contract School Agreement") with conditions for an additional five-year period. A new Contract School Agreement applicable to this renewal term will be negotiated. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written Contract School Agreement is not executed by the Board and the school operator within 120 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this renewal is stated below.

**SCHOOL OPERATOR:** Chicago Tech Academy, an Illinois not-for-profit corporation  
1301 W. 14<sup>th</sup> Street  
Chicago, IL 60608  
Phone: 773-534-7755  
Contact Person: Lance Russell, Chief Executive Officer

**CONTRACT SCHOOL:** Chicago Tech Academy High School  
1301 W. 14<sup>th</sup> Street  
Chicago, IL 60608  
Phone: 773-534-7755  
Contact Person: Linnea Garret, Principal

**OVERSIGHT:** Office of Innovation and Incubation  
42 W. Madison Street, 3<sup>rd</sup> Floor  
Chicago, IL 60602  
Phone: 773-553-1530  
Contact Person: Mary K. Bradley, Executive Director

**ORIGINAL AGREEMENT:** The original Contract School Agreement (authorized by Board Report 08-1022-EX15) was for a term commencing July 1, 2009 and ending June 30, 2014 and authorized the operation of a contract school serving no more than 600 students in graded 9 through 12. The school was designated as a contract school pursuant 105 ILCS 5/34-2.4b. The Contract School Agreement was subsequently renewed for a term commencing July 1, 2014 and ending June 30, 2015 (authorized by Board Report 14-0528-EX12). The Contract School Agreement was then renewed for a term commencing July 1, 2015 and ending June 30, 2018 (authorized by Board Report 15-0527-EX13).

**CONTRACT RENEWAL PROPOSAL:** Chicago Tech Academy submitted a renewal proposal on July 31, 2017 to continue the operation of Chicago Tech Academy High School ("ChiTech") as a contract school. The contract school shall continue to be located at 1301 W. 14<sup>th</sup> Street and shall continue to serve grades 9 through 12 with a maximum enrollment of 600 students.

The agreement will incorporate an accountability plan in which the contract school is evaluated by the Board each year based on numerous factors related to its academic, financial and operational performance.

**CONTRACT SCHOOL EVALUATION:** After receiving the contract renewal proposal, the Office of Innovation and Incubation conducted a comprehensive evaluation of ChiTech's academic performance, financial viability, and legal and contract compliance. This evaluation included a review of the proposal, academic results, financial performance, governance documents, parental issues, facilities surveys, and special education documentation. A public hearing was held on November 6, 2017 for all contract and charter schools going through renewal to receive public comments, including ChiTech. The Office of Innovation and Incubation recommends that, based on the school's performance on these and other accountability criteria, as well as the school's demonstration of intent to satisfy the "Additional Terms and Conditions" referred to herein below, ChiTech be authorized to continue operating as a contract school.

**RENEWAL TERM:** The term of ChiTech's agreement is being extended for a five (5) year term commencing July 1, 2018 and ending June 30, 2023.

**ADDITIONAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS:** Additional terms and conditions will be communicated to the contract school by the Chief Executive Officer or his designee in a formal Letter of Conditions and will be included as an attachment to the Contract School Agreement with Chicago Tech Academy.

**AUTHORIZATION:** Authorize the General Counsel to include relevant terms and conditions, including any indemnities to be provided to the school operator, in the written Contract School Agreement. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the written Contract School Agreement. Authorize the Chief of Nutrition & Facilities Operations to execute any ancillary documents related to food services in connection with the operation of the school.

**LSC REVIEW:** Approval of Local School Council is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:** The financial implications will be addressed during the development of the 2018-2019 fiscal year budget. Since the School Code of Illinois prohibits the incurring of any liability unless an appropriation has been previously made, expenditures beyond FY18 are deemed to be contingent liabilities only, subject to appropriation in subsequent fiscal year budgets.

**PERSONNEL IMPLICATIONS:** As a contract school operator, Chicago Tech Academy will continue to employ its own principal, teachers and staff.

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the Provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3, which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one-year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

17-1206-EX21

**AUTHORIZE RENEWAL OF THE PLATO LEARNING ACADEMY AGREEMENT WITH CONDITIONS****THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RECOMMENDS THE FOLLOWING:**

Authorize renewal of the Plato Learning Academy Agreement (the "Contract School Agreement") with conditions for an additional two-year period. A new Contract School Agreement applicable to this renewal term will be negotiated. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written Contract School Agreement is not executed by the Board and the school operator within 120 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this renewal is stated below.

**SCHOOL OPERATOR:** American Quality Schools Corporation, an IL not-for-profit corporation  
 910 W. Van Buren Street, Suite 500  
 Chicago, IL 60607  
 Phone: (312) 226-3355  
 Contact Person: Patricia Yadgir, Chief Administrative Officer

**CONTRACT SCHOOL:** Plato Learning Academy  
 5545 W. Harrison Street (grades K-4)  
 Chicago, IL 60644  
 and  
 116 N. Leclaire Avenue (grades 5-8)  
 Chicago, IL 60644  
 Phone: (773) 413-3090  
 Contact Person: Charles Williams, Principal

**OVERSIGHT:** Office of Innovation and Incubation  
 42 W. Madison Street, 3<sup>rd</sup> Floor  
 Chicago, IL 60602  
 Phone: 773-553-1530  
 Contact Person: Mary K. Bradley, Executive Director

**ORIGINAL AGREEMENT:** The original Contract School Agreement (Board Report 07-1024-EX15) was for a term commencing July 1, 2008 and ending June 30, 2013 and authorized the operation of a contract school serving no more than 350 students in grades K through 6. The school was designated as a contract school pursuant to 105 ILCS 5/34-2.4b. The Contract School Agreement was subsequently renewed for a term commencing July 1, 2013 and ending June 30, 2018, serving no more than 620 students in grades K through 8 (Board Report 13-0227-EX12).

**CONTRACT RENEWAL PROPOSAL:** American Quality Schools Corporation submitted a renewal proposal on July 31, 2017 to continue the operation of Plato Learning Academy as a contract school. Also American Quality Schools Corporation submitted documentation to correct its facility address for grades 5-8 from 5112 W. Washington Boulevard to 116 N. Leclaire Avenue.

The contract school shall continue to be located at 5545 W. Harrison Street (grades K-4) and 116 N. Leclaire Avenue (grades 5-8) and shall continue to serve grades K through 8 with a maximum enrollment of 620 students.

The agreement will incorporate an accountability plan in which the contract school is evaluated by the Board each year based on numerous factors related to its academic, financial and operational performance.

**CONTRACT SCHOOL EVALUATION:** After receiving the contract renewal proposal, the Office of Innovation and Incubation conducted a comprehensive evaluation of Plato Learning Academy's academic performance, financial viability, and legal and contract compliance. This evaluation included a review of the proposal, academic results, financial performance, governance documents, parental issues, facilities surveys, and special education documentation. A public hearing was held on November 6, 2017 for all contract and charter schools going through renewal to receive public comments, including Plato Learning Academy. The Office of Innovation and Incubation recommends that, based on the school's performance on these and other accountability criteria, as well as the school's demonstration of intent to satisfy the "Additional Terms and Conditions" referred to herein below, Plato Learning Academy be authorized to continue operating as a contract school.

**RENEWAL TERM:** The term of Plato Learning Academy's agreement is being extended for a two (2) year term commencing July 1, 2018 and ending June 30, 2020.

**ADDITIONAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS:** Additional terms and conditions will be communicated to the contract school by the Chief Executive Officer or his designee in a formal Letter of Conditions and will be included as an attachment to the Contract School Agreement with American Quality Schools Corporation.

**AUTHORIZATION:** Authorize the General Counsel to include relevant terms and conditions, including any indemnities to be provided to the school operator, in the written Contract School Agreement. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the written Contract School Agreement. Authorize the Chief of Nutrition & Facilities Operations to execute any ancillary documents related to food services in connection with the operation of the school.

**LSC REVIEW:** Approval of Local School Council is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:** The financial implications will be addressed during the development of the 2018-2019 fiscal year budget. Since the School Code of Illinois prohibits the incurring of any liability unless an appropriation has been previously made, expenditures beyond FY18 are deemed to be contingent liabilities only, subject to appropriation in subsequent fiscal year budgets.

**PERSONNEL IMPLICATIONS:** As a contract school operator, American Quality Schools Corporation will continue to employ its own principal, teachers and staff.

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the Provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3, which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one-year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

17-1206-EX22

**AUTHORIZE RENEWAL OF THE LITTLE BLACK PEARL ART AND DESIGN ACADEMY AGREEMENT WITH CONDITIONS**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RECOMMENDS THE FOLLOWING:**

Authorize renewal of the Little Black Pearl Art and Design Academy Agreement (the "Contract School Agreement") with conditions for an additional three-year period. A new Contract School Agreement applicable to this renewal term will be negotiated. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written Contract School Agreement is not executed by the Board and the school operator within 120 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this renewal is stated below.

**SCHOOL OPERATOR:** Little Black Pearl Workshop, an IL not-for-profit corporation  
1060 E. 47th Street  
Chicago, Illinois, 60653  
Phone: 773-285-1211  
Contact: Monica Haslip, Executive Director

**CONTRACT SCHOOL:** Little Black Pearl Art and Design Academy  
1060 E. 47th Street  
Chicago, Illinois, 60653  
Phone: 773-285-1211  
Contact: Monica Haslip, Executive Director

**OVERSIGHT:** Office of Innovation and Incubation  
42 W. Madison Street, 3rd Floor  
Chicago, IL 60602  
Phone: 773-553-1530  
Contact Person: Mary K. Bradley, Executive Director

**ORIGINAL AGREEMENT:** The original Contract School Agreement (authorized by Board Report 13-0522-EX4) was for a term commencing July 1, 2013 and ending June 30, 2018 and authorized the operation of a contract school serving no more than 200 students in grades 9 through 12. The school was designated as a contract school pursuant 105 ILCS 5/34-2.4b.

**CONTRACT RENEWAL PROPOSAL:** Little Black Pearl Workshop submitted a renewal proposal on July 31, 2017 to continue the operation of Little Black Pearl Art and Design Academy ("Little Black Pearl") as a contract school. The contract school shall continue to be located at 1060 E. 47th Street and shall continue to serve grades 9 through 12 with a maximum enrollment of 200 students.

The agreement will incorporate an accountability plan in which the contract school is evaluated by the Board each year based on numerous factors related to its academic, financial and operational performance.

**CONTRACT SCHOOL EVALUATION:** After receiving the contract renewal proposal, the Office of Innovation and Incubation conducted a comprehensive evaluation of Little Black Pearl's academic performance, financial viability, and legal and contract compliance. This evaluation included a review of the proposal, academic results, financial performance, governance documents, parental issues, facilities surveys, and special education documentation. A public hearing was held on November 6, 2017 for all contract and charter schools going through renewal to receive public comments, including Little Black Pearl. The Office of Innovation and Incubation recommends that, based on the school's performance on these and other accountability criteria, as well as the school's demonstration of intent to satisfy the "Additional Terms and Conditions" referred to herein below, Little Black Pearl be authorized to continue operating as a contract school.

**RENEWAL TERM:** The term of Little Black Pearl's agreement is being extended for a three (3) year term commencing July 1, 2018 and ending June 30, 2021.

**ADDITIONAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS:** Additional terms and conditions will be communicated to the contract school by the Chief Executive Officer or his designee in a formal Letter of Conditions and will be included as an attachment to the Contract School Agreement with Little Black Pearl Workshop.

**AUTHORIZATION:** Authorize the General Counsel to include relevant terms and conditions, including any indemnities to be provided to the school operator, in the written Contract School Agreement. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the written Contract School Agreement. Authorize the Chief of Nutrition & Facilities Operations to execute any ancillary documents related to food services in connection with the operation of the school.

**LSC REVIEW:** Approval of Local School Council is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:** The financial implications will be addressed during the development of the 2018-2019 fiscal year budget. Since the School Code of Illinois prohibits the incurring of any liability unless an appropriation has been previously made, expenditures beyond FY18 are deemed to be contingent liabilities only, subject to appropriation in subsequent fiscal year budgets.

**PERSONNEL IMPLICATIONS:** As a contract school operator, Little Black Pearl Workshop will continue to employ its own principal, teachers and staff.

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**  
Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the Provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3, which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one-year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

17-1206-EX23

#### **AUTHORIZE RENEWAL OF THE EXCEL ACADEMY OF ENGLEWOOD AGREEMENT WITH CONDITIONS**

#### **THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RECOMMENDS THE FOLLOWING:**

Authorize renewal of the Excel Academy of Englewood Agreement (the "Contract School Agreement") with conditions for an additional five-year period. A new Contract School Agreement applicable to this renewal term will be negotiated. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written Contract School Agreement is not executed by the Board and the school operator within 120 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this renewal is stated below.

**SCHOOL OPERATOR:** Camelot Alt Ed-Illinois, LLC, an IL limited liability company  
7500 Rialto Blvd  
Building 1, Suite 260  
Austin, Texas 78735  
Phone: 512-858-9900  
Contact: Joseph Carter

**CONTRACT SCHOOL:** Excel Academy of Englewood  
7141 S. Morgan Street  
Chicago, Illinois 60621  
Phone: 215-526-4796  
Contact: Kevin Sweetland, Executive Director

**OVERSIGHT:** Office of Innovation and Incubation  
42 W. Madison Street, 3<sup>rd</sup> Floor  
Chicago, IL 60602  
Phone: 773-553-1530  
Contact Person: Mary K. Bradley, Executive Director

**ORIGINAL AGREEMENT:** The original Contract School Agreement (authorized by Board Report 13-0626-EX2) was for a term commencing July 1, 2013 and ending June 30, 2018 and authorized the operation of a contract school serving no more than 375 students in graded 9 through 12. The school was designated as a contract school pursuant 105 ILCS 5/34-2.4b. The Contract School Agreement was subsequently amended as follows:

- Board Report 17-0828-EX5: Approved the change in grades served from grades 9 through 12 to 8 through 12 in order to serve an age cycle 15 population beginning in the fall of 2017. This amendment is contingent upon conditions to be outlined in a letter to be sent by the Office of Innovation and Incubation.

**CONTRACT RENEWAL PROPOSAL:** Camelot Alt Ed-Illinois, LLC submitted a renewal proposal on July 31, 2017 to continue the operation of Excel Academy of Englewood as a contract school. The contract school shall continue to be located at 7141 S. Morgan Street and shall continue to serve grades 8 through 12 with a maximum enrollment of 375 students.

The agreement will incorporate an accountability plan in which the contract school is evaluated by the Board each year based on numerous factors related to its academic, financial and operational performance.

**CONTRACT SCHOOL EVALUATION:** After receiving the contract renewal proposal, the Office of Innovation and Incubation conducted a comprehensive evaluation of Excel Academy of Englewood's academic performance, financial viability, and legal and contract compliance. This evaluation included a review of the proposal, academic results, financial performance, governance documents, parental issues, facilities surveys, and special education documentation. A public hearing was held on November 6, 2017 for all contract and charter schools going through renewal to receive public comments, including Excel

Academy of Englewood. The Office of Innovation and Incubation recommends that, based on the school's performance on these and other accountability criteria, as well as the school's demonstration of intent to satisfy the "Additional Terms and Conditions" referred to herein below, Excel Academy of Englewood be authorized to continue operating as a contract school.

**RENEWAL TERM:** The term of Excel Academy of Englewood's agreement is being extended for a five (5) year term commencing July 1, 2018 and ending June 30, 2023.

**ADDITIONAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS:** Additional terms and conditions will be communicated to the contract school by the Chief Executive Officer or his designee in a formal Letter of Conditions and will be included as an attachment to the Contract School Agreement with Camelot Alt Ed-Illinois, LLC.

**AUTHORIZATION:** Authorize the General Counsel to include relevant terms and conditions, including any indemnities to be provided to the school operator, in the written Contract School Agreement. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the written Contract School Agreement. Authorize the Chief of Nutrition & Facilities Operations to execute any ancillary documents related to food services in connection with the operation of the school.

**LSC REVIEW:** Approval of Local School Council is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:** The financial implications will be addressed during the development of the 2018-2019 fiscal year budget. Since the School Code of Illinois prohibits the incurring of any liability unless an appropriation has been previously made, expenditures beyond FY18 are deemed to be contingent liabilities only, subject to appropriation in subsequent fiscal year budgets.

**PERSONNEL IMPLICATIONS:** As a contract school operator, Camelot Alt Ed-Illinois, LLC will continue to employ its own principal, teachers and staff.

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.



**Conflicts** - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the Provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3, which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one-year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

**Indebtedness** - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

**Ethics** - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

## 17-1206-EX24

### AUTHORIZE RENEWAL WITH CAMELOT ALT ED-ILLINOIS, LLC WITH CONDITIONS FOR ALTERNATIVE SAFE SCHOOL PROGRAM SERVICES

#### THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RECOMMENDS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:

Authorize the renewal with Camelot Alt Ed-Illinois, LLC with conditions for Alternative Safe School Program Services for an additional five-year period. A new agreement applicable to this renewal term will be negotiated. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written agreement is not executed by the Board and the provider within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this renewal is stated below.

**PROVIDER:** Camelot Alt Ed-Illinois, LLC, an IL limited liability company  
7500 Rialto Blvd  
Building 1, Suite 260  
Austin, Texas 78735  
Phone: (512) 858-9900  
Contact: Joseph Carter

**OVERSIGHT:** Office of Innovation and Incubation  
42 West Madison Street, 3<sup>rd</sup> Floor  
Chicago, Illinois 60602  
Phone: (773) 553-1530  
Contact: Mary K. Bradley, Executive Director

**ORIGINAL AGREEMENT:** The original agreement (authorized by Board Report 13-0522-EX2) was for a term commencing July 1, 2013 and ending June 30, 2018 and provided Alternative Safe School Program services pursuant to Article 13A of the Illinois School Code (105 ILCS 5/13A-.05 et seq.). The original agreement was awarded on a competitive basis through the 2013 Request for Alternative Options issued by the Board on January 29, 2013. The original agreement was subsequently amended as follows:

- Board Report 14-0528-EX15: Approved an additional site for the program to open which will open in fall of 2014 and the increase in the maximum enrollment of the program from 200 to 400 students at any one time during the term of the agreement. Also approved the disbursement of one-time incubation and startup funds for the additional site opening in the fall of 2014.
- Board Report 15-0527-EX26: Approved the delay in the start date of the additional site for the program from fall of 2014 to fall of 2015. Also approved the delay in the corresponding authorization of the disbursement of one-time incubation and startup funds for the additional site to the fall of 2015 contingent upon a site being identified by the provider and approved by the CPS Facilities Department.
- Board Report 17-0726-EX2: Approved the closure of one of the two program sites no later than August 30, 2017. Also approved the decrease in the maximum enrollment of the program from 400 students to 200 students at any one time for the fall of 2017 and the reduction of the number of guaranteed seats for the fall of 2017. Also approved the relocation of the remaining program site to another location for the fall of 2017.

**PROGRAM RENEWAL PROPOSAL:** On July 31, 2017, Camelot Alt Ed-Illinois, LLC submitted a renewal proposal to continue the operation of its Alternative Safe School Program pursuant to Paragraph 11 of its Alternative Safe School Program Agreement.

**PROGRAM EVALUATION:** After receiving the program renewal proposal, the Office of Innovation and Incubation conducted a comprehensive evaluation of the Alternative Safe School Program's academic performance, financial viability, and legal and contract compliance. This evaluation included a review of the proposal, academic results, financial performance, governance documents, parental issues, facilities surveys, and special education documents. The Office of Innovation and Incubation recommends that, based on the program's performance on these and other accountability criteria, as well as the program's demonstration of intent to satisfy the "Additional Terms and Conditions" referred to herein below, Camelot Alt Ed-Illinois, LLC be authorized to continue operating its Alternative Safe School Program. A public hearing was held on Monday, November 6, 2017 to receive public comments. The hearing was recorded and a summary report is available for review.

**RENEWAL TERM:** The term of the agreement is being extended for five (5) years commencing July 1, 2018 and ending June 30, 2023.

**SCOPE OF SERVICES:** The Alternative Safe School Program will provide an educational program for students who are eligible for expulsion under the Chicago Public Schools Student Code of Conduct. Students will receive a full academic program where credits can be earned toward high school graduation, complete requirements for elementary school graduation and/or advancement in grade level. Additionally, students will receive behavior supports and interventions. Students will improve school attendance, reduce disruptive behavior, attain and/or maintain employment, and give back to the community through service learning and restorative justice. Camelot Alt Ed-Illinois, LLC may be asked to provide bus monitors for the students in order to support positive behavior and safety on the buses while the students are in transport. Camelot Alt Ed-Illinois, LLC will be approved to serve up to 200 students at any one time in grades 6 through 12 during the term of this agreement.

**ADDITIONAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS:** Additional terms and conditions will be communicated to the Alternative Safe School Program by the Chief Executive Officer or his designee in a formal Letter of Conditions and will be included as an attachment to the agreement with Camelot Alt Ed-Illinois, LLC.

**AUTHORIZATION:** Authorize the General Counsel to include relevant terms and conditions in the written agreement. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the written agreement. Authorize the Executive Director of the Office of Innovation and Incubation to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate this agreement.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:** Not applicable.

**LSC REVIEW:** Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:** Funding for the program services will be consistent with per pupil funding models used by the Board. Beginning in the fall of 2018, there will be a floor of 100 seats that will be funded regardless of enrollment. If requested to provide bus monitors, provider shall be paid an amount not to exceed \$50,000 on an annual basis for those monitors. The details of the financial implications will be addressed during the development of the 2018-2019 fiscal year budget. Since the School Code of Illinois prohibits the incurring of any liability unless appropriation has been previously made, expenditures beyond FY18 are deemed to be contingent liabilities only, subject to appropriation in subsequent fiscal year budget.

The Alternative Safe School Program will be jointly funded by CPS from General Funds and the Regional Safe Schools Program (RSSP) Grant from the Illinois State Board of Education if this RSSP Grant is available. Funding from the RSSP Grant will be applied to cover agreed upon per pupil funding and the approved number of reserved seats for the Alternative Safe School Program with the difference being covered by General Funds.

**TRANSPORTATION:** CPS provides transportation services during the regular school day to elementary school students attending the Alternative Safe School Program, subject to the availability of funding. These services include busing and supplemental aides to support positive behavior and safety on the bus. Nothing in this provision will act to limit the entitlement of any student who receives transportation services as a result of IEP accommodations, homelessness or any other program that mandates the provision of transportation services.

#### **GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

**Inspector General** - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

**Conflicts** - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one- year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

**Indebtedness** - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-P03), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

**Ethics** - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

**Contingent Liability** - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

17-1206-EX25

**AMEND BOARD REPORT 16-0427-EX3  
 AUTHORIZE RENEWAL OF THE ARCHITECTURE, CONSTRUCTION AND ENGINEERING  
 TECHNICAL CHARTER SCHOOL AGREEMENT WITH CONDITIONS**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RECOMMENDS THE FOLLOWING:**

Authorize renewal of the Architecture, Construction and Engineering Technical Charter School Agreement (the "Charter School Agreement") with conditions for an additional three-year period. A new Charter School Agreement applicable to this renewal term will be negotiated. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written Charter School Agreement is not executed by the Board and the charter school's governing board within 120 days of the date of this Board Report. The agreement authorized herein will only take effect upon certification by the Illinois State Board of Education. Information pertinent to this renewal is stated below.

This December 2017 amendment is necessary to (a) revoke the charter and Charter School Agreement for Architecture, Construction and Engineering Technical Charter School at the end of the 2017-2018 school year for the reasons set forth below, and (b) authorize a wind down agreement for the charter school. Architecture, Construction and Engineering Technical Charter School shall wind down and cease operations of its charter school and return its charter to the Board effective as of July 1, 2018.

**SCHOOL OPERATOR/** Architecture, Construction and Engineering Technical Charter School  
**CHARTER SCHOOL:** 5410 S. State Street  
 Chicago, Illinois 60609  
 Phone: 773-548-8705  
 Contact Person: Cecilia Baader, Principal

**OVERSIGHT:** Office of Innovation and Incubation  
 42 W. Madison, 3<sup>rd</sup> Floor  
 Chicago, IL 60602  
 Phone: 773-553-1530  
 Contact Person: Mary K. Bradley, Executive Director

**ORIGINAL AGREEMENT:** The original Charter School Agreement (authorized by Board Report 04-0225-EX4) was for a term commencing July 1, 2004 and ending June 30, 2009 and authorized the operation of a charter school serving no more than 500 students in grades 9 through 12. The charter and Charter School Agreement were subsequently renewed for a term commencing July 1, 2009 and ending June 30, 2012 (authorized by Board Report 09-0325-EX15). The charter and Charter School Agreement were further renewed for a term commencing July 1, 2012 and ending June 30, 2013 (authorized by Board Report 12-0328-EX10). The charter and Charter School Agreement were subsequently renewed for a term commencing July 1, 2013 and ending June 30, 2016 (authorized by Board Report 13-0227-EX3).

**CHARTER RENEWAL PROPOSAL:** Architecture, Construction and Engineering Technical Charter School ("ACE Tech") submitted a renewal proposal on October 19, 2015 to continue the operation of ACE Tech. The charter school shall continue to be located at 5410 S. State Street, and to serve grades 9 through 12 with a maximum enrollment of 500 students.

The agreement will incorporate an accountability plan in which the charter school is evaluated by the Board each year based on numerous factors related to its academic, financial and operational performance.

On November 22, 2017, the Office of Innovation and Incubation provided written notice to ACE Tech that the Chief Executive Officer ("CEO") intended to recommend to the Board the revocation of its charter and Charter School Agreement effective at the end of the 2017-2018 school year.

Section 27A-9(c)(2) of the Illinois Charter Schools Law states that a charter may be revoked if it fails to "meet or make reasonable progress toward achievement of the content standards or pupil performance standards identified in the charter". Furthermore, Section 27A-9(c)(4) of the Illinois Charter Schools Law states that, after being notified of the reason for revocation, the charter school must submit a written plan for remediation and the plan for remediation will be reviewed and a determination will be made whether the charter school failed to implement the plan.

ACE Tech's Charter School Agreement dictates that the charter school will be evaluated annually in accordance with the CPS School Quality Rating Policy ("SQR") and Charter School Quality Policy ("CSQP") to determine if the school is meeting or making reasonable progress toward achievement of the content standards or pupil performance standards. On November 4, 2016, the Office of Innovation and Incubation notified ACE Tech that it received a Level 2 rating on the SQR for the prior 2015-2016 school year and its school was failing to meet standards or make reasonable progress toward achievement of the content standards or pupil performance standards and the revocation process began. ACE Tech submitted a remediation plan and placed on the Academic Warning List. The Office of Innovation and Incubation, in conjunction with the Office of Accountability, reviewed the remediation plan and its implementation in accordance with the academic revocation process timeline. On October 20, 2017, ACE

Tech also received a Level 2 rating on SQRP for the prior 2016-2017 school year. ACE Tech was placed on the Academic Warning List for a second consecutive year due to its continued failure to meet standards or make reasonable progress toward achievement of the content standards or pupil performance standards.

On October 30, 2017, ACE Tech was notified of a public hearing on November 6, 2017 for the consideration of revocation for the charter school. The hearing notice was published on October 31 on www.cps.edu and in the November 1<sup>st</sup> edition of the Chicago Sun Times. The hearing was conducted on November 6, 2017.

Pursuant to the Illinois Charter Schools Law and the Charter School Agreement, the CEO recommends that the charter and Charter School Agreement for ACE Tech be revoked at the end of the 2017-2018 school year because ACE Tech has been on the Academic Warning List for two consecutive years and there has been a failure to implement the remediation plan.

ACE Tech shall wind down and cease operations of its charter school and return its charter to the Board effective as of July 1, 2018. Both parties shall enter into a wind down agreement with respect to the revocation of the charter and Charter School Agreement.

**CHARTER EVALUATION:** After receiving the charter renewal proposal, the Office of Innovation and Incubation conducted a comprehensive evaluation of ACE Tech's academic performance, financial viability, and legal and contract compliance. This evaluation included a review of the proposal, academic results, financial performance, governance documents, parental issues, facilities surveys, and special education documentation. A public hearing was held on April 19, 2016 for all contract and charter schools going through renewals to receive public comments, including ACE Tech. The Office of Innovation and Incubation recommends that, based on the school's performance on these and other accountability criteria, as well as the school's demonstration of intent to satisfy the "Additional Terms and Conditions" referred to herein below, ACE Tech be authorized to continue operating as a charter school.

**RENEWAL TERM:** The term of ACE Tech's charter and agreement is being extended for a three (3) year term commencing July 1, 2016 and ending June 30, 2019. ACE Tech's charter and agreement is being revoked at the end of the 2017-2018 school year. The charter for this school shall be returned to the Board effective as of July 1, 2018.

**ADDITIONAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS:** ACE Tech's charter and agreement shall be recommended for renewal with the following conditions to be included in the agreement:

- On or before July 15, 2016, the school must present evidence to the Office of Innovation and Incubation (I&I) of a student application form consistent with state charter law.
- On or before July 15, 2016, the school must provide evidence to I&I of a compliant transportation policy consistent with state charter law.
- On or before July 15, 2016, the school must submit evidence to I&I of completion of Open Meetings Act (OMA) training for all current board members.
- On or before January 1, 2017, and thereafter every January 1, the school must show evidence to I&I that it is and shall remain in compliance with state and federal requirements governing English Learners as demonstrated on formal compliance reports from the Board's Office of Language and Cultural Education (OLCE). Chicago Public Schools has designated OLCE to conduct school visits and make a determination of compliance with state and federal requirements regarding English Learner Programs.
- By the end of the term of the agreement, the school must demonstrate that the number, length, and rate of in-school suspensions (ISS) and out-of-school suspensions (OSS) have declined.

**AUTHORIZATION:** Authorize the General Counsel to include relevant terms and conditions, including any indemnities to be provided to the charter school, in the written Charter School Agreement and wind down agreement for the charter school. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the written Charter School Agreement and wind down agreement for the charter school. Authorize the Executive Director of the Office of Innovation and Incubation to issue a letter notifying the Illinois State Board of Education of the action(s) approved hereunder and to submit the approved proposal and signed Charter School Agreement to the Illinois State Board of Education for certification. Authorize the General Counsel to further negotiate and execute any amendments to the Charter School Agreement as required by the Illinois State Board of Education. Authorize the Executive Director of the Office of Innovation and Incubation to issue a letter notifying the Illinois State Board of Education and the Illinois State Charter School Commission of the revocation of the charter and the Charter School Agreement as well as any other information as may be necessary due to the closure of the charter school.

**LSC REVIEW:** Approval of Local School Council is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:** The financial implications will be addressed during the development of the 2016-2017 2018-2019 fiscal year budget. Since the School Code of Illinois prohibits the incurring of any liability unless an appropriation has been previously made, expenditures beyond FY4618 are deemed to be contingent liabilities only, subject to appropriation in subsequent fiscal year budgets.

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the Provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3, which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one-year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

**President Clark indicated that if there are no objections, Board Reports 17-1206-EX1 through 17-1206-EX25, with the noted abstention, would be adopted by the last favorable roll call vote, all members voting therefore.**

**President Clark thereupon declared Board Reports 17-1206-EX1 through 17-1206-EX25 adopted.**

**17-1206-OP1**

**APPROVE RENEWAL LEASE AGREEMENT WITH  
ASPIRA INC. OF ILLINOIS FOR HAUGAN SCHOOL, 3729 W. LELAND AVENUE**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Approve entering into a renewal lease agreement with the **ASPIRA Inc. of Illinois** for the former Haugan School building located at 3729 W. Leland Avenue, Chicago, Illinois for use as a charter school and request waiver from the Charter School Capital and Facility Budget Policy (08-0326-PO1). A written lease agreement is currently being negotiated. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written lease agreement is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report.

**TENANT:** ASPIRA Inc. of Illinois (ASPIRA Charter School - Haugan Middle School)  
3013 N. Monticello Avenue  
Contact Name: Amanda Alpert Knight, Chief of Staff  
Phone: 773-252-0970

**LANDLORD:** Board of Education of the City of Chicago

**PREMISES:** Tenant shall be the sole occupant of the former Haugan School building, located at 3729 W. Leland Avenue as set forth in the lease agreement, unless otherwise permitted by Landlord. The renewal of Tenant's current Charter School Agreement is scheduled to be authorized by the Board on the date hereof.

**USE:** Tenant shall use the Premises to operate a charter school and related educational and community programs and for no other purpose.

**ORIGINAL LEASE AGREEMENT:** The original lease agreement (authorized by Board Report 09-1216-OP1) commenced on July 1, 2008 and ended on June 30, 2013. The lease was subsequently renewed (authorized by Board Report 13-0626-OP2) commenced on July 1, 2013 and ends on June 30, 2018.

**TERM:** The term of the lease renewal shall be seven (7) years, commencing on July 1, 2018, and ending on June 30, 2025. If Tenant's Charter School Agreement is terminated, the lease shall also terminate.

**RENT:** One dollar (\$1.00) per year.

**OPERATING AND UTILITIES EXPENSES:** Tenant shall procure all operating services from Landlord, unless otherwise permitted by Landlord. Tenant shall reimburse Landlord for operating services provided by Landlord at Landlord's then-current rates and costs and in accordance with Landlord's then-current procedures. The charter shall be assessed to reflect this option.

**AUTHORIZATION:** Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written lease agreement. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the lease agreement. Authorize the Chief Operating Officer to execute any and all ancillary documents related to the lease agreement.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:** Exempt.

**LSC REVIEW:** Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:** Rent payable to the General Fund.

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

**Inspector General** – Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

**Conflicts** – The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

**Indebtedness** – The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

**Ethics** – The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

**Contingent Liability** – The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

**17-1206-OP2**

**APPROVE RENEWAL LEASE AGREEMENT WITH  
EPIC ACADEMY INC.  
FOR SOUTH CHICAGO SCHOOL, 8255 S. HOUSTON AVENUE**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Approve entering into a renewal lease agreement with the **Epic Academy Inc.** for the former South Chicago School building located at 8255 S. Houston Avenue, Chicago, Illinois for use as a charter school and request waiver from the Charter School Capital and Facility Budget Policy (08-0326-PO1). A written lease agreement is currently being negotiated. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written lease agreement is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report.

**TENANT:** Epic Academy Inc. (Epic Academy Charter High School)  
8255 South Houston Avenue  
Contact Name: Myetie Hamilton, Executive Director  
Phone: 773-535-7930

**LANDLORD:** Board of Education of the City of Chicago

**PREMISES:** Tenant shall be the sole occupant of the former South Chicago School building, located at 8255 S. Houston Avenue as set forth in the lease agreement, unless otherwise permitted by Landlord. The renewal of Tenant's current Charter School Agreement is scheduled to be authorized by the Board on the date hereof.

**USE:** Tenant shall use the Premises to operate a charter school and related educational and community programs and for no other purpose.

**ORIGINAL LEASE AGREEMENT:** The original lease agreement (authorized by Board Report 10-0224-OP2) commenced on July 1, 2010 and ended on June 30, 2015. The lease was subsequently renewed (authorized by Board Report 15-0527-OP3) commenced on July 1, 2015 and ends on June 30, 2018.

**TERM:** The term of the lease renewal shall be seven (7) years, commencing on July 1, 2018, and ending on June 30, 2025. If Tenant's Charter School Agreement is terminated, the lease shall also terminate.

**RENT:** One dollar (\$1.00) per year.

**OPERATING AND UTILITIES EXPENSES:** Tenant shall procure all operating services from Landlord, unless otherwise permitted by Landlord. Tenant shall reimburse Landlord for operating services provided by Landlord at Landlord's then-current rates and costs and in accordance with Landlord's then-current procedures. The charter shall be assessed to reflect this option.

**AUTHORIZATION:** Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written lease agreement. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the lease agreement. Authorize the Chief Operating Officer to execute any and all ancillary documents related to the lease agreement.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:** Exempt.

**LSC REVIEW:** Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:** Rent payable to the General Fund.

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

**Inspector General** – Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

**Conflicts** – The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

**Indebtedness** – The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

**Ethics** – The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

**Contingent Liability** – The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

**17-1206-OP3**

**APPROVE RENEWAL LEASE AGREEMENT  
WITH FRAZIER ACADEMY DESIGN TEAM INC.  
FOR A PORTION OF HERZL ELEMENTARY SCHOOL, 3711 W. DOUGLAS BOULEVARD**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Approve entering into a renewal lease agreement with the **Frazier Academy Design Team Inc.** for a portion of the Herzl Elementary School building located at 3711 W. Douglas Boulevard, Chicago, Illinois for use as a charter school. A written lease agreement is currently being negotiated. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written lease agreement is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report.

**TENANT:** Frazier Academy Design Team Inc. (Frazier Preparatory Academy Charter School)  
3711 W. Douglas Boulevard  
Contact Name: Tommy L. Moore Sr., Board President  
Phone: 773-521-1334

**LANDLORD:** Board of Education of the City of Chicago.

**PREMISES:** Tenant shall use a portion of the Herzl Elementary School building, located at 3711 W. Douglas Boulevard as set forth in the lease agreement, unless otherwise permitted by Landlord. The tenant shall share the premises with Herzl Elementary. The renewal of Tenant's current Charter School Agreement is scheduled to be authorized by the Board on the date hereof.

**USE:** Tenant shall use the Premises to operate a charter school and related educational and community programs and for no other purpose.

**ORIGINAL LEASE AGREEMENT:** The original lease agreement (authorized by Board Report 14-0226-OP7) commenced on July 1, 2014 and ends on June 30, 2018.

**TERM:** The term of the lease renewal shall be three (3) years, commencing on July 1, 2018, and ending on June 30, 2021. If Tenant's Charter School Agreement is terminated, the lease shall also terminate.

**RENT:** One dollar (\$1.00) per year.

**OPERATING AND UTILITIES EXPENSES:** Tenant shall procure all operating services from Landlord, unless otherwise permitted by Landlord. Tenant shall reimburse Landlord for operating services provided by Landlord at Landlord's then-current rates and costs and in accordance with Landlord's then-current procedures. The charter shall be assessed to reflect this option.

**AUTHORIZATION:** Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written lease agreement. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the lease agreement. Authorize the Chief Operating Officer to execute any and all ancillary documents related to the lease agreement.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:** Exempt.

**LSC REVIEW:** Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:** Rent payable to the General Fund.

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

**Inspector General** – Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

**Conflicts** – The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

**Indebtedness** – The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

**Ethics** – The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

**Contingent Liability** – The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

**17-1206-OP4**

**AMEND BOARD REPORT 01-0725-OP3**

**APPROVE ENTERING INTO A LEASE AGREEMENT WITH THE NORTH LAWDALE COLLEGE PREPARATORY CHARTER HIGH SCHOOL FOR USE OF SPACE AT THE GEORGE HOWLAND SCHOOL OF THE ARTS LOCATED AT 1616 SOUTH SPAULDING AVENUE**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Approve entering into a lease agreement with The North Lawndale College Preparatory Charter High School, as tenant, for rental of a portion of the George Howland School of the Arts located at 1616 South Spaulding Avenue. A written lease agreement is currently being negotiated. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written lease agreement is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this lease agreement is stated below.

This December 2017 amendment is necessary to update the schedule for reimbursement to the Board for the cost of construction of the Premises by North Lawndale College Preparatory Charter High School. A written amendment to the lease agreement is required. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event the written amendment to the lease agreement is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report.

**TENANT:** North Lawndale College Preparatory Charter High School  
c/o Steans Family Foundation  
405 North Wabash Avenue, Suite P-2 South 1615 South Christiana Avenue  
Chicago, IL 6064423  
Contact: Greg Damieder Dr. Garland Thomas-McDavid, President  
Phone: (312) 467-5900 ext. 1504-773-542-1490

**LANDLORD:** Board of Education of the City of Chicago

**PREMISES:** Tenant shall occupy a portion of the George Howland School of the Arts, 1616 South Spaulding Avenue, consisting of that section of the Building commonly called the 1893 Space, the portion of the building known as the Annex Space, and certain shared common areas as more fully defined in the lease agreement. The Board shall occupy the remainder of the Building and operate the George Howland School of the Arts.

**USE:** Tenant shall use the Premises to operate the North Lawndale College Preparatory Charter High School and related educational and community programs, and for no other purpose. Tenant shall have unrestricted access to the Premises, except for the shared common facilities. A basic usage schedule for shared common facilities shall be mutually created and agreed upon between the principals of the North Lawndale College Preparatory Charter High School and the George Howland School of the Arts by June 1<sup>st</sup> of each academic year.



**TERM:** The lease term shall commence on August 20, 2001, and shall end June 30, 2003; however, this lease shall automatically terminate on any such date as the Charter School Agreement for Tenant is terminated. The Tenant's current Charter School Agreement term is July 1, 1998 to June 30, 2003. In the event that the Charter School Agreement for Tenant is renewed, this Lease shall also be renewed for a term coterminous with the Tenant's Charter School Agreement, at a rental to be negotiated at such time of renewal.

**RENT:** Tenant shall pay Landlord the sum of One Dollar for the use and operation of the Premises for the entire term of this Lease.

**CONSTRUCTION COSTS:** Tenant shall reimburse the Board the sum of ~~\$1,036,000~~ \$825,000 for the cost of construction of the Premises in installment as follows:

<u>Fiscal Year 2002</u>	<u>\$400,000</u>
<u>Fiscal Year 2018</u>	<u>\$90,000</u>
<u>Fiscal Year 2019</u>	<u>\$90,000</u>
<u>Fiscal Year 2020</u>	<u>\$90,000</u>
<u>Fiscal Year 2021</u>	<u>\$80,000</u>
<u>Fiscal Year 2022</u>	<u>\$75,000</u>

<del>\$500,000</del>	<del>Upon "Substantial Completion of construction.</del>
<del>\$250,000</del>	<del>Within 30 days following completion of punch list items.</del>
<del>\$286,000</del>	<del>In five annual installments of \$57,200, commencing on September 1, 2002 and continuing on the anniversary thereof until and including September 1, 2006.</del>

One Hundred percent (100%) of the amount Tenant reimburses to the Board for construction costs shall be returned to Tenant in the event the current Charter of the Tenant is terminated or is not renewed. Thereafter, the amount that would be returned to the Tenant if Tenant's Charter is subsequently terminated, shall reduce by 10% each year. In any event, if the Lease is terminated before the entire reimbursement is made by the Tenant, the Tenant's obligation to make further reimbursements will cease.

**MAINTENANCE AND OPERATIONS:** The Landlord shall provide heat, electric, normal maintenance, trash removal, general security and janitorial services.

**INSURANCE/INDEMNIFICATION:** Landlord and Tenant agree to maintain general liability, property damage, worker's compensation, and employer's liability insurance in sufficient amounts for the purpose of this Lease.

**AUTHORIZATION:** Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written lease agreement and amendment. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the lease agreement and amendment. Authorize the General Counsel to execute any ancillary documents related to this lease.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:** Exempt.

**LSC REVIEW:** Local School Council approval is not applicable to this action.

**FINANCIAL:** Credit Income to Capital Fund.

#### **GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

**Inspector General** – Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

**Conflicts** – The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

**Indebtedness** – The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted July 26, 1995 (95-0726-EX3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

**Ethics** – The Board's Ethics Code adopted September 27, 1995 (95-0927-RU3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

**Contingent Liability** – The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

17-1206-OP5

**APPROVE RENEWAL LEASE AGREEMENT WITH  
NORTH LAWDALE COLLEGE PREPARATORY CHARTER HIGH SCHOOL FOR A PORTION OF  
COLLINS HIGH SCHOOL, 1313 S. SACRAMENTO DRIVE**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Approve entering into a renewal lease agreement with the **North Lawndale College Preparatory Charter High School** for a portion of the Collins High School building located at 1313 S. Sacramento Drive, Chicago, Illinois for use as a charter school. A written lease agreement is currently being negotiated. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written lease agreement is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report.

**TENANT:** North Lawndale College Preparatory Charter High School (Collins)  
1615 South Christiana  
Contact Name: Dr. Garland Thomas-McDavid, President  
Phone: 773-542-1490

**LANDLORD:** Board of Education of the City of Chicago

**PREMISES:** Tenant shall use a portion of the Collins High School building, located at 1313 S. Sacramento Drive as set forth in the lease agreement, unless otherwise permitted by Landlord. The tenant shall share the premises with Collins High School. The renewal of Tenant's current Charter School Agreement is scheduled to be authorized by the Board on the date hereof.

**USE:** Tenant shall use the Premises to operate a charter school and related educational and community programs and for no other purpose.

**ORIGINAL LEASE AGREEMENT:** The original lease agreement (authorized by Board Report 09-1123-OP3) commenced on January 29, 2009 and ended on June 30, 2013. The lease was subsequently renewed (authorized by Board Report 13-0626-OP8) commencing on July 1, 2013 and ending on June 30, 2018.

**TERM:** The term of the lease renewal shall be two (2) years, commencing on July 1, 2018, and ending on June 30, 2020. If Tenant's Charter School Agreement is terminated, the lease shall also terminate.

**RENT:** One dollar (\$1.00) per year.

**OPERATING AND UTILITIES EXPENSES:** Tenant shall procure all operating services from Landlord, unless otherwise permitted by Landlord. Tenant shall reimburse Landlord for operating services provided by Landlord at Landlord's then-current rates and costs and in accordance with Landlord's then-current procedures. The charter shall be assessed to reflect this option.

**AUTHORIZATION:** Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written lease agreement. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the lease agreement. Authorize the Chief Operating Officer to execute any and all ancillary documents related to the lease agreement.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:** Exempt.

**LSC REVIEW:** Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:** Rent payable to the General Fund.

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

**Inspector General** – Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

**Conflicts** – The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

**Indebtedness** – The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

**Ethics** – The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

**Contingent Liability** – The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

17-1206-OP6

**APPROVE RENEWAL LEASE AGREEMENT WITH  
UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO CHARTER SCHOOL CORPORATION FOR DONOGHUE SCHOOL, 707 E.  
37<sup>TH</sup> STREET**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Approve entering into a renewal lease agreement with the **University of Chicago Charter School Corporation** for a portion of the Woodson South School building located at 707 E. 37<sup>th</sup> Street, Chicago, Illinois for use as a charter school. A written lease agreement is currently being negotiated. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written lease agreement is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report.

**TENANT:** University of Chicago Charter School Corporation (University of Chicago Charter School – Donoghue)  
1313 E. 60<sup>th</sup> Street  
Contact Name: Sara Ray Stoelinga, Sara Liston Spurlark Director  
Phone: 773-834-4354

**LANDLORD:** Board of Education of the City of Chicago

**PREMISES:** Tenant shall be the sole occupant of the former Donoghue School building, located at 707 E. 37<sup>th</sup> Street as set forth in the lease agreement, unless otherwise permitted by Landlord. The renewal of Tenant's current Charter School Agreement is scheduled to be authorized by the Board on the date hereof.

**USE:** Tenant shall use the Premises to operate a charter school and related educational and community programs and for no other purpose.

**ORIGINAL LEASE AGREEMENT:** The original lease agreement (authorized by Board Report 05-0519-COO43) commenced on June 1, 2005 and ended on June 30, 2008. The lease was subsequently renewed (authorized by Board Report 08-0924-OP6) commencing on July 1, 2008 and ended on June 30, 2013. The lease was again renewed (authorized by Board Report 13-0626-OP9) for a term commencing on July 1, 2013 and ends on June 30, 2018.

**TERM:** The term of the lease renewal shall be five (5) years, commencing on July 1, 2018, and ending on June 30, 2023. If Tenant's Charter School Agreement is terminated, the lease shall also terminate.

**RENT:** One dollar (\$1.00) per year.

**OPERATING AND UTILITIES EXPENSES:** Tenant shall procure all operating services from Landlord, unless otherwise permitted by Landlord. Tenant shall reimburse Landlord for operating services provided by Landlord at Landlord's then-current rates and costs and in accordance with Landlord's then-current procedures. The charter shall be assessed to reflect this option.

**AUTHORIZATION:** Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written lease agreement. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the lease agreement. Authorize the Chief Operating Officer to execute any and all ancillary documents related to the lease agreement.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:** Exempt.

**LSC REVIEW:** Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:** Rent payable to the General Fund.

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

**Inspector General** – Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

**Conflicts** – The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

**Indebtedness** – The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

**Ethics** – The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

**Contingent Liability** – The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

17-1206-OP7

**APPROVE RENEWAL LEASE AGREEMENT WITH  
UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO CHARTER SCHOOL CORPORATION FOR A PORTION OF WOODSON  
SOUTH SCHOOL, 4444 SOUTH EVANS AVENUE**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Approve entering into a renewal lease agreement with the **University of Chicago Charter School Corporation** for a portion of the Woodson South School building located at 4444 S. Evans Avenue, Chicago, Illinois for use as a charter school. A written lease agreement is currently being negotiated. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written lease agreement is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report.

**TENANT:** University of Chicago Charter School Corporation (University of Chicago Charter School – Carter G. Woodson)  
1313 E. 60<sup>th</sup> Street  
Contact Name: Sara Ray Stoelinga, Sara Liston Spurlark Director  
Phone: 773-834-4354

**LANDLORD:** Board of Education of the City of Chicago

**PREMISES:** Tenant shall use a portion of the Woodson South School building, located at 4444 S. Evans Avenue as set forth in the lease agreement, unless otherwise permitted by Landlord. The tenant shall share the premises with Woodson South School. The renewal of Tenant's current Charter School Agreement is scheduled to be authorized by the Board on the date hereof.

**USE:** Tenant shall use the Premises to operate a charter school and related educational and community programs and for no other purpose.

**ORIGINAL LEASE AGREEMENT:** The original lease agreement (authorized by Board Report 09-1123-OP7) commenced on June 30, 2009 and ended on June 30, 2013. The lease was subsequently renewed (authorized by Board Report 13-0626-OP11) commencing on July 1, 2013 and ends on June 30, 2018.

**TERM:** The term of the lease renewal shall be five (5) years, commencing on July 1, 2018, and ending on June 30, 2023. If Tenant's Charter School Agreement is terminated, the lease shall also terminate.

**RENT:** One dollar (\$1.00) per year.

**OPERATING AND UTILITIES EXPENSES:** Tenant shall procure all operating services from Landlord, unless otherwise permitted by Landlord. Tenant shall reimburse Landlord for operating services provided by Landlord at Landlord's then-current rates and costs and in accordance with Landlord's then-current procedures. The charter shall be assessed to reflect this option.

**AUTHORIZATION:** Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written lease agreement. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the lease agreement. Authorize the Chief Operating Officer to execute any and all ancillary documents related to the lease agreement.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:** Exempt.

**LSC REVIEW:** Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:** Rent payable to the General Fund.

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

**Inspector General** – Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

**Conflicts** – The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

**Indebtedness** – The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

**Ethics** – The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

**Contingent Liability** – The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

17-1206-OP8

**APPROVE RENEWAL LEASE AGREEMENT WITH  
URBAN PREP ACADEMIES INC FOR A PORTION OF THE ENGLEWOOD SCHOOL BUILDING, 6201  
SOUTH STEWART AVENUE**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Approve entering into a renewal lease agreement with the **Urban Prep Academies Inc.** for the Englewood School Building, located at 6201 S. Stewart Avenue, Chicago, Illinois for use as a charter school. A written lease agreement is currently being negotiated. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written lease agreement is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report.

**TENANT:** Urban Prep Academies Inc. (Urban Prep Academy for Young Men Charter School – Englewood Campus)  
420 N. Wabash Avenue  
Contact Name: Tim King, Founder and Chief Executive Officer  
Phone: 312-276-0259

**LANDLORD:** Board of Education of the City of Chicago

**PREMISES:** Tenant shall use a portion of the Englewood School main building, located at 6201 S. Stewart Avenue, as set forth in the lease agreement, unless otherwise permitted by Landlord. The tenant shall share the premises with TEAM Englewood Community Academy High School. The renewal of Tenant's current Charter School Agreement is scheduled to be authorized by the Board on the date hereof.

**USE:** Tenant shall use the Premises to operate a charter school and related educational and community programs and for no other purpose.

**ORIGINAL LEASE AGREEMENT:** The original lease agreement (authorized by Board Report 11-0622-OP8) commenced on July 1, 2011 and ended on June 30, 2015. The lease was subsequently renewed (authorized by Board Report 15-0527-OP8) commencing on July 1, 2015 and ends on June 30, 2018.

**TERM:** The term of the lease renewal shall be three (3) years, commencing on July 1, 2018, and ending on June 30, 2021. If Tenant's Charter School Agreement is terminated, the lease shall also terminate.

**RENT:** One dollar (\$1.00) per year.

**OPERATING AND UTILITIES EXPENSES:** Tenant shall procure all operating services from Landlord, unless otherwise permitted by Landlord. Tenant shall reimburse Landlord for operating services provided by Landlord at Landlord's then-current rates and costs and in accordance with Landlord's then-current procedures. The charter shall be assessed to reflect this option.

**AUTHORIZATION:** Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written lease agreement. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the lease agreement. Authorize the Chief Operating Officer to execute any and all ancillary documents related to the lease agreement.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:** Exempt.

**LSC REVIEW:** Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:** Rent payable to the General Fund.

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

**Inspector General** – Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

**Conflicts** – The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

**Indebtedness** – The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

**Ethics** – The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

**Contingent Liability** – The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

17-1206-OP9

**APPROVE RENEWAL LEASE AGREEMENT WITH  
URBAN PREP ACADEMIES INC. FOR THE MEDILL SCHOOL BUILDING, 1326 WEST 14<sup>TH</sup> PLACE**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Approve entering into a renewal lease agreement with the **Urban Prep Academies Inc.** for the Medill School Building, located at 1326 W. 14<sup>th</sup> Place, Chicago, Illinois for use as a charter school. A written lease agreement is currently being negotiated. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written lease agreement is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report.

**TENANT:** Urban Prep Academies Inc. (Urban Prep Academy for Young Men Charter School – West)  
420 N. Wabash Avenue  
Contact Name: Tim King, Founder and Chief Executive Officer  
Phone: 312-276-0259

**LANDLORD:** Board of Education of the City of Chicago

**PREMISES:** Tenant shall use the former Medill School main building, located at 1326 W. 14<sup>th</sup> Street, as set forth in the lease agreement, unless otherwise permitted by Landlord. The tenant shall share the school campus with Chicago Technology Academy High School. The renewal of Tenant's current Charter School Agreement is scheduled to be authorized by the Board on the date hereof.

**USE:** Tenant shall use the Premises to operate a charter school and related educational and community programs and for no other purpose.

**ORIGINAL LEASE AGREEMENT:** The original lease agreement (authorized by Board Report 12-0328-OP2) commenced on August 24, 2011 and ended on June 30, 2015. The lease was subsequently renewed (authorized by Board Report 15-0527-OP7) commencing on July 1, 2015 and ends on June 30, 2018.

**TERM:** The term of the lease renewal shall be two (2) years, commencing on July 1, 2018, and ending on June 30, 2020. If Tenant's Charter School Agreement is terminated, the lease shall also terminate.

**RENT:** One dollar (\$1.00) per year.

**OPERATING AND UTILITIES EXPENSES:** Tenant shall procure all operating services from Landlord, unless otherwise permitted by Landlord. Tenant shall reimburse Landlord for operating services provided by Landlord at Landlord's then-current rates and costs and in accordance with Landlord's then-current procedures. The charter shall be assessed to reflect this option.

**AUTHORIZATION:** Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written lease agreement. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the lease agreement. Authorize the Chief Operating Officer to execute any and all ancillary documents related to the lease agreement.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:** Exempt.

**LSC REVIEW:** Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:** Rent payable to the General Fund.

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

**Inspector General –** Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

**Conflicts –** The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

**Indebtedness –** The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

**Ethics –** The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

**Contingent Liability –** The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

17-1206-OP10

**APPROVE RENEWAL LEASE AGREEMENT WITH  
YOUNG WOMEN'S LEADERSHIP CHARTER SCHOOL  
FOR SENSTAKE SCHOOL, 2641 S. CALUMET AVENUE**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Approve entering into a renewal lease agreement with the **Young Women's Leadership Charter School** for the former Sensstake School building located at 2641 S. Calumet Avenue, Chicago, Illinois for use as a charter school. A written lease agreement is currently being negotiated. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written lease agreement is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report.

**TENANT:** Young Women's Leadership Charter School  
2641 S. Calumet Avenue  
Contact Name: Dr. Vanesa Scott-Thompson  
Phone: 312-949-9400

**LANDLORD:** Board of Education of the City of Chicago

**PREMISES:** Tenant shall be the sole occupant of the former Sensstake School building, located at 2641 S. Calumet Avenue as set forth in the lease agreement, unless otherwise permitted by Landlord. The renewal of Tenant's current Charter School Agreement is scheduled to be authorized by the Board on the date hereof.

**USE:** Tenant shall use the Premises to operate a charter school and related educational and community programs and for no other purpose.

**ORIGINAL LEASE AGREEMENT:** The original lease agreement (authorized by Board Report 03-0827-OP01) commenced on August 28, 2003 and ended on June 30, 2013. The lease was subsequently renewed (authorized by Board Report 13-0626-OP12) commenced on July 1, 2013 and ends on June 30, 2018.

**TERM:** The term of the lease renewal shall be five (5) years, commencing on July 1, 2018, and ending on June 30, 2023. If Tenant's Charter School Agreement is terminated, the lease shall also terminate.

**RENT:** One dollar (\$1.00) per year.

**OPERATING AND UTILITIES EXPENSES:** Tenant shall procure all operating services from Landlord, unless otherwise permitted by Landlord. Tenant shall reimburse Landlord for operating services provided by Landlord at Landlord's then-current rates and costs and in accordance with Landlord's then-current procedures. The charter shall be assessed to reflect this option.

**AUTHORIZATION:** Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written lease agreement. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the lease agreement. Authorize the Chief Operating Officer to execute any and all ancillary documents related to the lease agreement.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:** Exempt.

**LSC REVIEW:** Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:** Rent payable to the General Fund.

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

**Inspector General** – Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

**Conflicts** – The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

**Indebtedness** – The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

**Ethics** – The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

**Contingent Liability** – The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

17-1206-OP11

**APPROVE RENEWAL LEASE AGREEMENT WITH  
NOBLE NETWORK OF CHARTER SCHOOLS  
FOR THE FORMER CREGIER SCHOOL BUILDING, 2040 WEST ADAMS STREET**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Approve entering into a renewal lease agreement with the **Noble Network of Charter Schools** for the former Cregier School building located at 2040 W. Adams Street, Chicago, Illinois for use as a charter school. A written lease agreement is currently being negotiated. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written lease agreement is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report.

**TENANT:** Noble Network of Charter Schools (Noble Street Charter School- Chicago Bulls College Prep Campus)  
1010 N. Noble Street  
Contact Name: Michael Madden, Chief Operating Officer  
Phone: (312) 278-6895 / mmadden@noblenetwork.org

**LANDLORD:** Board of Education of the City of Chicago

**PREMISES:** Tenant shall be the sole occupant of the former Cregier School building, located at 2040 W. Adams Street as set forth in the lease agreement, unless otherwise permitted by Landlord.

**USE:** Tenant shall use the Premises to operate a charter school and related educational and community programs and for no other purpose.

**ORIGINAL LEASE AGREEMENT:** The original lease agreement (authorized by Board Report 09-0527-OP3) commenced on September 3, 2009 and ended on June 30, 2014. The lease was amended to include a School Food Services Agreement as an exhibit to the lease (authorized by Board Report 09-1028-OP3). The lease board report was amended thereafter (authorized by 11-0427-OP3) to terminate the current lease agreement and to enter into a new lease agreement with a term of seven (7) years commencing on July 1, 2011 and ends on June 30, 2018.

**TERM:** The term of the lease renewal shall be one (1) year, commencing on July 1, 2018, and ending on June 30, 2019. If Tenant's Charter School Agreement is terminated, the lease shall also terminate.

**RENT:** One dollar (\$1.00) per year.

**OPERATING AND UTILITIES EXPENSES:** Tenant shall procure all operating services from Landlord, unless otherwise permitted by Landlord. Tenant shall reimburse Landlord for operating services provided by Landlord at Landlord's then-current rates and costs and in accordance with Landlord's then-current procedures. The charter shall be assessed to reflect this option.

**AUTHORIZATION:** Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written lease agreement. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the lease agreement. Authorize the Chief Operating Officer to execute any and all ancillary documents related to the lease agreement.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:** Exempt.

**LSC REVIEW:** Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:** Rent payable to the General Fund.

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

**Inspector General** – Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

**Conflicts** – The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

**Indebtedness** – The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

**Ethics** – The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

**Contingent Liability** – The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

**President Clark abstained on Board Report 17-1206-OP11.**



17-1206-OP12

**APPROVE RENEWAL LEASE AGREEMENT WITH  
NOBLE NETWORK OF CHARTER SCHOOLS  
FOR THE FORMER REED SCHOOL BUILDING, 6350 SOUTH STEWART AVENUE**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Approve entering into a renewal lease agreement with the **Noble Network of Charter Schools** for the former Reed School building located at 6350 S. Stewart Avenue, Chicago, Illinois for use as a charter school. A written lease agreement is currently being negotiated. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written lease agreement is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report.

**TENANT:** Noble Network of Charter Schools (Noble Street Charter School – John and Eunice Johnson College Prep Campus)  
1010 N. Noble Street  
Contact Name: Michael Madden, Chief Operating Officer  
Phone: (312) 278-6895 / mmadden@noblenetwork.org

**LANDLORD:** Board of Education of the City of Chicago

**PREMISES:** Tenant shall be the sole occupant of the former Reed School building, located at 6350 S. Stewart Avenue as set forth in the lease agreement, unless otherwise permitted by Landlord.

**USE:** Tenant shall use the Premises to operate a charter school and related educational and community programs and for no other purpose.

**ORIGINAL LEASE AGREEMENT:** The original lease agreement (authorized by Board Report 10-0224-OP4) commenced on July 1, 2010 and ended on June 30, 2014. The lease was amended to include a School Food Services Agreement as an exhibit to the lease (authorized by Board Report 10-0526-OP1). The lease board report was amended thereafter (authorized by 11-0427-OP5) to terminate the current lease agreement and to enter into a new lease agreement with a term of seven (7) years commencing on July 1, 2011 and ending on June 30, 2018.

**TERM:** The term of the lease renewal shall be one (1) year, commencing on July 1, 2018, and ending on June 30, 2019. If Tenant's Charter School Agreement is terminated, the lease shall also terminate.

**RENT:** One dollar (\$1.00) per year.

**OPERATING AND UTILITIES EXPENSES:** Tenant shall procure all operating services from Landlord, unless otherwise permitted by Landlord. Tenant shall reimburse Landlord for operating services provided by Landlord at Landlord's then-current rates and costs and in accordance with Landlord's then-current procedures. The charter shall be assessed to reflect this option.

**AUTHORIZATION:** Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written lease agreement. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the lease agreement. Authorize the Chief Operating Officer to execute any and all ancillary documents related to the lease agreement.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:** Exempt.

**LSC REVIEW:** Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:** Rent payable to the General Fund.

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

**Inspector General** – Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

**Conflicts** – The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

**Indebtedness** – The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

**Ethics** – The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

**Contingent Liability** – The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

**President Clark abstained on Board Report 17-1206-OP12.**

17-1206-OP13

**APPROVE RENEWAL LEASE AGREEMENT WITH  
NOBLE NETWORK OF CHARTER SCHOOLS  
FOR THE FORMER GLADSTONE SCHOOL BUILDING, 1231 SOUTH DAMEN AVENUE**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Approve entering into a renewal lease agreement with the **Noble Network of Charter Schools** for the former Gladstone School building located at 1231 S. Damen Avenue Chicago, Illinois for use as a charter school. A written lease agreement is currently being negotiated. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written lease agreement is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report.

**TENANT:** Noble Network of Charter Schools (Noble Street Charter School – UIC College Prep Campus)  
1010 N. Noble Street  
Contact Name: Michael Madden, Chief Operating Officer  
Phone: (312) 278-6895 / mmadden@noblenetwork.org

**LANDLORD:** Board of Education of the City of Chicago

**PREMISES:** Tenant shall be the sole occupant of the former Gladstone School building, located at 1231 S. Damen Avenue as set forth in the lease agreement, unless otherwise permitted by Landlord.

**USE:** Tenant shall use the Premises to operate a charter school and related educational and community programs and for no other purpose.

**ORIGINAL LEASE AGREEMENT:** The original lease agreement (authorized by Board Report 09-1028-OP4) commenced on January 15, 2010. This lease agreement was terminated and a new lease agreement was authorized by 11-0427-OP4 commencing on July 1, 2011 and ends on June 30, 2018.

**TERM:** The term of the lease renewal shall be one (1) year, commencing on July 1, 2018, and ending on June 30, 2019. If Tenant's Charter School Agreement is terminated, the lease shall also terminate.

**RENT:** One dollar (\$1.00) per year.

**OPERATING AND UTILITIES EXPENSES:** Tenant shall procure all operating services from Landlord, unless otherwise permitted by Landlord. Tenant shall reimburse Landlord for operating services provided by Landlord at Landlord's then-current rates and costs and in accordance with Landlord's then-current procedures. The charter shall be assessed to reflect this option.

**AUTHORIZATION:** Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written lease agreement. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the lease agreement. Authorize the Chief Operating Officer to execute any and all ancillary documents related to the lease agreement.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:** Exempt.

**LSC REVIEW:** Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:** Rent payable to the General Fund.

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

**Inspector General –** Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

**Conflicts –** The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

**Indebtedness –** The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

**Ethics –** The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

**Contingent Liability –** The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

**President Clark abstained on Board Report 17-1206-OP13.**

17-1206-OP14

**APPROVE RENEWAL LEASE AGREEMENT WITH  
KIPP CHICAGO SCHOOLS  
FOR LATHROP ELEMENTARY SCHOOL, 1440 S. CHRISTIANA AVENUE**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Approve entering into a renewal lease agreement with the **KIPP Chicago Schools** for Lathrop Elementary School, 1440 S. Christiana Avenue, Chicago, Illinois for use as a charter school. A written lease agreement is currently being negotiated. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written lease agreement is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report.

**TENANT:** KIPP Chicago Schools (KIPP Chicago Charter Schools – KIPP Ascend College Prep Campus)  
2007 South Halsted Avenue  
Contact: April Goble, Executive Director  
Phone: 312-733-8108

**LANDLORD:** Board of Education of the City of Chicago

**PREMISES:** Tenant shall be the sole occupant of the former Lathrop Elementary School, located at 1440 S. Christiana Avenue as set forth in the lease agreement, unless otherwise permitted by Landlord.

**USE:** Tenant shall use the Premises to operate a charter school and related educational and community programs and for no other purpose.

**ORIGINAL LEASE AGREEMENT:** The original lease term (authorized by Board Report 12-0425-OP9) commenced on July 1, 2012 and ends on June 30, 2013. The lease was subsequently renewed (authorized by Board Report 13-0626-OP7) commencing on July 1, 2013 and ends on June 30, 2018.

**TERM:** The term of the lease renewal shall be six (6) years, commencing on July 1, 2018, and ending on June 30, 2024. If Tenant's Charter School Agreement is terminated, the lease shall also terminate.

**RENT:** One dollar (\$1.00) per year.

**OPERATING AND UTILITIES EXPENSES:** Tenant shall procure all operating services from Landlord, unless otherwise permitted by Landlord. Tenant shall reimburse Landlord for operating services provided by Landlord at Landlord's then-current rates and costs and in accordance with Landlord's then-current procedures. The charter shall be assessed to reflect this option.

**AUTHORIZATION:** Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written lease agreement. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the lease agreement. Authorize the Chief Operating Officer to execute any and all ancillary documents related to the lease agreement.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:** Exempt.

**LSC REVIEW:** Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:** Rent payable to the General Fund.

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

**Inspector General –** Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

**Conflicts –** The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

**Indebtedness –** The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

**Ethics –** The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

**Contingent Liability –** The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

**Board Member Dr. Hines abstained on Board Report 17-1206-OP14.**

17-1206-OP15

**AMEND BOARD REPORT 16-1207-OP2  
APPROVE RENEWAL LEASE AGREEMENT WITH  
CHICAGO CHARTER SCHOOL FOUNDATION (CHICAGO INTERNATIONAL CHARTER SCHOOL)  
FOR A PORTION OF  
THE TRUTH SCHOOL BUILDING, 1443 N. OGDEN, AND ANNEX, 1409 N. OGDEN**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Approve entering into a renewal lease agreement with the **Chicago Charter School Foundation (Chicago International Charter School or "CICS")** for a portion of the Truth School building located at 1443 N. Ogden Avenue and the Truth Annex building located at 1409 N. Ogden Avenue, Chicago, Illinois for use as a charter school. A written lease agreement is currently being negotiated. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written lease agreement is not executed within 90 days of the date of this amended Board Report.

This December 2017 amendment is necessary to i) extend the term of the lease agreement to seven (7) years, commencing on July 1, 2017 and ending on June 30, 2024 and ii) to request a waiver from the Charter School Capital and Facility Budget Policy, 08-0326-PO1. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written lease agreement is not executed within 90 days of the date of this amended Board Report.

**TENANT:** Chicago Charter School Foundation/ChicagoQuest North  
11 E. Adams Street, Suite 600  
Contact: Elizabeth Shaw, CEO  
Phone: 312-651-5000

**LANDLORD:** Board of Education of the City of Chicago

**PREMISES:** Tenant shall use a portion of the Truth School building and Truth annex, located at 1443 N. Ogden Avenue and 1409 N. Ogden Avenue, respectively, as set forth in the lease agreement, unless otherwise permitted by Landlord. The tenant shall share the premises with Noble Network of Charter Schools. The renewal of Tenant's current Charter School Agreement is scheduled to be authorized by the Board on the date hereof.

**USE:** Tenant shall use the Premises to operate a charter school and related educational and community programs and for no other purpose.

**ORIGINAL LEASE AGREEMENT:** The original lease agreement (authorized by Board Report 11-0622-OP3) was for a term commencing on July 1, 2011 and ending on June 30, 2011. The lease was subsequently renewed (authorized by Board Report 12-0627-OP2) for a term commencing on July 1, 2012 and ending June 30, 2017. The Board Report was amended (authorized by Board Report 15-0624-OP2) to allow CICS to share the premises with the Noble Network of Charter Schools, beginning on July 1, 2015.

**TERM:** The term of the lease renewal shall be ~~five~~ seven (5) (7) years, commencing on July 1, 2017, and ending on June 30, 2024. If Tenant's Charter School Agreement is terminated, the lease shall also terminate.

**RENT:** One dollar (\$1.00) per year.

**OPERATING AND UTILITIES EXPENSES:** Tenant shall procure all operating services from Landlord, unless otherwise permitted by Landlord. Tenant shall reimburse Landlord for operating services provided by Landlord at Landlord's then-current rates and costs and in accordance with Landlord's then-current procedures. The charter shall be assessed to reflect this option.

**AUTHORIZATION:** Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written lease renewal agreement. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the lease renewal agreement. Authorize the Chief Operating Officer to execute any and all ancillary documents related to the lease renewal.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:** Exempt.

**LSC REVIEW:** Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:** Rent payable to the General Fund.

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

**Inspector General** – Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

**Conflicts** – The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness – The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics – The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability – The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

**17-1206-OP16**

**AMEND BOARD REPORT 16-1207-OP4  
APPROVE RENEWAL LEASE AGREEMENT WITH  
KIPP CHICAGO SCHOOLS  
FOR A PORTION OF NASH ELEMENTARY SCHOOL, 4818 W. OHIO**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Approve entering into a renewal lease agreement with the **KIPP Chicago Schools** for a portion of the Nash Elementary School building located at 4818 W. Ohio, Chicago, Illinois for use as a charter school. A written lease agreement is currently being negotiated. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written lease agreement is not executed within 90 days of the date of this amended Board Report.

This December 2017 amendment is necessary to i) extend the term of the lease agreement to seven (7) years, commencing on July 1, 2017 and ending on June 30, 2024 and ii) to request a waiver from the Charter School Capital and Facility Budget Policy, 08-0326-PO1. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written lease agreement is not executed within 90 days of the date of this amended Board Report.

**TENANT:** KIPP Chicago Schools (KIPP Chicago Charter Schools – KIPP Create Academy Chicago)  
2007 South Halsted Avenue  
Contact: Nicole Beardman, Chief Operating Officer April Goble, Executive Director  
Phone: 312-733-8108

**LANDLORD:** Board of Education of the City of Chicago

**PREMISES:** Tenant shall use a portion of the Nash Elementary School, located at 4818 W. Ohio Street as set forth in the lease agreement, unless otherwise permitted by Landlord. Tenant shall share the Premises with Nash Elementary School. The renewal of Tenant's current Charter School Agreement is scheduled to be authorized by the Board on the date hereof.

**USE:** Tenant shall use the Premises to operate a charter school and related educational and community programs and for no other purpose.

**ORIGINAL LEASE AGREEMENT:** The original lease agreement (authorized by Board Report 12-0425-OP8) commenced on August 1, 2013 and ends on June 30, 2017 and was for 4837 W. Erie Street. The address of the property was subsequently corrected to 4818 W. Ohio Street. The original lease was with Academy of Communications and Technology Charter School (ACT). ACT and KIPP merged and the resulting entity is KIPP Chicago Schools.

**TERM:** The term of the lease renewal shall be five ~~seven~~ (5) (7) years, commencing on July 1, 2017, and ending on June 30, 2024. If Tenant's Charter School Agreement is terminated, the lease shall also terminate.

**RENT:** One dollar (\$1.00) per year.

**OPERATING AND UTILITIES EXPENSES:** Tenant shall procure all operating services from Landlord, unless otherwise permitted by Landlord. Tenant shall reimburse Landlord for operating services provided by Landlord at Landlord's then-current rates and costs and in accordance with Landlord's then-current procedures. The charter shall be assessed to reflect this option.

**AUTHORIZATION:** Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written lease agreement. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the lease agreement. Authorize the Chief Operating Officer to execute any and all ancillary documents related to the lease agreement.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:** Exempt.

**FINANCIAL:** Rent payable to the General Fund.

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

**Inspector General** – Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

**Conflicts** – The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

**Indebtedness** – The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

**Ethics** – The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

**Contingent Liability** – The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

**Board Member Dr. Hines abstained on Board Report 17-1206-OP16.**

**17-1206-OP17**

**AMEND BOARD REPORT 16-1207-OP3  
APPROVE RENEWAL LEASE AGREEMENT WITH  
KIPP CHICAGO SCHOOLS**

**FOR A PORTION OF HOPE COLLEGE PREPARATORY HIGH SCHOOL, 5515 S. LOWE AVENUE**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Approve entering into a renewal lease agreement with the **KIPP Chicago Schools** for a portion of the Hope College Preparatory High School building located at 5515 S. Lowe Avenue, Chicago, Illinois for use as a charter school. A written lease agreement is currently being negotiated. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written lease agreement is not executed within 90 days of the date of this amended Board Report.

This December 2017 amendment is necessary to i) extend the term of the lease agreement to seven (7) years, commencing on July 1, 2017 and ending on June 30, 2024 and ii) to request a waiver from the Charter School Capital and Facility Budget Policy, 08-0326-PO1. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written lease agreement is not executed within 90 days of the date of this amended Board Report.

**TENANT:** KIPP Chicago Schools (KIPP Chicago Charter Schools – KIPP Bloom)  
2007 South Halsted Avenue  
Contact: Nicole Boardman, Chief Operating Officer April Goble, Executive Director  
Phone: 312-733-8108

**LANDLORD:** Board of Education of the City of Chicago

**PREMISES:** Tenant shall use a portion of the Hope College Preparatory High School building, located at 5515 S. Lowe Avenue as set forth in the lease agreement, unless otherwise permitted by Landlord. Tenant shall share the Premises with Hope College Preparatory High School. The renewal of Tenant's current Charter School Agreement is scheduled to be authorized by the Board on the date hereof.

**USE:** Tenant shall use the Premises to operate a charter school and related educational and community programs and for no other purpose.

**ORIGINAL LEASE AGREEMENT:** The original lease agreement (authorized by Board Report 13-0724-OP2) commenced on August 1, 2013 and ends on June 30, 2017.

**TERM:** The term of the lease renewal shall be ~~five~~ seven ~~(5)~~ (7) years, commencing on July 1, 2017, and ending on June 30, 2024. If Tenant's Charter School Agreement is terminated, the lease shall also terminate.

**RENT:** One dollar (\$1.00) per year.

**OPERATING AND UTILITIES EXPENSES:** Tenant shall procure all operating services from Landlord, unless otherwise permitted by Landlord. Tenant shall reimburse Landlord for operating services provided by Landlord at Landlord's then-current rates and costs and in accordance with Landlord's then-current procedures. The charter shall be assessed to reflect this option.

**AUTHORIZATION:** Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written lease agreement. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the lease agreement. Authorize the Chief Operating Officer to execute any and all ancillary documents related to the lease agreement.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:** Exempt.

**LSC REVIEW:** Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:** Rent payable to the General Fund.

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

**Inspector General** – Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

**Conflicts** – The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

**Indebtedness** – The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

**Ethics** – The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

**Contingent Liability** – The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

**Board Member Dr. Hines abstained on Board Report 17-1206-OP17.**

**17-1206-OP18**

**AMEND BOARD REPORT 16-1207-OP5  
APPROVE RENEWAL LEASE AGREEMENT WITH  
KIPP CHICAGO SCHOOLS  
FOR A PORTION OF THE ORR SCHOOL BUILDING, 730 N. PULASKI ROAD**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Approve entering into a renewal lease agreement with the **KIPP Chicago Schools** for the Orr building located at 730 N. Pulaski Road, Chicago, Illinois for use as a charter school. A written lease agreement is currently being negotiated. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written lease agreement is not executed within 90 days of the date of this amended Board Report.

This December 2017 amendment is necessary to i) extend the term of the lease agreement to seven (7) years, commencing on July 1, 2017 and ending on June 30, 2024 and ii) to request a waiver from the Charter School Capital and Facility Budget Policy, 08-0326-PO1. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written lease agreement is not executed within 90 days of the date of this amended Board Report.

**TENANT:** KIPP Chicago Schools (KIPP Chicago Charter Schools – KIPP One Academy)  
2007 South Halsted Avenue  
Contact: ~~Nicole Boardman, Chief Operating Officer~~ April Goble, Executive Director  
Phone: 312-733-8108

**LANDLORD:** Board of Education of the City of Chicago

**PREMISES:** Tenant shall use a portion of the Orr School building, located at 730 N. Pulaski Road as set forth in the lease agreement, unless otherwise permitted by Landlord. The renewal of Tenant's current Charter School Agreement is scheduled to be authorized by the Board on the date hereof.

**USE:** Tenant shall use the Premises to operate a charter school and related educational and community programs and for no other purpose.

**ORIGINAL LEASE AGREEMENT:** The original lease term (authorized by Board Report 16-0427-OP3) commenced on July 1, 2016 and ends on June 30, 2017.

**TERM:** The term of the lease renewal shall be ~~five~~ seven (7) years, commencing on July 1, 2017, and ending on June 30, 2024. If Tenant's Charter School Agreement is terminated, the lease shall also terminate.

**RENT:** One dollar (\$1.00) per year.

**OPERATING AND UTILITIES EXPENSES:** Tenant shall procure all operating services from Landlord, unless otherwise permitted by Landlord. Tenant shall reimburse Landlord for operating services provided by Landlord at Landlord's then-current rates and costs and in accordance with Landlord's then-current procedures. The charter shall be assessed to reflect this option.

**AUTHORIZATION:** Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written lease agreement. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the lease agreement. Authorize the Chief Operating Officer to execute any and all ancillary documents related to the lease agreement.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:** Exempt.

**LSC REVIEW:** Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:** Rent payable to the General Fund.

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

**Inspector General** – Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

**Conflicts** – The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

**Indebtedness** – The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

**Ethics** – The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

**Contingent Liability** – The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

**Board Member Dr. Hines abstained on Board Report 17-1206-OP18.**

**17-1206-OP19**

**AMEND BOARD REPORT 16-1207-OP6  
APPROVE RENEWAL LEASE AGREEMENT WITH  
KIPP CHICAGO SCHOOLS  
FOR A PORTION OF PENN SCHOOL, 1616 S. AVERS**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Approve entering into a renewal lease agreement with the **KIPP Chicago Schools** for a portion of the Penn School building located at 1616 S. Avers, Chicago, Illinois for use as a charter school. A written lease agreement is currently being negotiated. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written lease agreement is not executed within 90 days of the date of this amended Board Report.

This December 2017 amendment is necessary to i) extend the term of the lease agreement to seven (7) years, commencing on July 1, 2017 and ending on June 30, 2024 and ii) to request a waiver from the Charter School Capital and Facility Budget Policy, 08-0326-PO1. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written lease agreement is not executed within 90 days of the date of this amended Board Report.

**TENANT:** KIPP Chicago Schools (KIPP Chicago Charter Schools – KIPP Ascend College Prep)  
2007 South Halsted Avenue  
Contact: Nicole Boardman, Chief Operating Officer April Goble, Executive Director  
Phone: 312-733-8108

**LANDLORD:** Board of Education of the City of Chicago

**PREMISES:** Tenant shall use a portion of the Penn School building, located at 1616 S. Avers as set forth in the lease agreement, unless otherwise permitted by Landlord. Tenant shall share the Premises with Penn School. The renewal of Tenant's current Charter School Agreement is scheduled to be authorized by the Board on the date hereof.



**USE:** Tenant shall use the Premises to operate a charter school and related educational and community programs and for no other purpose.

**ORIGINAL LEASE AGREEMENT:** The original lease term (authorized by Board Report 15-0624-OP1) commenced on July 1, 2015 and ends on June 30, 2017.

**TERM:** The term of the lease renewal shall be ~~five~~ ~~seven (6)~~ (7) years, commencing on July 1, 2017, and ending on June 30, 2022~~4~~. If Tenant's Charter School Agreement is terminated, the lease shall also terminate.

**RENT:** One dollar (\$1.00) per year.

**OPERATING AND UTILITIES EXPENSES:** Tenant shall procure all operating services from Landlord, unless otherwise permitted by Landlord. Tenant shall reimburse Landlord for operating services provided by Landlord at Landlord's then-current rates and costs and in accordance with Landlord's then-current procedures. The charter shall be assessed to reflect this option.

**AUTHORIZATION:** Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written lease agreement. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the lease agreement. Authorize the Chief Operating Officer to execute any and all ancillary documents related to the lease agreement.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:** Exempt.

**LSC REVIEW:** Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:** Rent payable to the General Fund.

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

**Inspector General –** Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

**Conflicts –** The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

**Indebtedness –** The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

**Ethics –** The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

**Contingent Liability –** The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

**Board Member Dr. Hines abstained on Board Report 17-1206-OP19.**

**17-1206-OP20**

**APPROVE RENEWAL LEASE AGREEMENT WITH  
CAMELOT ALT ED-ILLINOIS, LLC FOR GUGGENHEIM SCHOOL, 7141 SOUTH MORGAN STREET**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Approve entering into a renewal lease agreement with the **Camelot Alt Ed-Illinois, LLC** for the former Guggenheim School building located at 7141 S. Morgan Street, Chicago, Illinois for use as a charter school. A written lease agreement is currently being negotiated. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written lease agreement is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report.

**TENANT:** Camelot Alt Ed-Illinois, LLC (Excel Academy of Englewood)  
7500 Rialto Boulevard  
Building 1, Suite 260  
Austin, Texas 78735  
Contact Name: Joseph Carter, COO  
Phone: 512-858-9900

**LANDLORD:** Board of Education of the City of Chicago

**PREMISES:** Tenant shall be the sole occupant of the former Guggenheim School building, located at 7141 S. Morgan Street as set forth in the lease agreement, unless otherwise permitted by Landlord. The renewal of Tenant's current School Management and Performance Agreement is scheduled to be authorized by the Board on the date hereof.

**USE:** Tenant shall use the Premises to operate a contract school and related educational and community programs and for no other purpose.

**ORIGINAL LEASE AGREEMENT:** The original lease agreement (authorized by Board Report 13-0626-EX2) commenced on July 1, 2013 and ended on June 30, 2018.

**TERM:** The term of the lease renewal shall be five (5) years, commencing on July 1, 2018, and ending on June 30, 2023. If Tenant's School Management and Performance Agreement is terminated, the lease shall also terminate.

**RENT:** One dollar (\$1.00) per year.

**OPERATING AND UTILITIES EXPENSES:** Tenant shall procure all operating services from Landlord, unless otherwise permitted by Landlord. Tenant shall reimburse Landlord for operating services provided by Landlord at Landlord's then-current rates and costs and in accordance with Landlord's then-current procedures. The contract shall be assessed to reflect this option.

**AUTHORIZATION:** Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written lease agreement. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the lease agreement. Authorize the Chief Operating Officer to execute any and all ancillary documents related to the lease agreement.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:** Exempt.

**LSC REVIEW:** Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:** Rent payable to the General Fund.

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General – Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts – The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness – The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics – The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability – The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

**17-1206-OP21**

**FINAL**

**APPROVE ENTERING INTO AN INTERGOVERNMENTAL USE AGREEMENT WITH THE CHICAGO PARK DISTRICT IN CONNECTION WITH THE CONSTRUCTION AND USE OF ATHLETIC FACILITIES AT WEST CHATHAM PARK**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Approve entering into an Intergovernmental Use Agreement ("IGA") with the Chicago Park District ("CPD") for the CPD to undertake a project to construct a new soccer/football field and baseball field and replace an existing natural grass softball field at West Chatham Park and to authorize the Board of Education of the City of Chicago ("Board") to contribute up to \$3,000,000 to the CPD for the construction, use, maintenance and repair of the fields. The Intergovernmental Use Agreement between the Board and CPD for the joint use of the Athletic Facilities is currently being negotiated. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event the Intergovernmental Use Agreement is not executed within 120 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to the Intergovernmental Use Agreement stated as follows.

<b>PARTIES:</b>	Board of Education of the City of Chicago 42 W. Madison Street Chicago, IL 60602 Contact: Chief Operating Officer Phone: 773-553-2900	Chicago Park District 541 N. Fairbanks Chicago, IL 60611 Contact: General Superintendent Phone: 312-742-4500
-----------------	---	--

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** The Chicago Park District owns West Chatham Park, described on Exhibit A ("CPD Property") attached hereto. The Board has agreed to provide funding to CPD for the construction of a new soccer/football field and baseball field and replace an existing natural grass softball field as shown on Exhibit B ("Athletic Facilities") on a portion of the CPD Property for use by Simeon High School. CPD has agreed to construct, maintain and to enter into a twenty (20) year non-revocable IGA with the Board for joint use of the Athletic Facilities.

**PREMISES:** Approximately 3.8 acres of the land described on Exhibit A attached hereto.

**RESPONSIBILITIES OF PARTIES AND USE OF PREMISES:** Under the Intergovernmental Use Agreement, CPD and the Board will have joint use of the Athletic Facilities for twenty (20) years, however the Board shall have first priority to use the Athletic Facilities during school hours and mutually agreed on after school hours for School related or sponsored programs, practices, interscholastic competitions and intramural games, which may be scheduled on weekends, or such other hours as agreed to by the Board's Chief Administrative Officer. The Board shall not be required to obtain a permit or pay a fee for its use of the Athletic Facilities. CPD will be responsible for construction, maintenance and all costs related to the use and operation of the Athletic Facilities. The Board shall have the right, but not the obligation, to maintain the Athletic Facilities shown on Exhibit B, if necessary due to maintenance falling below the accepted standard for such Facilities, and to seek reimbursement for those costs from the CPD.

**TERM:** The term of the non-revocable Intergovernmental Use Agreement shall commence on the date the agreement is signed and shall end twenty (20) years thereafter.

**CONCESSIONS/TICKETS:** The Board shall have the right to control and operate all ticket sales and field concessions during the Board's priority use and shall receive any and all payments due or which shall become due during that time. The CPD shall have the right to control and operate all ticket sales and field concessions during such times when the Board does not have priority use and the CPD is responsible for the scheduling of events.

**INSURANCE/INDEMNIFICATION:** Insurance and indemnification provisions shall be negotiated by the General Counsel.

**AUTHORIZATION:** Authorize the President and the Secretary to execute any and all documents required to effectuate the twenty (20) year Intergovernmental Use Agreement. Authorize the Chief Administrative Officer and Chief of Capital Improvements to (1.) negotiate the final terms and conditions of the Intergovernmental Use Agreement; and (2.) to execute any and all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate the Intergovernmental Use Agreement. Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions, including indemnification, in the Intergovernmental Use Agreement as may be required to construct and use the new Athletic Facilities.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:** Exempt.

**LSC REVIEW:** Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:** Charge to Operations: \$3,000,000  
Source of Funds: Capital Funds

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General – Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts – The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one-year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness – The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics – The Board's Ethics Code adopted June 23, 2004 (04-0623-PO4), as amended from time to time shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability – The agreements shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

**EXHIBIT A**

**BOUNDARY DESCRIPTION OF THE CHICAGO PARK DISTRICT'S LAND TO BE SUBJECT TO THE FIFTY (50) YEAR NON-REVOCABLE INTERGOVERNMENTAL USE AGREEMENT WITH THE CHICAGO BOARD OF EDUCATION FOR THE CONSTRUCTION AND USE OF ATHLETIC FACILITIES TO BE CONSTRUCTED BY THE PARK DISTRICT FOR JOINT USE BY SIMEON HIGH SCHOOL.**

**COMMONLY KNOWN AS: 8223 S PRINCETON AVENUE – WEST CHATHAM PARK**

**AREA: 165,528 SQ. FT. = 3.8 ACRES OF WEST CHATHAM PARK**

**BOUNDARY DESCRIPTION AND ACREAGE MAYBE MODIFIED  
UPON RECEIPT OF FINAL SURVEY AND SITE PLANS**

**PARCEL 1:**

**THE SOUTH 366 FEET OF THE WEST HALF (EXCEPT THE EAST 33 FEET, ALSO EXCEPTING THE SOUTH 291 FEET OF THE WEST 418.50 FEET THEREOF, AND ALSO EXCEPTING THE WEST 410.5 FEET OF THE NORTH 75 FEET NORTH OF AND ADJOINING THE SOUTH 291 FEET THEREOF) OF THE SOUTH 23 ACRES OF THE WEST HALF OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 33, TOWNSHIP 38 NORTH, RANGE 14, EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, (EXCEPTING FROM THE FOREGOING PREMISES THE SOUTH 33 FEET THEREOF) IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS.**

**ALSO**

**PARCEL 2:**

**THE EAST 33 FEET OF THE SOUTH 366 FEET OF THE WEST HALF OF THE SOUTH 23 ACRES OF THE WEST HALF OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 33, TOWNSHIP 38 NORTH, RANGE 14, EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, (EXCEPTING FROM THE FOREGOING PREMISES THE SOUTH 33 FEET THEREOF) IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS.**

**ALSO**

**PARCEL 3:**

**THE NORTH 7.00 FEET OF THE SOUTH 291.00 FEET OF THE WEST 418.50 FEET OF THE WEST HALF OF THE SOUTH 23 ACRES OF THE WEST HALF OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 33, TOWNSHIP 38 NORTH, RANGE 14, EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS.**

**ALSO**

**PARCEL 4:**

**THE SOUTH 23 ACRES OF THE WEST HALF OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 33, TOWNSHIP 38 NORTH, RANGE 14, EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN (EXCEPT THAT PART TAKEN FOR STREETS AND EXCEPT THE SOUTH 291 FEET OF THE WEST 418.50 FEET) AND (EXCEPT THE SOUTH 366 FEET LYING EAST OF THE WEST 418.5 FEET) AND (EXCEPT TRIANGLE COMMENCING IN THE EAST LINE OF THE SOUTH 23 ACRES 476 FEET NORTH OF SOUTH LINE THENCE SOUTH ALONG EAST LINE 110 FEET; THENCE WEST PARALLEL TO SOUTH LINE 25 FEET; THENCE NORTHEASTERLY 112.8 FEET TO POINT OF BEGINNING), ALL IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS**

**PINS**

**20-33-224-010-0000**

**20-33-224-013-0000**

**20-33-224-034-0000**

**EXHIBIT B**

**SITE PLAN FOR  
WEST CHATHAM PARK ATHLETIC FACILITIES**

**SEE ATTACHED**



Current location of softball field – infield to be converted to turf by Park District

**New turf baseball, football, soccer field**

### New conditions at West Chatham – post-construction

**President Clark indicated that if there are no objections, Board Reports 17-1206-OP1 through 17-1206-OP21, with the noted abstentions, would be adopted by the last favorable roll call vote, all members voting therefore.**

**President Clark thereupon declared Board Reports 17-1206-OP1 through 17-1206-OP21 adopted.**

17-1206-PR1

**AUTHORIZE A NEW AGREEMENT WITH WESTAT, INC. FOR A COMPREHENSIVE EQUITY REVIEW****THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Authorize a new agreement with Westat, Inc. to provide comprehensive equity review services to the Chief Education Office at a cost set forth in the Compensation Section of this report. Vendor was selected on a competitive basis pursuant to Board Rule 7-2. A written agreement for Vendor's services is currently being negotiated. No services shall be provided by Vendor and no payment shall be made to Vendor prior to the execution of their written agreement. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written agreement is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this agreement is stated below.

Contract Administrator : Hayes, Ms. Deirdre N / 773-553-3226

CPOR Number : 17-1128-CPOR-1895

**VENDOR:**

- 1) Vendor # 19065  
WESTAT INC  
1600 RESEARCH BOULEVARD  
ROCKVILLE, MD 20850  
Gay Lamey  
301 251-1500

Ownership: Esop 100% Employee Owned

**USER INFORMATION :**

Project 11070 - Talent Office - City Wide  
Manager: 42 West Madison Street  
Chicago, IL 60602  
Stockdale, Ms. Sarah  
773-553-1070

**TERM:**

The term of this agreement shall commence on December 11, 2017 and shall end March 31, 2018. This agreement shall have no options to renew.

**EARLY TERMINATION RIGHT:**

The Board shall have the right to terminate this agreement with 30 days written notice.

**SCOPE OF SERVICES:**

The vendor will conduct a comprehensive equity review of the effect of converting an existing elementary school into a new high school.

**DELIVERABLES:**

The vendor will provide the following deliverables:

- 1) Review of data relevant to determine need and impact analysis.
- 2) Evaluate parent community, school inputs.
- 3) Deliver a comprehensive report.

**OUTCOMES:**

Vendor's services will result in a school environment that:

- 1) Practices and honors cultural responsiveness.
- 2) Addresses the need for differentiation of instruction.
- 3) Builds the capacity for each student's social emotional, health and wellness, and academic needs.
- 4) Cultivates positive interactions and partnerships with parents, families and community stakeholders.

**COMPENSATION:**

Vendor shall be paid in accordance with the pricing set forth in the agreement; total not to exceed \$85,694 inclusive of any reimbursable expenses.

**REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES:**

Vendor shall be reimbursed for copying, supplies and travel at an estimated cost of \$2,748, which amount is included in the total compensation amount above.

**AUTHORIZATION:**

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written agreement. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the agreement. Authorize the Chief Education Officer to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate this agreement.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:**

Due to the nature of the services, the scope is not further divisible and no M/WBE goals apply to this agreement.

**LSC REVIEW:**

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:**

Fund 115, Chief Education Office, Unit 10816  
\$85,694 FY18

**CFDA#:**

Not Applicable

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

**17-1206-PR2**

**AUTHORIZE A NEW AGREEMENT WITH GUARDIAN MUSIC AND GROUP TRAVEL, INC FOR TRAVEL SERVICES**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Authorize a new agreement with Guardian Music and Group Travel, Inc. to provide travel services to Walter Payton College Prep at an estimated annual cost set forth in the Compensation Section of this report. Vendor was selected on a competitive basis pursuant to Board Rule 7-2. A written agreement for Vendor's services is currently being negotiated. No services shall be provided by Vendor and no payment shall be made to Vendor prior to the execution of their written agreement. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written agreement is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this agreement is stated below.

Contract Administrator : Landeros, Mr. Luke / 773-553-2280  
CPOR Number : 17-1122-CPOR-1893

**VENDOR:**

- 1) Vendor # 19059  
GUARDIAN MUSIC AND GROUP TRAVEL,  
INC.  
1008 FRANCES PKWY  
PARK RIDGE, IL 60068

Erin Granger  
847 254-3137

Ownership: Matthew Granger - 80% And  
Erin Granger - 20%

**USER INFORMATION :**

Contact:  
70020 - Walter Payton College Preparatory HS  
1034 North Wells Street  
Chicago, IL 60610  
Nantwi, Ms. Amma Akyaa  
773-534-4034



**TERM:**

The term of this agreement shall commence upon execution and shall end March 24, 2018.

**EARLY TERMINATION RIGHT:**

The Board shall have the right to terminate this agreement with 30 days written notice.

**SCOPE OF SERVICES:**

Vendor will provide travel services for the Walter Payton College Prep Choir to Iceland. Travel services will include private motor coach and airfare transportation, full-time tour director, accommodations, breakfast, dinner, entrance fees to various tour sites, tickets to Harpa Performance, all gratuities and all performing arrangement for the students.

**DELIVERABLES:**

International travel for the choir group of 62 students and chaperones. The trip includes the items identified in the scope above.

**OUTCOMES:**

Vendor's services will result in expanding student's horizons through enhancing their knowledge and understanding in various culture and art through international travel.

**COMPENSATION:**

Vendor shall be paid as follows: per student as stated in their agreement. Estimated costs for the contract term are set forth below: \$132,000, FY18.

**REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES:**

None.

**AUTHORIZATION:**

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written agreement. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the agreement. Authorize Chief Administrative Officer to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate this agreement.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:**

Due to the nature of the services, the scope is not further divisible and no M/WBE goals apply to this agreement.

**LSC REVIEW:**

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:**

Fund 124, Walter Payton College Prep, Unite 70020  
Not to exceed \$132,000, FY18

**CFDA#:**

Not Applicable

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

17-1206-PR3

**AUTHORIZE A NEW AGREEMENT WITH MUSIC CELEBRATIONS INTERNATIONAL, LLC TO PROVIDE TRAVEL AND RELATED SERVICES**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Authorize a new agreement with Music Celebrations International, LLC to provide travel and related services to Kelly High School at an estimated annual cost set forth in the Compensation Section of this report. The Kelly High School Marching Band was selected to participate in the 2018 National Memorial Day Parade in Washington, D.C. Vendor was selected on a non-competitive basis: the sole-source request was presented to the Non-Competitive Procurement Review Committee on November 21, 2017

and approved by Chief Procurement Officer. Upon approval as a Sole Source, the item was published on the Procurement Website on November 21, 2017, found here: <http://cps.edu/procurement>. The item will remain on the Procurement website until the December 6, 2017 Board Meeting. This process complies with the independent consultant's recommendations for single source procurements and the Board's Single/Sole Source Committee Charter. A written agreement for Vendor's services is currently being negotiated. No services shall be provided by Vendor and no payment shall be made to Vendor prior to the execution of their written agreement. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written agreement is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this agreement is stated below.

Contract Administrator : Landeros, Mr. Luke / 773-553-2280

**VENDOR:**

- 1) Vendor # 16595  
MUSIC CELEBRATIONS INTERNATIONAL  
LLC  
1440 S PRIEST DR  
TEMPE, AZ 85281

Angie Conrad  
480 894-3330

Onwership: John Wiscombe - 100%

**USER INFORMATION :**

**Contact:**

46181 - Thomas Kelly High School  
4136 South California Avenue  
Chicago, IL 60632  
Fischer, Miss Wendy Anne  
773-535-4900

**TERM:**

The term of this agreement shall commence upon execution and shall end May 29, 2018.

**EARLY TERMINATION RIGHT:**

The Board shall have the right to terminate this agreement with 30 days written notice.

**SCOPE OF SERVICES:**

Vendor will provide travel services for the Thomas Kelly High School Marching Band to participate in the 2018 National Memorial Parade in Washington, D.C.

**DELIVERABLES:**

Travel for Marching Band group of 83 students and chaperones. The trip includes the following plans: Private motor coach transportation; full time professionally licensed tour manager on each motor coach who remains with group from arrival through departure to guide all excursions; maximize use of time, and enhance the educational value of the trip; official recognition of group at concert venues and publicity for the group; arrangements for the National Memorial Day Parade; hotel accommodations, breakfast and dinner daily; entrance fees to all sights on tour itinerary; official wreath as part of the Military Wreath Laying Ceremony at Arlington National Cemetery; on t-shirt for each participant; one photo video for each participant; and liability insurance coverage.

**OUTCOMES:**

Vendor's services will result in expanding students' visibility by performing at the National Memorial Day Parade in the nation's capital. As well as performing they will be enhancing their knowledge of the country's history by touring monuments and museums. CPS will receive national exposure. Students will increase their opportunities for post-secondary scholarships.

**COMPENSATION:**

Vendor shall be paid as follows: per individual. Estimated annual costs for the contract are set forth below: \$100,000, FY 18.

**REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES:**

None.

**AUTHORIZATION:**

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written agreement. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the agreement. Authorize Chief Administrative Officer to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate this agreement.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:**

Due to the nature of the services, the scope is not further divisible and no M/WBE goals apply to this agreement.

**LSC REVIEW:**

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:**

Fund 124, Thomas Kelly High School, Unit 46181

Not to exceed \$100,000, FY18

**CFDA#:** Not Applicable

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

17-1206-PR4

**AMEND BOARD REPORT 17-0322-PR1  
AUTHORIZE NEW AGREEMENTS WITH VARIOUS VENDORS FOR SOCIAL AND EMOTIONAL  
LEARNING SERVICES**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Authorize new agreements with various Vendors to provide Social and Emotional Learning services to the district at an estimated cost set forth in the Compensation Section of this report. Vendors were selected on a competitive basis pursuant to Board Rule 7-2. Written agreements for Vendors services are currently being negotiated. No services shall be provided by and no payment shall be made to any Vendor prior to execution of their written agreement. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind as to each Vendor in the event their written agreement is not executed within 120 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to these agreements is stated below.

This December 2017 amendment is necessary to 1) add three (3) new Vendors to the Board Report: Committee for Children (#74), The Origins Program (#75), and Trilogy, Inc. (#76) and 2) delete Mikva Challenge Grant Foundation (#49). Vendors were selected on a competitive basis through a supplemental request for proposal (RFP). The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind as to each Vendor in the event their written agreement is not executed within 90 days of the date of this amended Board Report.

Contract Administrator : Hubbard, Ms. Carisa Ann / 773-553-2280

**USER INFORMATION :**

Project 10895 - Social and Emotional Learning  
Manager: 42 West Madison  
Chicago, IL 60602  
Schlund, Mrs. Justina L.  
773-553-5058

PM Contact: 10870 - College and Career Success Office  
42 West Madison Street  
Chicago, IL 60602  
Mather, Mr. Alan Wesley  
773-535-5100

**TERM:**

The term of each agreement awarded through the original RFP shall commence on July 1, 2017 and the term of each agreement awarded through supplemental RFPs shall commence upon execution; all agreements shall end June 30, 2020. The agreements shall have two (2) options to renew for periods of twelve (12) months each.

**EARLY TERMINATION RIGHT:**

The Board shall have the right to terminate each agreement with 30 days written notice.

**SCOPE OF SERVICES:**

Vendors shall provide the services described below for each category awarded. The category awarded to each vendor is indicated below.

**Category A - Direct Service:** Agencies and community partners/providers commit to a full school year of services/supports. All agencies and partners must meet state and district standards (outlined for specific subcategories below). All instruction, services and supports will be evidence-based and appropriate for a diverse school environment.

**Direct services for Social Emotional Learning ("SEL") providers include, but are not limited to, the following:** Student Social Emotional Skill Development: The services provided will focus on the following types of skills: self-awareness, self-management, relationship building and problem solving.

**Parent Skill Development:** Vendors will provide training targeted for parents/guardians/supportive adults in the lives of our students to build their skills to support the development of student social-emotional skills in the home, including learning about the content of and being able to reinforce strategies detailed in other categories.

**Social, Emotional and Behavioral Interventions:** Vendors will provide behavioral interventions, for the purposes of this category, are intended to be therapeutic strategies with focused skill development. These interventions are specifically designed to positively impact a student or small group of students with specific social-emotional barriers to learning. **Programs for Targeted Populations:** This is a single strategy or a menu of supports designed to reach stabilization outcomes for the targeted population, such as school re-enrollment, increased school attendance, decreased discipline infractions, decreased involvement with the justice system, etc. This category is intended to highlight strategies that could be effective regardless of the frequency of student attendance in school. Strategies will be implemented by vendor staff or trained school staff.

**Category B - Curriculum and Materials:** All curriculum and materials must demonstrate strategies that have previously worked in other large school districts and meet local, state and federal requirements. All curriculum and materials must include both skill instruction and skill practice. Curriculum and materials include, but are not limited to, the following: **Student Social Emotional Skill Development:** This subcategory includes any instructional materials that are focused on building students' self-awareness, self-management and problem solving skills. **Parent Skill Development:** Parent skill development includes materials or curricula used to guide parent education session or facilitate parent groups in a school setting. **Social, Emotional and Behavioral Interventions:** Social, Emotional and Behavioral interventions includes curricula and materials that support the delivery of structured interventions to address student barriers to learning before, during and after school.

**Category C - Professional Development:** Professional development includes education, training and technical assistance for school staff to improve their systems or structures and/or to integrate social-emotional learning into their instructional planning and practice. Services could include a single session or ongoing interaction with the school. Services may include professional development sessions, facilitation of professional learning communities, or direct coaching and consultation on a school or individual staff practice relative to the desired model. Professional development for social emotional learning includes, but is not limited to, the following:

**School Structures and Systems:** School structures are defined to include protocols, procedures and/or processes that are intended to guide and/or change the operations of any location or person in the school to improve the learning climate. Similarly, systems are defined as a sequences or series of structures or strategies that should result in the same. These strategies will most often organize human and other resources in the school differently to solve a problem or concern and/or capitalize on an opportunity to develop a more preventive or proactive learning climate.

**Student Social Emotional Skill Development:** Training will be provided for adult employees and/or partners who will implement SEL skill curriculum or strategies. Training should ensure strategy is implemented with fidelity and is appropriate to the age, grade, and students' cultural and linguistic background. Training will ensure that staff are able to modify for students with disabilities and students for whom English is a Second Language ("ESL").

**Staff Skill Development for Awareness and Application in Current Practice:** Training will be provided for adult employees and/or partners intended to build their skill set as required to execute effectively with other SEL or school climate strategies already in use, but with content that is not specific to any strategy.

**DELIVERABLES:**

Vendors will provide the following deliverables: education, training, and technical assistance for school staff to improve their systems or structures and to integrate social-emotional learning into their instructional planning and practice.

**OUTCOMES:**

Vendors' services will result in the following outcomes for Category A- Direct Services:

- Increased attendance- Decreased out of school suspension/expulsion
- Increased on track rate for students who are off track due to attendance/behavior
- Decreased inappropriate behaviors as measured by the SCC- Increased student engagement in school
- Increase in student SEL Skills For specific high risk students, the performance metrics will be as follows:

1. Attendance. A 15 percent increase in the Student Participant's attendance measured at the end of each semester.
2. Reduction in Misconducts. A 50 percent reduction in serious misconducts (L-4 - L-6) by the Student Participant, measured at the end of each semester.
3. G.P.A. Improvement. A 0.5 point improvement in the Student Participant's G.P.A. each semester (HS students only).
4. Credit Toward Graduation. An increase in credits earned toward graduation for off-track students, and keeping pace with credit requirements for students on-track (HS students only).

Vendors' services will result in the following outcomes for Category B -Curriculum and Materials:

The District will have access to curriculum and materials that support SEL development of strategies that have previously worked in other large school districts and have shown positive outcomes in similar environments and Vendors will meet local, state and federal requirements. In addition, the curriculum and materials will include both skill instruction and skill practice.

Vendors' services will result in the following outcomes for Category C - Professional Development:

Education, training and technical assistance for school staff to improve their systems or structures and/or to integrate social-emotional learning into their instructional planning and practice.

**COMPENSATION:**

Vendors shall be paid as specified in their respective agreement. Estimated annual costs for the three (3) year term are set forth below:

\$11,000,000 FY18

\$11,000,000 FY19

\$11,000,000 FY20

**REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES:**

None

**AUTHORIZATION:**

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written agreements. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the agreements. Authorize the Chief of College and Career Success to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate the agreements.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:**

Pursuant to the Remedial Program for Minority and Women Owned Business Enterprise Participation in Goods and Services Contracts, a determination shall be made as to when transactions should be excluded from the contract specific M/WBE goals. It has been determined that the participation goal provisions of the Program shall be 30% MBE and 7%WBE. These goals will apply to For Profit Organizations only.

**LSC REVIEW:**

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:**

Fund: Various

Unit: Various

\$11,000,000 FY18

\$11,000,000 FY19

\$11,000,000 FY20

Not to exceed \$33,000,000 for the three (3) year term.

Future year funding is contingent upon budget appropriation and approval.

**CFDA#:**

Not Applicable

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

- 1) Vendor # 94865  
3-C INSTITUTE FOR SOCIAL  
DEVELOPMENT  
4364 S. ALSTON AVE STE 300  
DURHAM, NC 27713-2220  
Melissa E. DeRosier  
919 677-0102  
  
Category B; Ownership: Melissa E. Derosier,  
Phd - 100%
- 2) Vendor # 21152  
A KNOCK AT MIDNIGHT  
400 W. 76TH STREET., STE 206  
CHICAGO, IL 60620  
Minister Johnny Banks Sr.  
773 488-2960  
  
Category A; Ownership: Non-Profit
- 3) Vendor # 45712  
ALBANY PARK COMMUNITY CENTER, INC  
5101 N. KIMBALL AVENUE  
CHICAGO, IL 60625  
Rodney C. Walker  
773 509-5657  
  
Category A, Ownership: Non-Profit
- 4) Vendor # 13789  
ALTERNATIVES, INC.  
4730 N. SHERIDAN ROAD  
CHICAGO, IL 60640  
Judith Gall  
773 506-7474  
  
Category A, C; Ownership: Non-Profit
- 5) Vendor # 68697  
AMERICAN INSTITUTES FOR RESEARCH IN  
THE BEHAVIORAL SCIENCES DBA  
AMERICAN INSTITUTE FOR RESEARCH  
(AIR)  
1000 THOMAS JEFFERSON STRET., NW  
WASHINGTON, DC 20007  
Nilva da Silva  
202 403-5086  
  
Category C, Ownership: Non-Profit
- 6) Vendor # 40737  
ANN AND ROBERT H. LURIE CHILDREN'S  
HOSPITAL OF CHICAGO  
225 EAST CHICAGO AVE  
CHICAGO, IL 60611-2605  
Nell McKitrick  
773 775-6335  
  
Category A, C; Ownership: Not-For-Profit
- 7) Vendor # 18237  
APERTURE EDUCATION LLC  
15801 BRIXHAM HILL AVE STE 150  
CHARLOTTE, NC 28277  
Marc Kirsh  
704 208-4113  
  
Category B; Ownership: Apperson, Inc 54%,  
Devereux Foundation -41%
- 8) Vendor # 83849  
ART THERAPY CONNECTION, NFP  
4755 N. WASHTENAW, #306  
CHICAGO, IL 60625  
Haley Rittenhouse  
773 791-7865  
  
Category A; Ownership: Not-For-Profit

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <p>9)</p> <p>Vendor # 16381<br/>Adler Community Health Services<br/>17 N. DEARBORN<br/>CHICAGO, IL 60602<br/>Jeffrey Green<br/>312 662-4042</p> <p>Category A, Ownership: Non-Profit</p>                            | <p>13)</p> <p>Vendor # 14221<br/>BUILD, INC<br/>5100 W. HARRISON<br/>CHICAGO, IL 60644<br/>Adam Alonso<br/>773 227-2880</p> <p>Category A, Ownership: Non-Profit</p>                          |
| <p>10)</p> <p>Vendor # 96479<br/>BLOCKS TOGETHER<br/>3711 W. Chicago Ave.<br/>CHICAGO, IL 60651<br/>Cecile Carroll<br/>773 276-2194</p> <p>Category A; Ownership: Not-For-Profit</p>                                | <p>14)</p> <p>Vendor # 15991<br/>Be Strong Families NFP<br/>1919 W 22nd Place #2<br/>Chicago, IL 60608<br/>Guy Schingoethe<br/>800 508-2505</p> <p>Category A,B; Ownership: Non-Profit</p>    |
| <p>11)</p> <p>Vendor # 10869<br/>BRIGHT STAR COMMUNITY OUTREACH,<br/>INC<br/>4518 S. COTTAGE GROVE., 1ST FLR.<br/>CHICAGO, IL 60653<br/>Ruth Robinson<br/>773 616-7287</p> <p>Category A, Ownership: Non-Profit</p> | <p>15)</p> <p>Vendor # 14964<br/>CENTRAL STATES SER<br/>3948 W 26TH ST., STE. 213<br/>CHICAGO, IL 60623<br/>Guadalupe Preston<br/>773 542-9030</p> <p>Category A,B; Ownership: Non-Profit</p> |
| <p>12)</p> <p>Vendor # 39142<br/>BRIGHTON PARK NEIGHBORHOOD<br/>COUNCIL<br/>4477 S. ARCHER AVE.<br/>CHICAGO, IL 60632<br/>Patrick Brosnan<br/>773 523-7110</p> <p>Category A, Ownership: Non-Profit</p>             | <p>16)</p> <p>Vendor # 98519<br/>CHADDOCK<br/>205 SOUTH 24TH STREET<br/>QUINCY, IL 62301<br/>Kristen Patton<br/>217 222-0034</p> <p>Category C; Ownership: Not-For-Profit</p>                 |

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <p>17) Vendor # 15902<br/>CHANNING BETE COMPANY, INC.<br/>ONE COMMUNITY PLACE<br/>SOUTH DEERFIELD, MA 01373<br/>Customer Representative<br/>800 628-8833</p> <p>Category B; Ownership: For Profit All Owners<br/>Less Than 10%</p> | <p>21) Vendor # 31969<br/>COMMUNITY ORGANIZING &amp; FAMILY<br/>ISSUES<br/>1436 WEST RANDOLPH, 4TH FLR.<br/>CHICAGO, IL 60607<br/>Ellen Schumer<br/>312 226-5141</p> <p>Category A, Ownership: Non-Profit</p>         |
| <p>18) Vendor # 99812<br/>CHICAGO FREEDOM SCHOOL<br/>719 SOUTH STATE STREET., STE 3N<br/>CHICAGO, IL 60605<br/>Naomi Milstein<br/>312 435-1201</p> <p>Category C; Ownership: Not-For-Profit</p>                                    | <p>22) Vendor # 21068<br/>CORNERSTONE COUNSELING CENTER OF<br/>CHICAGO<br/>1111 N. WELLS ST., SUITE 400<br/>CHICAGO, IL 60610<br/>Peonita Harris<br/>312 573-8860</p> <p>Category A, C, Ownership: Non-Profit</p>     |
| <p>19) Vendor # 25624<br/>CHILDREN'S HOME &amp; AID SOCIETY OF<br/>ILLINOIS<br/>125 S. WACKER, 14TH FLOOR<br/>CHICAGO, IL 60606-4475<br/>Houri Gueyikian<br/>312 455-5280</p> <p>Category A, Ownership: Non-Profit</p>             | <p>23) Vendor # 26058<br/>Center for the Collaborative Classroom<br/>1001 MARINA VILLAGE PARKWAY STE 110<br/>ALAMEDA, CA 94501-1042<br/>Brent Welling<br/>510 533-0213</p> <p>Category B,C; Ownership: Non-Profit</p> |
| <p>20) Vendor # 13374<br/>COMMUNITIES IN SCHOOLS OF CHICAGO<br/>815 W. VAN BUREN<br/>CHICAGO, IL 60607<br/>Celia Lozano<br/>312 829-2475</p> <p>Category A, Ownership: Non-Profit</p>  | <p>24) Vendor # 16464<br/>Children's Research Triangle<br/>70 E. LAKE STREET, SUITE 1300<br/>CHICAGO, IL 60601<br/>Amy Groessl<br/>312 726-4011</p> <p>Category A, C, Ownership: Non-Profit</p>                       |



- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <p>25) Vendor # 16339<br/>Crossroads Antiracism Organizing and Training<br/>P.O. BOX 309<br/>MATTESON, IL 60443<br/>Debra Russell<br/>708 503-0804</p> <p>Category C; Ownership Not-For-Profit</p> | <p>29) Vendor # 42557<br/>FACING HISTORY &amp; OURSELVES NATIONAL<br/>FOUNDATION, INC<br/>16 HURD ROAD<br/>BROOKLINE, MA 02445<br/>Maureen Loughnane<br/>312 726-4500</p> <p>Category C; Ownership: Non-Profit</p>                     |
| <p>26) Vendor # 37159<br/>DEPAUL UNIVERSITY<br/>1 E. JACKSON<br/>CHICAGO, IL 60604-2287<br/>Jeffrey Deaner<br/>312 362-7388</p> <p>Category A,C, Ownership: Non-Profit</p>                         | <p>30) Vendor # 30183<br/>FLIPPEN GROUP LLC, THE<br/>1199 HAYWOOD DRIVE<br/>COLLEGE STATION, TX 77845<br/>Dr. Michael Holt<br/>800 316-4311</p> <p>Category C; Ownership: M.B. Flippen -45%,<br/>Susan Flippen-45%, Lee Bason -10%</p> |
| <p>27) Vendor # 45679<br/>ERIE NEIGHBORHOOD HOUSE<br/>1701 WEST SUPERIOR STREET<br/>CHICAGO, IL 60622<br/>Kirstin Chernowsky<br/>773 486-7161</p> <p>Category A, C; Ownership: Not-For-Profit</p>  | <p>31) Vendor # 19795<br/>FRANKLIN COVEY CLIENT SALES, INC<br/>2200 WEST PARKWAY BLVD.<br/>SALT LAKE CITY, UT 84119<br/>Meg Thompson<br/>267 716-4394</p> <p>Category C; Ownership: Publically Traded</p>                              |
| <p>28) Vendor # 23814<br/>Engaging Schools Inc<br/>23 GARDEN STREET<br/>CAMBRIDGE, MA 02138<br/>Larry Dieringer<br/>617 492-1764</p> <p>Category B, C; Ownership: Non-Profit</p>                   | <p>32) Vendor # 27716<br/>GADS HILL CENTER<br/>1919 W. CULLERTON<br/>CHICAGO, IL 60608<br/>Maricela Garcia<br/>312 226-0963</p> <p>Category A,C; Ownership: Non-Profit</p>   |

- 33) Vendor # 15198  
GLOBAL GIRLS, INC.  
8110 S. LUELLA AVE.  
CHICAGO, IL 60617  
Marvinetta Woodley-Penn  
773 374-5009  
  
Category A; Ownership: Non-Profit
- 34) Vendor # 16098  
Guide Right Organization  
11006 S Michigan Ste 8  
Chicago, IL 60628  
Aaron Mallory  
773 253-8385  
  
Category A, Ownership: Non-Profit
- 35) Vendor # 35201  
HAZELDEN BETTY FORD FOUNDATION  
P.O. BOX 176  
CENTER CITY, MN 55012-0176  
Jennifer Urciaga  
651 213-4699  
  
Category C; Ownership: Not-For-Profit
- 36) Vendor # 94873  
HEALING EMPOWERING & LEARNING  
PROFESSIONALS, LLC  
1525 EAST 53RD STREET., STE 425  
CHICAGO, IL 60615  
Karen D. Witherspoon  
773 991-3747  
  
Category A,C; Ownership: Karen  
Witherspoon-70%, Scott Witherspoon 30%
- 37) Vendor # 16576  
HEALTHCARE ALTERNATIVE SYSTEMS,  
INC  
2755 W ARMITAGE AVE  
CHICAGO, IL 60647  
Marco E. Jacome  
773 252-3100  
  
Category A, Ownership: Non-Profit
- 38) Vendor # 23804  
ILLINOIS CAUCUS FOR ADOLESCENT  
HEALTH  
17 E. MONROE #204  
CHICAGO, IL 60603  
Tiffany Pryor  
312 427-4460  
  
Category C, Ownership: Non-Profit
- 39) Vendor # 29423  
INNER VISION INTERNATIONAL  
27 N. WACKER DR #180  
CHICAGO, IL 60606  
Dwayne Bryant  
312 986-0771  
  
Category A,B,C, Ownership: Dwayne Bryant -  
100%
- 40) Vendor # 17952  
JOURNEY'S COMMUNITY CENTER,  
INCORPORATED  
4425 WEST MONTROSE, STE 8  
CHICAGO, IL 60641  
Kate Harbert  
304 844-2124  
  
Category C; Ownership: Not-For-Profit

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <p>41) Vendor # 35552<br/>JUVENILE PROTECTIVE ASSOCIATION<br/>1707 N. HALSTED<br/>CHICAGO, IL 60614<br/>Selma Walker<br/>312 698-6935</p> <p>Category A, C, Ownership: Non-Profit</p>                | <p>45) Vendor # 99792<br/>LOVE UNITY &amp; VALUES INSTITUTE<br/>1507 EAST 53RD STREET<br/>CHICAGO, IL 60615<br/>Cosette Yisrael<br/>773 624-5200</p> <p>Category A, C; Ownership: Not-For-Profit</p> |
| <p>42) Vendor # 99435<br/>KATE SALISBURY DBA TINY TUNEMAKERS<br/>1801 WEST OHIO STREET<br/>CHICAGO, IL 60622<br/>Kate Salisbury<br/>312 613-6454</p> <p>Category A,C; Ownership: Sole Proprietor</p> | <p>46) Vendor # 97075<br/>LUSTER LEARNING INSTITUTE, NFP<br/>1126 HILLCREST AVE.<br/>HIGHLAND PARK, IL 60035<br/>Jai Luster<br/>847 748-7482</p> <p>Category B,C, Ownership: Non-Profit</p>          |
| <p>43) Vendor # 17169<br/>LAYNIE FOUNDATION<br/>4747 LINCOLN MALL DR, STE 604<br/>MATTESON, IL 60443<br/>Dr. Summer Matheson<br/>708 617-8548</p> <p>Category A, C; Ownership: Not-For-Profit</p>    | <p>47) Vendor # 35873<br/>LUTHERAN SOCIAL SERVICES OF ILLINOIS<br/>1001 E TOUHY, STE 50<br/>DES PLAINES, IL 60018<br/>Kevin Bercaw<br/>000 000-0000</p> <p>Category A; Ownership: Not-For-Profit</p> |
| <p>44) Vendor # 93955<br/>LIFE BUILDERS<br/>10204 S. FOREST AVE<br/>CHICAGO, IL 60628<br/>Eric Arnold<br/>312 671-0516</p> <p>Category A, Ownership: Non-Profit</p>                                  | <p>48) Vendor # 46701<br/>METROPOLITAN FAMILY SERVICES 7<br/>1 NORTH DEARBORN-STE 1000<br/>CHICAGO, IL 60602<br/>Theresa C. Nihill<br/>312 986-4135</p> <p>Category A, Ownership: Non-Profit</p>     |
|  | <p>49) Vendor # 12124<br/>MIKVA CHALLENGE GRANT FOUNDATION<br/>332 S. MICHIGAN AVE. 4TH FLR.<br/>CHICAGO, IL 60604<br/>Michelle Moraes<br/>312 868-6340<br/>Category A, Ownership: Non-Profit</p>    |

- 50) Vendor # 64915  
MINDFUL PRACTICES, LLC  
204 S. RIDGELAND  
OAK PARK, IL 60302  
Carla Tantillo  
708 997-2179  
  
Category A,B,C, Ownership: Sole Proprietor
- 51) Vendor # 97811  
NATIONAL CURRICULUM & TRAINING  
INSTITUTE, INC  
319 EAST MCDOWELL RD., STE 200  
PHOENIX, AZ 85004  
Alan Werner  
602 452-5505  
  
Category C; Ownership: Alan B. Werner 10%,  
Gary Bushkin-90%
- 52) Vendor # 94620  
NEW LIFE CENTERS OF CHICAGOLAND,  
NFP  
4101 WEST 51ST STREET  
CHICAGO, IL 60632  
Matt DeMateo  
773 838-9470  
  
Category A; Ownership: Not - For-Profit
- 53) Vendor # 18233  
PANORAMA EDUCATION INC  
109 KINGSTON STREET, 5TH FLOOR  
BOSTON, MA 02111  
Alexander Tanner  
617 356-8123  
  
Category B, C; Ownership: Aaron Feuer -16%;  
Owl Ventures, Lp-16%; Spark Capital-12%;  
Alexander Tanner 11%
- 54) Vendor # 24220  
PAUL H BROOKES PUBLISHING CO INC  
PO BOX 10624  
BALTIMORE, MD 21285  
George Stamathis  
410 337-9580  
  
Category B; Ownership: Jeff Brookes-30%,  
Paul Brookes-40%, Ashley Richardson-30%
- 55) Vendor # 96850  
PHALANX FAMILY SERVICES  
837 W. 119TH STREET  
CHICAGO, IL 60643  
Robbie Sanders  
773 291-1086  
  
Category A, Ownership: Non-Profit
- 56) Vendor # 99480  
PHOENIX DIVERSE HOLISTICS  
COLLABORATIVE  
1658 EAST 83RD PLACE  
CHICAGO, IL 60617  
Dr. Pamela Charity Phoenix  
312 437-0796  
  
Category A, C; Ownership: Not-For-Profit
- 57) Vendor # 98501  
PLAYWORKS EDUCATION ENERGIZED  
770 N HALSTED, STE 206  
CHICAGO, IL 60642  
Louis Marquis  
312 324-0280  
  
Category A, C; Ownership: Not-For-Profit

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <p>58) Vendor # 18236<br/>POSITIVE DISCIPLINE ASSOCIATION<br/>P O BOX 9595<br/>SAN DIEGO, CA 60625<br/>Kristin Hovious<br/>312 852-3249</p> <p>Category B, C; Ownership: Not For Profit</p>   | <p>62) Vendor # 18239<br/>SARAHS INN<br/>309 HARRISON ST OFC 100<br/>OAK PARK, IL 60304<br/>Meg Hefty<br/>708 386-3305 X:1009</p> <p>Category A, C; Ownership: Not For Profit</p>                                 |
| <p>59) Vendor # 48961<br/>RAINBOWS FOR ALL CHILDREN, INC<br/>2100 GOLF ROAD, SUITE 370<br/>ROLLING MEADOWS, IL 60008<br/>Laura Lindroth<br/>847 952-1770</p> <p>Category B, C; Ownership: Not-For-Profit</p>  | <p>63) Vendor # 80594<br/>SCHOOL-CONNECT, LLC<br/>6202 WILMETT RD.<br/>BETHESDA, MD 20817<br/>Julea Douglass<br/>301 493-2597</p> <p>Category B,C; Ownership: Kathleen Beland-50%, Julea Douglass-50%</p>         |
| <p>60) Vendor # 94752<br/>REFLECTIONS FOUNDATION<br/>10816 S. PARNELL<br/>CHICAGO, IL 60628<br/>Kelly Fair<br/>773 559-2909</p> <p>Category A; Ownership: Not-For-Profit</p>  | <p>64) Vendor # 34171<br/>SGA YOUTH &amp; FAMILY SERVICES, NFP<br/>11 EAST ADAMS SUITE 1500<br/>CHICAGO, IL 60603<br/>Martha Guerrero<br/>312 447-4323</p> <p>Category A, Ownership: Non-Profit</p>               |
| <p>61) Vendor # 80780<br/>RIPPLE EFFECTS, INC.<br/>1601 Harbor Bay Parkway Suite 105<br/>Alameda, CA 94502<br/>Lew Brentano<br/>415 227-1669</p> <p>Category B,C, Ownership: Privately Held, Alice Ray 31%, Lew Brentano 3%, Other Stockholders No More Than 4%</p> | <p>65) Vendor # 18241<br/>THE CHICAGO SCHOOL OF PROFESSIONAL PSYCHOLOGY<br/>325 N. WELLS 4TH FLOOR<br/>CHICAGO, IL 60654<br/>Tiffany Masson<br/>312 329-6686</p> <p>Category A, C; Ownership: Not-For- Profit</p> |

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <p>66) Vendor # 44841<br/>TUESDAY'S CHILD<br/>3633 N. CALIFORNIA AVE<br/>CHICAGO, IL 60618<br/>Katherine Conklin<br/>773 423-5055</p> <p>Category C, Ownership: Not-For-Profit</p>  | <p>70) Vendor # 89036<br/>WES CORPORATION DBA WES HEALTH<br/>SYSTEM<br/>542 SOUTH DEARBORN., 8TH FLR.<br/>CHICAGO, IL 60605<br/>Lynne Hopper<br/>312 566-0700</p> <p>Category A,C, Ownership: Non-Profit</p>                 |
| <p>67) Vendor # 12392<br/>UCAN<br/>3605 W. FILLMORE STREET<br/>CHICAGO, IL 60624<br/>Zach Schrantz<br/>773 290-5804</p> <p>Category A, Ownership: Non-Profit</p>  | <p>71) Vendor # 10619<br/>YOUTH ADVOCATE PROGRAMS, INC<br/>2007 NORTH 3RD STREET<br/>HARRISBURG, PA 17102<br/>Minette Bauer<br/>717 232-7580</p> <p>Category A, Ownership: Non-Profit</p>                                    |
| <p>68) Vendor # 24684<br/>UMOJA STUDENT DEVELOPMENT<br/>CORPORATION<br/>954 WEST WASHINGTON , STE 225<br/>CHICAGO, IL 60607<br/>Ted Christians<br/>773 312-3898</p> <p>Category A,B,C, Ownership: Non-Profit</p>                        | <p>72) Vendor # 11060<br/>YOUTH GUIDANCE<br/>1 NORTH LASALLE ST., #900<br/>CHICAGO, IL 60602<br/>Michelle Adler Morrison<br/>312 404-3242</p> <p>Category A, Ownership: Non-Profit</p>                                       |
| <p>69) Vendor # 99809<br/>URBAN FAMILY AND COMMUNITY<br/>CENTERS DBA PRIMO CENTER FOR<br/>WOMEN CHILDREN<br/>4241 WEST WASHINGTON BLVD.<br/>CHICAGO, IL 60624<br/>Christine Achre<br/>773 722-8333</p> <p>Category A, C, Ownership:</p> | <p>73) Vendor # 18235<br/>PATHS EDUCATION WORLDWIDE<br/>1205 ARROWHEAD DRIVE<br/>BRENTWOOD, TN 37027<br/>Dorothy Morelli<br/>615 364-6606</p> <p>Category B,C; Ownership: Dorothy Morelli-75%,<br/>Michael Morelli - 25%</p> |

- 74) Vendor # 28133  
COMMITTEE FOR CHILDREN  
2815 SECOND AVE., STE 400  
SEATTLE, WA 98121  
Yvette Braddock  
800 634-4449  
Category B.C. Ownership: Not For Profit
- 75) Vendor # 33701  
ORIGINS PROGRAM, THE  
3805 GRAND AVENUE SOUTH  
MINNEAPOLIS, MN 55409  
Sharon Greaves  
612 822-3422  
Category B.C. Ownership: Not For Profit
- 76) Vendor # 18847  
TRILOGY, INC.  
1400 W. GREENLEAF  
CHICAGO, IL 60626  
Alison Larkin  
773 564-4713  
Category A. C. Ownership: Non-Profit

**President Clark abstained on Board Report 17-1206-PR4.**

**17-1206-PR5**

**AUTHORIZE THE FIRST RENEWAL AGREEMENT WITH BATTELLE FOR KIDS FOR A ROSTER  
VERIFICATION SYSTEM**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Authorize the first renewal agreement with Battelle for Kids (BFK) to provide roster verification services to the Department of Accountability at an estimated annual cost set forth in the Compensation Section of this report. A written document exercising this option is currently being negotiated. No payment shall be made to Vendor during the option period prior to execution of the written document. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written document is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this option is stated below.

Contract Administrator : Hayes, Ms. Deirdre N / 773-553-2280

**VENDOR:**

- 1) Vendor # 67307  
BATTELLE FOR KIDS  
1160 DUBLIN RD., STE 500  
COLUMBUS, OH 43215

Donna Davis  
614 481-3141

Ownership: Non Profit

**USER INFORMATION :**

Project  
Manager: 10811 - Office of School Quality Measurement  
  
42 W Madison Street  
  
Chicago, IL 60602  
  
Broom, Mr. Jeffrey Clarkson  
  
773-553-5062

**ORIGINAL AGREEMENT:**

The original Agreement (authorized by Board Report 16-0127-PR1) in the amount of \$191,016 was for a term commencing February 1, 2016 and ending January 31, 2018 with the Board having two (2) options to renew for two (2) year terms. The original agreement was awarded on a competitive basis pursuant to Board Rule 7-2.

**OPTION PERIOD:**

The term of this agreement is being renewed for two (2) years commencing February 1, 2018 and ending January 31, 2020.

**OPTION PERIODS REMAINING:**

There is one (1) option period for two (2) years remaining.

**SCOPE OF SERVICES:**

Vendor will continue to provide a license to use BFK-Link solution with associated implementation services to ensure the Board is provided with accurate data for students' growth measures. BFK-Link is a web-based linkage solution that allows teachers to confirm which students they taught as well as students for whom they are administered REACH Performance Tasks, meanwhile capturing student mobility and instructional attribution.

Vendor will continue to update and utilize previously administered business rules for the linkage process, including associated training and user support. Vendor will continue to implement the teacher-student linkage system district-wide using the BFK-Link solution while providing training and help desk support to principals and teachers before and during the linkage process. Finally, Vendor will extract the verified and linked data and provide a data output file to the Board. Throughout this engagement, Vendor will continue to provide ongoing strategic counsel and project management overseeing the implementation to this process.

**DELIVERABLES:**

Vendor will continue to provide the following deliverables:

Work Stream 1: BFK-Link Software

- Deploy, host and maintain CPS-branded web portal for users to access the BFK-Link solution
- Request, load and profile roster data in the BFK-Link solution
- Provide access to the BFK-Link for all instructional staff
- Resolve data linkage issues
- Extract and deliver data output file with the outcomes of BFK-Link

Work Stream 2: Training and User Support

- Provide consulting services to support rollout
- Online and in-person training and user support
- Offsite user support via phone and e-mail
- Develop webinars, online and videos and reference materials

**OUTCOMES:**

Vendor's services will result in the ability for CPS to accurately link teachers to the students they teach and to whom they administered REACH Performance Tasks. This is a requirement to produce accurate growth measures for teacher evaluation.

**COMPENSATION:**

Vendor shall be paid during this option period as follows: Estimated annual costs for the two (2) term are set forth below:

FY18 \$95,508

FY19 \$95,508

**AUTHORIZATION:**

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written option document. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the option document. Authorize Chief Education Officer to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate this option agreement.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:**

Pursuant to the Remedial Program for Minority and Women Owned Participation in Goods and Services Contracts, provisions of the Program do not apply to transactions where the vendor providing services operates as a Not-for-Profit organization.

**LSC REVIEW:**

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report

**FINANCIAL:**

Fund 115

Unit 16050, Accountability

FY18 \$95,508

FY19 \$95,508

Future year funding is contingent upon budget appropriation and approval.

**CFDA#:**

Not Applicable



**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

**17-1206-PR6**

**AMEND BOARD REPORT 17-0322-PR2**

**AMEND BOARD REPORT 16-0824-PR4**

**AMEND BOARD REPORT 16-0622-PR1**

**AMEND BOARD REPORT 16-0427-PR2**

**AMEND BOARD REPORT 15-0624-PR17**

**AUTHORIZE THE PRE-QUALIFICATION STATUS OF AND NEW AGREEMENTS WITH VARIOUS VENDORS TO PROVIDE EDUCATIONAL PRODUCTS**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Authorize the pre-qualification status of and entering into new agreements with various vendors to provide educational technology products and programs at an estimated annual cost set forth in the Compensation Section of this report and authorize a written master agreement with each vendor. Vendors were selected on a competitive basis pursuant to Board Rule 7-2. Written master agreements for vendors are currently being negotiated. No services shall be provided by and no payment shall be made to any vendor prior to the execution of their written master agreement. The pre-qualification status approved herein for each vendor shall automatically rescind in the event such vendor fails to execute the Board's master agreement within 120 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this master agreement is stated below.

This April 2016 amendment is necessary to i) add nineteen (19) new vendors to the list of pre-qualified vendors as a result of the Supplemental RFQ issued and ii) delete six (6) vendors for failure to enter into written agreements with the Board. Written master agreements with the 19 new vendors are currently being negotiated. The pre-qualification status of each of the 19 new vendors approved herein shall automatically rescind in the event such vendor fails to execute the Board's master agreement within 120 days of the date of this amended Board Report.

This June 2016 amendment is necessary to add one (1) new vendor to the list of pre-qualified vendors as a result of the Supplemental RFQ issued. A written master agreement with the new vendor is currently being negotiated. The pre-qualification status of the new vendor approved herein shall automatically rescind in the event such vendor fails to execute the Board's master agreement within 120 days of the date of this amended Board Report.

This August 2016 amendment is necessary to: i) approve twelve (12) of the pre-qualified Ed Tech vendors to provide supplemental, intervention, and enrichment services, which are referred to as Multi-Tiered Systems of Support ("MTSS"), in Math and Literacy, and ii) increase the funding amount. The 12 vendors approved to provide MTSS services ("MTSS Vendors") were selected through a process for Plans for New Initiatives ("PNI"). The PNI process requests pre-qualified vendors to submit additional information for more comprehensive district-wide initiatives. The pre-qualified vendors approved through the PNI process are: (Literacy) 2. Achieve 3000; 91. Learning A-Z, LLC; 42. Lexia Learning Systems LLC; 35. Imagine Learning, Inc. (Math) 85. Think Through Learning; 58. Redbird Advanced Learning, LLC; 75. 3p Learning; 42. Apex Learning; 36. IXL Learning Inc.; 78. Explore Learning, LLC. (Literacy and Math) 12. Compass Learning, Inc.; 13. CSC Learning-a division of Computer Services Consulting. All schools will have the option to utilize the MTSS Vendors to provide multi-tiered systems of support. Written amendments to the agreements of these 12 vendors are required. The authority for each of these vendors shall automatically rescind in the event such vendor fails to execute their amendment within 90 days of the date of this amended Board Report.

This March 2017 amendment is necessary to add nine (9) new vendors to the list of pre-qualified vendors for Educational Products as a result of the Supplemental RFQ issued. Written master agreements with the nine (9) new vendors are currently being negotiated. The pre-qualification status of the new vendors approved herein shall automatically rescind in the event such vendors fail to execute the Board's master agreement within 120 days of the date of this amended Board Report.

This December 2017 amendment is to i) add three (3) new vendors (Centerpoint Education Solutions (#104), Nearpod, Inc. (#105) and Troxell Communications, Inc. (#106)) to the list of pre-qualified vendors for Educational Products as a result of the Supplemental RFQ issued and ii) delete two (2) vendors (Imagination Station, Inc. (#34) and Tenmarks Education, LLL (#84)), for failure to enter into written agreements. Written master agreements with the three (3) new vendors are currently being negotiated. The pre-qualification status of the new vendors approved herein shall automatically rescind in the event such vendors fail to execute the Board's master agreement within 120 days of the date of this amended Board Report.

Contract Administrator : Hayes, Ms. Deirdre N / 773-553-3226

**USER INFORMATION :**

Contact: 10825 - Department of Personalized Learning  
2651 W. Washington Blvd  
Chicago, IL 60612  
Connors, Mr. Kevin  
773-553-3482

Project Manager: 10825 - Department of Personalized Learning  
2651 W. Washington Blvd  
Chicago, IL 60612  
Williams, Mr. Anthony Edward  
773-553-3482

**TERM:**

The term of this pre-qualification period and each master agreement is three (3) years, commencing on July 1, 2015 and ending on June 30, 2018 for vendors authorized in Board Report 15-0624-PR17. The term of the master agreement with the nineteen (19) new vendors approved through supplemental RFQs shall commence upon execution and end June 30, 2018. The term of the master agreement with any subsequent new vendors approved through supplemental RFQs shall commence upon execution and end June 30, 2018. The Board shall have the right to renew the pre-qualification period and each master agreement for two (2) additional one (1) year periods.

**SCOPE OF SERVICES:**

This RFQ is focused on Ed Tech Products as defined in the RFQ. The RFQ does not include Ed Tech Products that would be used as core curricular materials. The Ed Tech Products qualified as part of this RFQ may be delivered in a variety of delivery media including but not limited to secured websites, open access websites, CD-ROM, etc. For purposes of this RFQ, "Products" shall be understood to refer to an Ed Tech Product and "Programs" shall be understood to refer to the Ed Tech Product plus any maintenance or support services, implementation support services and/or training materials and services that are provided at an additional cost to the cost of the Product.

Those entities currently providing products and services to CPS that would otherwise fit the definition of Ed Tech Products as well as those seeking to expand and grow their capacity were encouraged and welcome to respond to the RFQ.

The following ARE NOT included in the scope of this RFQ:

- Technology Assets as described in the RFQ
- Information Systems for management as described in the RFQ
- Computer hardware, unless the Ed Tech Product cannot be de-bundled from the hardware
- Curricular products such as digital textbooks

The Board issued a PNI for MTSS services to the pre-qualified pool. The MTSS vendors will provide products and programs which will personalize and differentiate instruction for every student based on their academic needs and individual learning style to promote accelerated student achievement. The MTSS vendors will provide multiple research and evidence-based intervention, enrichment, and/or supplemental products and programs for students in reading and/or math, in order to substantially increase the success of students in grades K-12, regardless of their performance level. These products and programs will allow students to work at their own level and pace when appropriate. MTSS vendors will be expected to provide/share data both at the local (school/network) and district level in order to determine both efficacy and fidelity. MTSS vendors and the Board will develop benchmarks to monitor implementation and progress.

**OUTCOMES:**

This approval will result in a pool of pre-qualified vendors to provide Education Technology (Ed Tech) products for purchase by schools. Products provided by these pre-qualified vendors will be vetted for basic technology, security, and legal standards.

Pre-qualified vendors who have approved Ed Tech Products and Programs pursuant to this RFQ will be permitted to participate in expanded opportunities within CPS. These expanded opportunities will be made available to vendors through a process for Plans for New Initiatives ("PNI"). The PNI process requests pre-qualified vendors to submit additional information for more comprehensive district-wide initiatives.

MTSS vendors' services will result in schools being able to provide high-quality instruction and interventions matched to student needs and to view data and monitor progress to make decisions about changes in instructional goals. MTSS vendors' services will also result in math and literacy focused materials and services in either a technical or non-technical framework.

**COMPENSATION:**

Vendors shall be paid as follows: Estimated annual amounts for the sum of payments to all pre-qualified vendors for the three (3) year pre-qualification term are set forth below:

\$500,000.00 FY16

\$7,250,000.00 FY17

\$7,250,000.00 FY18

The costs associated herewith shall be reported to the Board on a quarterly basis pursuant to Board Rule 7-8.

**USE OF POOL:**

All schools are authorized to receive products and programs from the pre-qualified pool as follows: Schools and departments shall select a pre-qualified vendor and evidence such selection by a purchase order for the Ed Tech Products and Programs provided by the vendor and approved through the RFQ process. A directory is being developed that will be available to all CPS schools and departments specifying those pre-qualified vendors and the Products and Programs each has been approved to provide to the Board and how to contact those vendors. The directory will identify the categories of learning experiences that the Products and Programs are intended to enhance as well as other general information about the Product and Program. For the purchases of Products and Programs that have been evaluated for basic technical requirements, purchases are limited to \$25,000 spend limits.

For purchases of Products and Programs that have been selected through the process for Plans for New Initiatives ("PNI"), requests for additional information will be provided to pre-qualified vendors who have Products and Programs that meet the general requirements of the PNI. If vendors wish to have one or more of their approved Products and Programs considered for inclusion in the initiative, vendors may submit a response to the PNI request to be evaluated for quality and alignment of the proposal to the scope of the project. Purchases of PNI approved Products and Programs will be highlighted as vetted for quality in the Ed Tech Catalog and will not be limited to \$25,000 spend limits.

**AUTHORIZATION:**

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written master agreements and amendments. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the master agreements and amendments. Authorize the Chief Teaching and Learning Officer to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate the master agreements, including updating product exhibits.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:**

No MWBE goals assigned, online software, scope of work is not further divisible.

**LSC REVIEW:**

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:**

Various Funds, Various Units

\$500,000.00, FY16

\$7,250,000.00 FY17

\$7,250,000.00 FY18

Not to exceed \$15,000,000.00 for the three (3) year term.

Future year funding is contingent upon budget appropriation and approval.

**CFDA#:**

Not Applicable

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

- 1) Vendor # 94865  
3-C INSTITUTE FOR SOCIAL  
DEVELOPMENT  
4364 S. ALSTON AVE STE 300  
DURHAM, NC 27713-2220  
Melissa DeRosier  
919 677-0102  
  
Ownership: Melissa Derosier-100%
- 2) Vendor # 12499  
ACHIEVE 3000  
1985 CEDAR BRIDGE AVE., STE 3  
LAKEWOOD, NJ 08701  
Jim O'Neill  
732 367-5505  
  
Ownership: Achieve3000 Holdings, Inc.
- 3) Deleted
- 4) Vendor # 38356  
AKJ WHOLESALE, LLC DBA AKJ BOOKS  
4702 BENSON AVE  
HALETHORPE, MD 21227  
Tim Thompson  
410 242-1602  
  
Ownership: Timothy Thompson-60%,  
James Seba-19.45%, Anthony Libonaki  
-11.43%, Brian Schlessinger-2.86%,  
Samuel Collins-6.26%
- 5) Vendor # 12990  
AMPLIFY EDUCATION, INC F/K/A WIRELESS  
GENERATION, INC.  
PO BOX 9178  
Uniondale, NY 11555-9178  
Larry Berger  
212 213-8177  
  
Ownership: News Corporation-100%
- 6) Vendor # 98804  
APEX LEARNING, INC.  
1215 FOURTH AVENUE, STE 1500  
SEATTLE, WA 98161  
Lars Gaarde  
206 381-5600  
  
Ownership: Mk Capital Sbic, Lp, Warburg  
Pincus Equity Partners, Lp, Other
- 7) Vendor # 16360  
Actively Learn  
240 2ND AVE. S., #223  
SEATTLE, WA 98104  
Jay Goyal  
855 862-5505  
  
Ownership: Jay Goyal-38.41%, Deep  
Sran-14.79%, Other-46.8%
- 8) Vendor # 30435  
BENCHMARK EDUCATION CO.  
145 Huguenot St.  
New Rochelle, NY 10801  
Anya Phelan  
914 637-7244  
  
Ownership: Thomas Reycraft-50%, Seraphim  
Reycraft-50%

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <p>9)</p> <p>Vendor # 94668<br/>BRIGHTBYTES, INC<br/>490 2nd Street, Suite 302<br/>SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94107<br/>Silver McDonald<br/>646 334-9518</p> <p>Ownership: Rob Mancabelli, Hisham Anwar,<br/>Other</p> | <p>13)</p> <p>Vendor # 41798<br/>COMPUTER SERVICES &amp; CONSULTING,<br/>INC.<br/>16W241 S FRONTAGE ROAD<br/>BURR RIDGE, IL 60527<br/>Babylon Williams<br/>855 462-2267</p> <p>Ownership: Caroline Sanchez Crozier-100%</p>                 |
| <p>10)</p> <p>Vendor # 63673<br/>CDW GOVERNMENT, LLC<br/>300 NORTH MILWAUKEE AVE.<br/>VERNON HILLS, IL 60061<br/>Brandi Steckel<br/>877 489-8641</p> <p>Ownership: Cdw Llc-100%</p>                           | <p>14)</p> <p>Vendor # 96413<br/>COUGHLAN COMPANIES, INC DBA<br/>CAPSTONE<br/>1710 ROE CREST DRIVE<br/>NORTH MANKATO, MN 56003<br/>Mackenzie Jones<br/>800 747-4992</p> <p>Ownership: Robert J. Coughlan-50%, James P.<br/>Coughlan-50%</p> |
| <p>11)</p> <p>Vendor # 18448<br/>CLASSROOM, INC<br/>245 FIFTH AVE., 20TH FLR.<br/>NEW YORK, NY 10016<br/>Lisa Holton<br/>212 545-8400</p> <p>Ownership: Non-Profit</p>  | <p>15)</p> <p>Deleted</p>   |
| <p>12)</p> <p>Vendor # 37857<br/>COMPASS LEARNING , INC (Now<br/>Known as Edgenuity, Inc. (See #23)</p>   | <p>16)</p> <p>Vendor # 16319<br/>Clay Piggy, LLC<br/>3200 UNIVERSITY PARK LN.<br/>IRVING, TX 75062<br/>Narinder Budhiraja<br/>469 583-7501</p> <p>Ownership: Narinder Budhiraja-90%,<br/>Other-10%</p>                                      |

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <p>17) Vendor # 16345<br/>Conscious Content Media dba Speakaboos<br/>460 PARK AVE SOUTH, 4TH FLOOR<br/>NEW YORK, NY 10016<br/>Kerri McHugh<br/>646 660-9425</p> <p>Ownership: Media, Llc-32.4%, Kyowon Co., Ltd.-100%, Other-56.8%</p> | <p>21) Vendor # 99646<br/>EDMODO, INC<br/>1200 PARK PLACE, STE 350<br/>SAN MATEO, CA 94403<br/>Michelle Best<br/>415 509-3162</p> <p>Ownership: Benchmark Capital Partners Vii, L.P., Greylock Xiii Limited Partnership, Union Square Ventures 2008, L.P.</p> |
| <p>18) Vendor # 16325<br/>D2L LTD.<br/>151 CHARLES STREET WEST, SUITE 400<br/>KITCHENER, N2G 1H6<br/>Liz Francombe<br/>888 772-0325 X4438</p> <p>Ownership: D2l Inc.-100%</p>  | <p>22) Vendor # 70047<br/>ESPAK, INC<br/>820 W. JACKSON, SUITE B100<br/>CHICAGO, IL 60607<br/>Jenny Sheridan<br/>312 310-9527</p> <p>Ownership: David Vinca-33.41%, Mapp, Llc-16.52%, Mk Capital Li, L.P.-14.05%, Other-36.02%</p>                            |
| <p>19) Vendor # 23392<br/>DELTA EDUCATION LLC &amp; EDUCATORS PUBLISHING SERVICE (EPS)<br/>P.O. BOX 3000<br/>NASHUA, NH 03061<br/>Michael Bates<br/>603 889-8899</p> <p>Ownership: School Specialty-100%</p>                           | <p>23) Vendor # 16326<br/>Edgenuity, Inc.<br/>8860 EAST CHAPARRAL ROAD, STE 100<br/>SCOTTDALE, AZ 85250<br/>Lynette McVay<br/>480 423-0118 X1122</p> <p>Ownership: Weld North Education Llc-100%</p>  |
| <p>20) Deleted</p>   |   |

- 24) Vendor # 16341  
EDUSIGHT, INC.  
10 DUNDAS STREET EAST SUITE 600  
TORONTO, ONTARIO M5B 2G9  
Garros Li  
416 268-9951
- Ownership: Garros Li-23.33%, Vikram Somasundaram-23.33%, Qiming Weng-23.33%, Debashis Chakraborty - 23.33%, Other-6.67%
- 25) Vendor # 16327  
Ellevation, LLC  
PO BOX 83430  
Woburn, MA 01813-3430  
Leslie Randall  
617 307-5757
- Ownership: Edward Rice-32%, Jordan Meronies-32%, Chris Gabrieli-16%, Other-20%
- 26) Vendor # 16328  
Evolution Labs, Inc.  
83 SOUTH STREET  
MORRISTOWN, NJ 07960  
Peter Kraft  
866 648-9975
- Ownership: Peter Kraft-42.5%, Tracy Howe-42.5%, Peter Tomassi-15%
- 27) Vendor # 16329  
Filament Games  
2010 EASTWOOD DR., STE. 104  
MADISON, WI 53704  
Elle Jacobson  
608 251-0477
- Ownership: Don Norton-30%, Alex Stone-30%, Dan White-30%, Lee Wilson-10%
- 28) Vendor # 16330  
Focus Care, Inc. DBA FEV Tutor, Inc.  
600 W. CUMMINGS PARK, STUIE 5000  
WOBURN, MA 01801  
Caitlin Powers  
781 376-6931
- Ownership: Asb Enterprises Limited-100%
- 29) Vendor # 16379  
Globaloria LLC  
113 WEST 78TH STREET  
NEW YORK, NY 10024  
Amber Oliver  
650 380-3667
- Ownership: Idit Harel-80.65%, Other-19.35% (Globaloria Llc, Formerly Known As Gazelle Learning Llc)
- 30) Vendor # 16331  
Great Parents Academy, LLC  
3575 PIEDMONT RD., N.E.  
ATLANTA, GA 30305  
Brian Pomrenke  
404 507-2571
- Ownership: Kevin Brice-10%, Mark Boffington-60%, Scott Preseley-30%

- 31) Vendor # 34131  
NO TEARS LEARNING, INC. dba  
HANDWRITING WITHOUT TEARS  
8001 MACARTHUR BLVD.  
CABIN JOHN, MD 20818  
Eric Olsen  
301 983-8409
- Ownership: C. Eric Olsen Gst Trust-15.98%,  
John C. Olsen Gst Trust-13.82%, Julie C.  
Olsen Gst Trust-14.9%, John C. Olsen  
Trust-2.87%, Julie C. Olsen Trust-1.8%,  
C. Eric Olsen-32.63%, Kirstin E Parsons-  
7%, Olsen-Parsons 2012 Trust-11%
- 32) Vendor # 13240  
HOUGHTON MIFFLIN HARCOURT  
PUBLISHING COMPANY  
1900 S BATAVIA AVENUE  
GENEVA, IL 60134  
Shawn Weirather  
708 560-1457
- Ownership: Houghton Mifflin Harcourt  
Company - 100% Publicly Traded As  
Successor And Interest To Scholastic Inc
- 33) Deleted
- 34) Vendor # 81481  
IMAGINATION STATION, INC.  
8150 NORTH CENTRAL EXPRESS, SUITE  
2000  
DALLAS, TX 75206  
Diane Bergwardt  
866 883-7323
- Ownership: Richard Collins-100%
- 35) Vendor # 97955  
IMAGINE LEARNING, INC  
382 W. PARK CIRCLE  
PROVO, UT 84604  
Joe Swenson  
224 554-9260
- Ownership: Weld North, Llc-100%
- 36) Vendor # 23066  
IXL LEARNING, INC  
777 MARINERS ISLAND BLVD., STE 650  
SAN MATEO, CA 94404  
Jessica Blatnik  
650 259-4200
- Ownership: Paul Mishkin-75%, Other-25%
- 37) Vendor # 16347  
Imagine Easy Solutions LLC  
225 EAST 34TH STREET, #211  
NEW YORK, NY 10016  
Jeffrey Rotella  
212 675-6738
- Ownership: Neal Taparia-50%, Darshan  
Somashekar-50%



- 38) Vendor # 98586  
K12 VIRTUAL SCHOOLS, LLC  
2300 CORPORATE PARK DRIVE  
HERNDON, VA 20171  
Gregg Levin  
703 483-700
- Ownership: K12 Management Inc.-100%  
Interest Sole Member, K12 Inc-100% Interest  
Parent Company
- 39) Vendor # 22594  
KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS  
SOLUTIONS, INC.  
500 WEST MADISON., STE 550  
CHICAGO, IL 60661  
Ed Joras  
312 726-9100
- Ownership: Konica Minolta Holdings U.S.A.,  
Inc.-100%
- 40) Vendor # 34896  
THE LEARNING INTERNET, INC., D/B/A  
LEARNING.COM  
1620 SW TAYLOR., STE 100  
PORTLAND, OR 97205  
Keith Oelrich  
800 580-4640X464
- Ownership: Educomp Solutions, Inc.-59%,  
Fa Private Equity Fund Iv, L.P.-24%,  
Other-17%
- 41) Vendor # 99625  
LEARNZILLION, INC  
5038 MACARTHUR BLVD. NW  
WASHINGTON, DC 20016  
Eric Westendorf  
202 596-4631
- Ownership: Eric Westendorf-16.78%, Alix  
Guerrier-13.73%, Oatv II, L.P.-16.8%,  
Dcm-22.38%, Other-30.31%
- 42) Vendor # 27064  
LEXIA LEARNING SYSTEMS, INC.  
300 BAKER AVE., STE 320  
CONCORD, MA 01742  
Christopher Cook  
978 405-6200
- Ownership: Rosetta Stone
- 43) Vendor # 16365  
Learning Bird, Inc  
P.O. BOX 317  
FOX RIVER GROVE, IL 60021  
Michael Campbell  
630 626-4030 X 802
- Ownership: Learning Bird Canada-100%
- 44) Vendor # 15780  
LightSail Inc  
57 Warren Street, FI 3  
New York, NY 10007  
Casey Miller  
914 953-3210
- Ownership: Gideon Stein, The Valhalla  
Charitable Foundation, Other

45) Deleted

46) Deleted

47)  
Vendor # 67737  
MIND RESEARCH INSTITUTE  
111 ACADEMY STE 100  
IRVINE, CA 92671  
Andrew Coulson  
888 751-5443

Ownership: Non-Profit

48)  
Vendor # 16357  
Mathspace, Inc  
55 W. 8TH ST., SUITE 4D  
NEW YORK, NY 10011  
Daniel Tu-Hoa  
718 510-7582

Ownership: Mathspace Ltd-100%

49)

Vendor # 16366  
N2N HOLDING  
500 DAVIS ST.  
CHICAGO, IL 60201  
Nichole Hembree  
847 425-4267

Ownership: Shobha Shah-90%, Asha Shagle-10%

50)

Vendor # 99564  
NEWSELA INC  
475 10th Ave 4th Floor  
NEW YORK, NY 10018  
Daniel Winston  
855 711-0118

Ownership: Owl Ventures, L.P.-18.02%,  
Matthew Gross-31.46%, Other-50.52%

51)

Vendor # 16367  
NOREDINK  
350 BRANNAN ST #350  
SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94107  
Ned Lindau  
617 308-4549

Ownership: Jeff Scheur, True Ventures Iv, Lp  
For Itself And As Nominee For True Ventures  
Iv-A, Lp, Other

52)

Vendor # 16385  
Otus, LLC  
900 N. MICHIGAN AVE. SUITE 1600  
CHICAGO, IL 60611  
Sam Spitz  
740 602-2503

Ownership: Agb Edzone, Lic, Chris Hull, Sam  
Spitz, Pete Helfers, Other

- 53) Vendor # 35872  
PEARSON EDUCATION, INC  
PO BOX 2500  
Lebanon, IN 46052  
James Lippe  
1-800 876-5507  
  
Ownership: Ph Holdings, Inc. - 100%
- 54) Vendor # 46471  
PEOPLES EDUCATION INC DBA MASTERY  
EDUCATION  
299 MARKET STREET., STE 240  
SADDLE BROOK, NJ 07663  
Kim Lanzilli  
800 822-1080  
  
Ownership: Peoples Educational Holdings  
Inc-100%
- 55) Vendor # 16332  
Parlor Labs Inc.  
515 W. 19TH ST.  
NEW YORK, NY 10011  
Alex Selkirk  
866 801-7323  
  
Ownership: Alexander Selkirk-92.375%,  
Other-7.625%
- 56) Vendor # 16334  
R & A Solutions, dba RANDA Solutions  
5000 MERIDIAN BLVD., SUITE 400  
FRANKLIN, TN 37067  
Jim Reams  
877 220-8838  
  
Ownership: Martin Reed-100%
- 57) Vendor # 16333  
R3 Collaboratives Inc.  
940 HOWARD STREET  
SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94103  
Adam Geller  
855 338-4362  
  
Ownership: Adam Geller-54.7%, Ross  
Weldon-23.4%, Other-21.8%
- 58) Vendor # 99645  
REDBIRD ADVANCED LEARNING  
1999 HARRISON ST, STE 1900  
OAKLAND, CA 94612  
Joe Brumfield  
901 734-8325  
  
Ownership: Rocket Learning Holdings-100%
- 59) Vendor # 70057  
RETHINK AUTISM, INC  
19 WEST 21ST STREET, SUITE 403  
NEW YORK, NY 10010  
Heidi Wenger  
646 257-2919  
  
Ownership: Daniel Etra-13%, Arboretum  
Ventures Iii-20%, Eran Rosenthal-10%,  
Michigan Growth Capital Partners Ii-12%,  
Owasco Lake Acquisition Ii Lic.-10%,  
Other-35%

- 60) Vendor # 16434  
ROSEN PUBLISHING GROUP, INC.  
29 E 21ST STREET  
NEW YORK, NY 10010  
Miriam Gilbert  
800 237-9932  
  
Ownership: Roger Rosen-100%
- 61) Vendor # 96635  
ROSETTA STONE LTD.  
DEPT CH 17714  
PALATINE, IL 60055-7714  
Steve Quan  
800 788-0822  
  
Ownership: Rosetta Stone Inc-100%
- 62) Vendor # 99657  
SCHOOLOGY, INC  
2 PENN PLAZA 10TH FLOOR  
NEW YORK, NY 10121  
Jeremy Friedman  
212 213-8333 x:32  
  
Ownership: Firstmark L.P., Meakem Becker  
Venture, Intel Capital Corporation, Other
- 63) Vendor # 99425  
SCOLAB, INC  
2090 MOREAU STREET  
MONTREAL, QC H1W 2M3  
James McArthur  
888 528-8878  
  
Ownership: Carl Malartre-25%, Jean-Philippe  
Choiniere-25%, Thanh Tung Trang-25%,  
Steve Brisebais-25%
- 64) Vendor # 67326  
SUNBURST DIGITAL, INC  
3150 W. HIGGINS RD, STE 140  
HOFFMAN ESATES, IL 60169  
Dan Sladek  
800 321-7511  
  
Ownership: Suneige Ventures Lcc-49%,  
Paul Clinicales-32%, Ignite Learning Inc-12%,  
Other-1%
- 65) Vendor # 42634  
SUNTEX INTERNATIONAL INC.  
3311 FOX HILL RD.  
EASTON, PA 18042  
Cynthia Anderson  
610 253-5255  
  
Ownership: Robert Sun, Other
- 66) Vendor # 16337  
Seymour Science, LLC dba Stawalk Kids Media  
15 CUTTER MILL ROAD  
GREAT NECK, NY 11021  
Ron Maas  
516 699-8404  
  
Ownership: Seymour Simon-63.3%, Liz  
Nealon-18.4%, Other-18.3%

- 67) Vendor # 16343  
Smarty Ants, Inc.  
4040 CIVIC CENTER DRIVE, SUITE 225  
SAN RAFAEL, CA 94903  
Sydnee Erlanger  
415 524-8480  
  
Ownership: Tim Bender-23.92%, Michael Wood (As Trustee)-19.14%, Michael Wood-40.27%, Other-16.67%
- 68) Vendor # 47707  
TEXTHELP INC  
600 UNICORN PARK DRIVE  
WOBURN, MA 01801  
Karlene Feeney  
630 450-1399  
  
Ownership: Texthelp Ltd-100%
- 69) Vendor # 94819  
THINKCERCA  
440 North Wells Street, Suite 720  
CHICAGO, IL 60654  
Abigail Ross  
773 255-1928  
  
Ownership: Follett Knowledge Fund, Llc-12.3%, Eileen Murphy-36.17%, Other-48.47%
- 70) Vendor # 25947  
TRIUMPH LEARNING, LLC  
P.O. BOX 1270  
LITTLETON, MA 01460-4270  
Jamie Mallette  
212 857-8427  
  
Ownership: Hights Cross Communications-100%
- 71) Vendor # 15912  
TURNING TECHNOLOGIES, LLC  
241 FEDERAL PLAZA WEST  
YOUNGSTOWN, OH 44503  
James Maddox  
330 746-3015  
  
Ownership: Turning Tech Holdings, Llc-100%
- 72) Vendor # 50382  
WILLIAM H. SADLIER, INC  
9 PINE STREET  
NEW YORK, NY 10005-1002  
Kevin O'Donnell  
212 227-2120  
  
Ownership: Frank Dinger-12.6%, William Dinger-16.7%, Lauren Mccauley-10.2%, Other-60.5%
- 73) Vendor # 16338  
Webanywhere, Inc  
564 W. RANDOLPH STREET, 2ND FLOOR  
CHICAGO, IL 60661  
Kara Sanderson  
815 505-1711  
  
Ownership: Webanywhere Ltd-100%
- 74) Vendor # 16346  
iearn, usa  
475 RIVERSIDE DRIVE, SUITE 450  
NEW YORK, NY 10115  
Bridget Stout  
212 870-2693  
  
Ownership: Non-Profit

- 75) Vendor # 94595  
3P LEARNING, INC  
37 WEST 26TH., STE 201  
NEW YORK, NY 10010  
Peter Walters  
866 387-9139  
  
Ownership: 3p Learning Limited 100%
- 76) Vendor # 17294  
ANDOVER EDUCATION  
877 POST RD EAST  
WESTPORT, CT 06880  
Nathan Allen  
203 226-6211  
  
Ownership: Nathan Allen-28%; Greg Merle  
45%; Sally Stratakis-27%
- 77) Vendor # 31207  
CARNEGIE LEARNING, INC.  
437 GRANT STREET  
PITTSBURGH, PA 15219  
Beth Swaney  
888 851-7094  
  
Ownership: For Profit : Barry Malkin-100%
- 78) Vendor # 17298  
EXPLORELEARNING, LLC  
17855 DALLAS PARKWAY, STE 400  
DALLAS, TX 75287  
Amy Otis  
800 547-6747  
  
Ownership: Lazel, Inc -100%
- 79) Vendor # 17300  
GRADEABLE, INC  
212 ELM ST, 3RD FLR  
SOMERVILLE, MA 02144  
Parul Singh  
781 234-8352  
  
Ownership: Parul Singh -52.83%, Employee  
Stock Option Pool - 16.81%, Dante Cassenego -  
14.26%, Learn Launch - 5.05%
- 80) Vendor # 12588  
MENTORING MINDS LP ( F/K/A TEACHER  
RESOURCES, LP  
P O BOX 8843  
TYLER, TX 75711  
Jessica Goodman  
800 450-8257  
  
Ownership: Michael L. Lujan - 50%; MI Luian  
Enterprises Inc, Gen Partner -50%
- 81) Vendor # 88867  
RALLY! EDUCATION. LLC  
22 RAILROAD AVE  
GLEN HEAD, NY 11545  
Fran Mure  
516 671-9300  
  
Ownership: Llc, Howard Berrent-50%; David  
Steiner - 50%

82)

Vendor # 17295  
SCHOOL LOOP, INC  
41 GRANT AVE, 4TH FLR  
SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94108  
Mark Gross  
650 224-6750

Ownership: Dara Linson-13.88%; Mark  
Gross 31.42%; All Other Stakeholders Less  
Than 10%

83)

Vendor # 24503  
SOCIAL STUDIES SCHOOL SERVICE  
DBA CLASSROOM HEALTH RESOURCES;  
CLASSROOM SCIENCE RESOURCES;  
GOOD YEAR BOOKS; INTERACT;  
MINDSPARKS; SCHOOL COUNSELOR  
RESOURCES; THE WRITING COMPANY;  
NYSTROM  
10200 JEFFERSON BLVD.  
CULVER CITY, CA 90230  
Cindy Gosser  
310 839-2436

Ownership: For Profit-David Weiner -25%;  
Aaron Willis - 25%; Sanford Weiner - 25%;  
Irwin Levin - 25%

84)

Vendor # 09641  
TENMARKS EDUCATION, LLC  
1633 BAYSHORE HWY, STE 234  
BURLINGAME, CA 94010  
Rohit Agarwal  
415 276-9094

Ownership: Llc, Columbus Inc-100%

85)

Vendor # 68868  
THINK THROUGH LEARNING, INC  
(Now Known As Imagine Learning, Inc.  
(See #35)  
382 W Park Circle  
Provo, UT 84604  
Chris Swango  
412 802-2064

Ownership: Saturn Partners Lp Iii -13.03%;  
Sif Ventures Iii, L.P. -11.01%; All Other  
Shareholders Less Than 10%

Vendor # 33867  
VOYAGER SOPRIS LEARNING, INC  
4185 SALAZAR WAY  
FREDICK, CO 80504  
Amy Otis  
800 547-6747

Ownership: Cambium Learning, Inc. - 100%

87)

Vendor # 37498  
NEW DIMENSION MEDIA-A QUESTAR CO.  
307 NORTH MICHIGAN AVE., STE 500  
CHICAGO, IL 60601  
Albert Nader  
312 312-642-9400

Ownership: Albert Nader -73.4%; Walter  
Cornett -19.3; Boon Family Trust - 7.3%

88)

Vendor # 15769  
CIQ Labs DBA Classroom IQ  
222 W Merchandise Mart Plaza Suite 1212  
Chicago, IL 60654  
Steve Dillinger  
312 804-4799

Ownership: Stephen Dillinger- 66%,  
Dave Beazley-12%, Imaginek12-6%,  
Roy Steele-3.49%

92)

Vendor # 80011  
MEDIA-X SYSTEMS, INC  
1825 WOODWARD DRIVE  
OTTAWA, ONTARIO K2C0P9  
Marz Monetti  
888 722-9990 X:125

Ownership: Steve Moretti-70%, Yvonne Day-  
10%, Guy St. Prierre -10%

89)

Vendor # 17142  
PARENTSQUARE INC  
924 ANACAPA ST. STE 3R  
SANTA BARBARA, CA 93101  
Anupama Vaid  
805 637-8381

Ownership: Anupama Vaid - 42.95%; Sohit  
Wadhwa - 19.20%; Linn Siliers - 14.40%

93)

Vendor # 61582  
DimensionU, Inc  
5-14 51ST AVENUE, 3RD FLR.  
LONG ILAND CITY, NY 11101  
Steven Hoy  
917 843-6949

Ownership: Nt Etuk 30.12%; Steven  
Hoy-30.09%; Ascend Ventures li-10.04%;  
Ascend Ventures Nyii-10.04%; All Other  
Stakeholders Less Than 10%

90)

Vendor # 16592  
KURZWEIL EDUCATION, INC  
24 PRIME PARKWAY  
NATICK, MA 01760  
Amy Otis  
800 894-5374

Ownership: Cambium Learning -100%

94)

Vendor # 28975  
TEACHER CREATED MATERIALS, INC  
5301 OCEANUS DRIVE  
HUNTINGTON BEACH, CA 92649  
Whitney Smyser  
800 858-7339

Ownership: Rachelle Cracchiolo-70%, Corinne  
Burton-15%, Deanne Mendoza-15%

91)

Vendor # 17302  
LEARNING A-Z, LLC  
17855 DALLAS PARKWAY, STE 400  
DALLAS, TX 75287  
Amy Otis  
800 547-6747

Ownership: Lazel, Inc. - 100%



95)

Vendor # 18227  
CONNECTIONS EDUCATION INC DBA  
CONNECTIONS EDUCATION LLC  
1001 FLEET STREET  
BALTIMORE, MD 21202  
Pat Laystrom  
847 721-8312

Ownership: Pearson Education -100%

96)

Vendor # 18228  
INSTRUCTURE INC  
6330 SOUTH 3000 EAST STE 700  
SALT LAKE CITY, UT 84121  
Paul Pham  
800 203-6755

Ownership: Adam D. Marcus-18.1%, E.  
Nicholaus Efstratis-17.8%, Joshua L.  
Coates-10.2%

97)

Vendor # 21757  
MACKIN BOOK COMPANY DBA MACKIN  
EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES  
3505 COUNTY RD 42 WEST  
BURNSVILLE, MN 55306  
Teresa Henning  
800 245-9540

Ownership: Kay M. Heise - 51%, Randal M.  
Heise - 49%

98)

Vendor # 18229  
THE CENTER FOR INTERNATIONAL  
EDUCATION, INC DBA PARTICIPATE  
201 SAGE ROAD, STE 200  
CHAPEL HILL, NC 27515  
Julie Keane  
919 265-5173

Ownership: Alan Young - 38%, David B. Young -  
38%, Jane Tabor - 19%, Dr. Fred Young - 5%

99)

Vendor # 18231  
TEACHLEY LLC  
56 MARX STREET  
STATEN ISLAND, NY 10301  
Rachel Labreque  
347 552-1272

Ownership: Rachel Labreque- 33.33%, Dana  
Pagar - 33.33%, Kara Carpenter - 33.33%

100)

Vendor # 99838  
ACHIEVEMENT NETWORK, THE  
225 FRIEND ST., STE 704  
BOSTON, MA 02114  
Lori Sweeney  
617 725-0000

Ownership: Not For Profit

101)

Vendor # 12230  
MCGRAW-HILL SCHOOL EDUCATION, LLC  
860 TAYLOR STATION RD.  
BLACKLICK, OH 43004  
Ardena White  
800 334-7344

Ownership: McGraw-Hill-100%

- 102) Vendor # 10126  
EDMENTUM, INC DBA EDMENTUM  
HOLDINGS, INC  
5600 W. 83RD STREET., STE 300 8200  
TOWER  
BLOOMINGTON, MN 55437  
Tom Bukowski  
800 447-5286  
  
Ownership: Edmentum Holdings-100%
- 103) Vendor # 12190  
TURNITIN LLC  
2101 WEBSTER ST., STE 1800  
OAKLAND, CA 94612  
Rob Hosinski  
510 764-7600  
  
Ownership: Insight Venture Partners 100%
- 104) Vendor # 18899  
CENTERPOINT EDUCATION SOLUTIONS  
1747 PENNSYLVANIA AVENUE NW 6TH  
FLOOR  
WASHINGTON, DC 20006  
Laura Slover  
202 836-7500  
  
Ownership: Not For Profit
- 105) Vendor # 17109  
NEARPOD INC  
18305 BISCAYNE BLVD  
AVENTURA, FL 33160  
Natali Barski  
855 632-7763  
  
Ownership: Insight Venture Partners -52%
- 106) Vendor # 22041  
TROXELL COMMUNICATIONS, INC.  
4675 E. Cotton Center Blvd, Suite 155  
PHOENIX, AZ 85040  
John Redine  
800 578-8858  
  
Ownership: Txl Holding Corporation

**Board Member Ward abstained on Board Report 17-1206-PR6.**

**17-1206-PR7**

**REPORT ON THE AWARD OF CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS AND CHANGES TO CONSTRUCTION  
CONTRACTS FOR THE BOARD OF EDUCATION'S CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

This report details the award of Capital Improvement Program construction contracts in the total amount of \$626,259.55 to the respective lowest responsible bidders for various construction projects, as listed in Appendix A of this report. These construction contracts shall be for projects approved as part of the Board's Capital Improvement Program. Work involves all labor, material and equipment required to construct new schools, additions, and annexes, or to renovate existing facilities, all as called for in the plans and specifications for the respective projects. Proposals, schedules of bids, and other supporting documents are on file in the Department of Operations. These contracts have been awarded in accordance with section 7-3 of the Rules of the Board of Education of the City of Chicago.

This report also details changes to existing Capital Improvement Program construction contracts, in the amount of \$1,203,475.08 as listed in the attached November Change Order Log. These construction contract changes have been processed and are being submitted to the Board for approval in accordance with section 7-15 of the Rules of the Board of Education of the City of Chicago, since they require an increased commitment necessitated by an unforeseen combination of circumstances or conditions calling for immediate action to protect Board property to prevent interference with school sessions.

**LSC REVIEW:** Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:** The General Contracting Services Agreements entered into by each of the pre-qualified general contractors and other miscellaneous construction contracts awarded outside the pre-qualified general contractor program for new construction awards and changes to existing construction contracts shall be subject to the Board's Business Diversity Program for Construction Projects and any revisions or amendments to that policy that may be adopted during the term of any such contract.

**FINANCIAL:** Expenditures involved in the Capital Improvement Program are charged to the Department of Operations, Capital Improvement Program.

Budget classification: Fund – 425, 427, 431, 435, 436, 485 & 486  
will be used for all Change Orders (November Change Order Log); Funding source for new contracts is so indicated on Appendix A

Funding Source: Capital Funding

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General – Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts – The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness – The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics – The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability – The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

**THIS SPACE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**

Appendix A  
November  
2017

SCHOOL	CONTRACTOR	CONTRACT #	CONTRACT METHOD	CONTRACT AWARD	AWARD DATE	ANTICIPATED COMPLETION DATE	FISCAL YEAR	AFFIRM.	ACTION	PROJECT SCOPE AND NOTES				REASONS FOR PROJECT
								AA	H	A	WBE			
Belmont-Cragin	Ilco	3407444	Other	4,732.00	8/31/2017	10/27/2017	2017		EXEMPT	The scope of work is to provide window air-conditioning units for the Branch building in order to provide cooling in all classrooms.				8
McAuliffe	Ideal Heating	3408000	VT	253,856.00	9/1/2017	11/30/2017	2017	30	0	0	7	The scope of work is to replace a non-functioning roof top unit.		5
Carver	Tyler Lane	3410215	JOC	33,981.55	9/11/2017	9/12/2017	2017	0	92	0	0	The scope of work is to inspect perimeter of building at second floor terra cotta window head bands and remove all loose elements and provide netting at the second floor terra cotta window head bands at the south and west elevations until a permanent repair can be procured.		1
Mason	Tyler Lane	3410216	JOC	35,000.00	9/11/2017	9/15/2017	2017	0	78	0	0	The scope of work is to provide concrete repair and associated work at Mason School.		4
Chicago Vocational	KRM	3400896	JOC	31,000.00	9/13/2017	12/31/2017	2017	0	0	0	0	The scope of work consists of repairing the fan of AHU-8 to operational levels.		5
McKay	Stanton	3417194	VT	257,690.00	9/29/2017	3/1/2017	2017	2	0	0	4	The scope of work requires placing a 240 ton air cooled chiller at McKay school.		5

\$ 626,259.55

Reasons:

1. Safety
2. Code Compliance
3. Fire Code Violations
4. Deteriorated Exterior Conditions
5. Priority Mechanical Needs
6. ADA Compliance
7. Support for Educational Portfolio Strategy
8. Support for other District Initiatives
9. External Funding Provided

**CPS**Chicago Public Schools  
Capital Improvement Program**NOVEMBER**These change order approval cycles range from  
9/1/2017 to 09/30/201710/2/17  
Page 1 of 14**CHANGE ORDER LOG**

School	Vendor	Project Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract	Oracle PO Number	Board Rpt Number
<b>Audubon Elementary School</b>									
<b>2016 Audubon NCP 2016-22091-NCP</b>									
F.H. Paschen, S.N. Nielsen & Assoc			\$1,085,000.00	9	\$23,406.28	\$1,108,406.28	2.16%		
<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>							
08/30/17	09/19/17	Contractor to provide labor and materials to replace damaged ComEd power line from pole to fire pump panel.						3303087	\$3,255.00
09/25/17	09/25/17	Contractor to provide labor and materials to install additional concrete wheel stops for select parking spaces.					Omission - AOR		\$954.00
08/30/17	09/13/17	Contractor to provide labor and materials to install 3" conduit from the mechanical room to the IDF room.					Owner Directed		\$6,996.22
08/30/17	09/06/17	Contractor to provide credit to remove ADA sidewalk ramp at the SE corner from the scope of work.					Site Inspect Direction		-\$1,250.00
09/07/17	09/19/17	Contractor to provide labor and materials to remove existing decorative metal fence post foundations along the west property line to permit new construction activities.					Discovered Conditions		\$5,305.94
<b>Project Total: \$15,261.16</b>									
<b>Hiram H Belding School</b>									
<b>2017 Belding AUD 2017-22221-AUD</b>									
CREA Construction, Inc.			\$173,000.00	2	\$14,926.40	\$187,926.40	8.63%		
<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>							
08/30/17	09/06/17	Contractor to provide labor and materials to remove and replace oak wood casing.					School Request	3303522	\$2,140.00
<b>Project Total: \$2,140.00</b>									

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

**CPS**Chicago Public Schools  
Capital Improvement Program**NOVEMBER**These change order approval cycles range from  
9/1/2017 to 09/30/2017

10/2/17

Page 2 of 14

**CHANGE ORDER LOG**

School	Vendor	Project Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract	Oracle PO Number	Board Rpt Number
<b>Alex Haley School</b>									
<b>2017 Haley ROF 2017-22301-ROF</b>									
All-Bry Construction Company			\$1,360,000.00	6	\$166,427.67	\$1,526,427.67	12.24%		
<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>					<u>Reason Code</u>		
08/23/17	09/06/17	Contractor to provide labor and materials to extend ADA ramp to connect to existing sidewalk.					Omission - AOR	3299245	\$44,595.33
09/08/17	09/13/17	Contractor to provide labor and materials to remove and replace ceiling tiles and debris caused by a leaking unit ventilator.					Safety Issue		\$5,275.99
									<b>Project Total: \$49,871.32</b>
<b>Norman Bridge School</b>									
<b>2017 Bridge TUS 2017-22321-TUS</b>									
O.C.A. Construction, Inc.			\$3,053,650.00	8	\$79,543.23	\$3,133,193.23	2.60%		
<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>					<u>Reason Code</u>		
09/06/17	09/19/17	Contractor to provide labor and materials to infill lightweight concrete in a discovered trench in preparation for new VCT.					Discovered Conditions	3270607	\$2,189.20
09/25/17	09/28/17	Contractor to provide labor and materials to add wolmanized lumber and a waterproof membrane around the perimeter due to an adjustment in the building finish floor height. Contractor to provide credit for time & material in areas requiring less concrete due to lower finished floor height.					Permit Code Change		-\$1,033.53
09/06/17	09/19/17	Contractor to provide labor and materials to replace existing collapsed catch basin.					Discovered Conditions		\$8,071.39
09/06/17	09/19/17	Contractor to provide labor and materials for adjustments to foundation work due to different existing conditions compared to as-built drawings.					Discovered Conditions		\$7,557.80
09/06/17	09/13/17	Contractor to provide restoration costs for CDOT to make street repairs.					Code Compliance		\$3,061.27
06/23/17	09/19/17	Contractor to provide labor and materials to provide a new path of travel from parking spaces to main entrance to comply with accessibility requirements of ADA.					Discovered Conditions		\$43,820.40
08/30/17	09/19/17	Contractor to provide labor and materials to provide electrical infrastructure in main building and modular building. Contractor to provide credit for white boards in modular building.					School Request		\$14,712.65
									<b>Project Total: \$78,379.18</b>

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

**CPS**Chicago Public Schools  
Capital Improvement Program**NOVEMBER**These change order approval cycles range from  
9/1/2017 to 09/30/201710/2/17  
Page 3 of 14**CHANGE ORDER LOG**

School	Vendor	Project Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract	Oracle PO Number	Board Rpt Number
<b>William H Brown Elementary School</b>									
<b>2017 Brown WICR 2017-22351-ICR</b>									
Tyler Lane Construction, Inc.									
			\$1,596,281.00	13	\$474,320.00	\$2,070,601.00	29.71%		
<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>						<u>Reason Code</u>	
09/05/17	09/20/17	Contractor to provide labor and materials to comply with changes generated through City of Chicago – Department of Buildings permit review process. Also to include additional Smart Board infrastructure.						Permit Code Change	\$244,562.00
09/05/17	09/13/17	Contractor to provide labor and materials to fix public address system in select rooms.						Owner Directed	\$6,750.00
09/05/17	09/19/17	Contractor to provide labor and materials to provide power and data to computer tables in new computer lab and a new Smart TV.						Owner Directed	\$20,158.00
09/06/17	09/19/17	Contractor to provide labor and materials to remove and replace damaged sewer line with a ductile iron pipe from property line to main connection.						Discovered Conditions	\$41,420.00
09/06/17	09/13/17	Contractor to provide labor and materials to add soffit and ACT drop ceiling.						Discovered Conditions	\$1,892.00
09/06/17	09/13/17	Contractor to provide labor and materials for 1 hr. rated expansion joint at jambs and threshold of a new door opening.						Discovered Conditions	\$4,828.00
09/06/17	09/25/17	Contractor to provide labor and materials to provide new VCT flooring and wax.						School Request	\$4,024.00
09/06/17	09/19/17	Contractor to provide labor and materials to relocate digital display signage and provide motion detectors at select locations.						School Request	\$57,455.00
09/06/17	09/13/17	Contractor to provide labor and materials to install lined ducts that connect to return air grills in select rooms.						Code Compliance	\$18,369.00
									<b>Project Total: \$399,458.00</b>

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

**CPS**Chicago Public Schools  
Capital Improvement Program**NOVEMBER**These change order approval cycles range from  
9/1/2017 to 09/30/201710/2/17  
Page 4 of 14**CHANGE ORDER LOG**

School	Vendor	Project Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract	Oracle PO Number	Board Rpt Number
<b>John W Cook Elementary School</b>									
2017 Cook SCI 2017-22801-SCI Tyler Lane Construction, Inc.			\$344,000.00	5	\$18,695.00	\$362,695.00	5.43%		
<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>				<u>Reason Code</u>			
09/22/17	09/25/17	Contractor to provide credit for a roof drain that had been recently repaired with a retrofit and eliminated the need for replacement.				Allowance Credit		3303526	-\$692.00
									<b>Project Total: -\$692.00</b>
<b>Charles Gates Dawes School</b>									
2017 Dawes TUS 2017-22901-TUS O.C.A. Construction, Inc.			\$4,945,350.00	9	\$1,165,249.31	\$6,110,599.31	23.56%		
<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>				<u>Reason Code</u>			
09/25/17	09/25/17	Contractor to provide labor and materials to install pass-through air grills on each perimeter closet door to meet the City of Chicago Code.				Code Compliance		3270608	\$5,064.68
08/30/17	09/25/17	Contractor to provide labor and materials for additional storm water requirements mandated by the City of Chicago.				Permit Code Change			\$7,738.44
08/30/17	09/19/17	Contractor to provide labor and materials to relocate north modular 18' north. Includes revisions to: fencing, sod, utilities, street milling & patching, and storm water infiltration.				Code Compliance			\$16,371.54
08/30/17	09/19/17	Contractor to provide labor and materials to overdig and average of 30" for both modular foundations due to unsuitable soils.				Discovered Conditions			\$92,654.20
									<b>Project Total: \$121,828.86</b>

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.



**CPS**Chicago Public Schools  
Capital Improvement Program**NOVEMBER**These change order approval cycles range from  
9/1/2017 to 09/30/201710/2/17  
Page 5 of 14**CHANGE ORDER LOG**

School	Vendor	Project Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract	Oracle PO Number	Board Rpt Number
<b>New Elementary School - South Loop ES</b>									
<b>2017 South Loop* NSC 2017-22961-NSC</b>									
F.H. Paschen, S.N. Nielsen & Assoc			\$336,000.00	6	\$103,112.00	\$439,112.00	30.69%		
<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>				<u>Reason Code</u>			
09/19/17	09/19/17	Contractor to provide labor and materials to remove oil-stained concrete at hydraulic pit with Subtitle D disposal.				Discovered Conditions		3259377	\$16,392.00
09/19/17	09/20/17	Contractor to provide labor and materials to remove discovered pile caps.				Discovered Conditions			\$54,261.00
<b>Project Total: \$70,653.00</b>									
<b>Joseph E Gary School</b>									
<b>2017 Gary MCR 2017-23311-MCR</b>									
Tyler Lane Construction, Inc.			\$10,710,348.00	3	\$191,657.00	\$10,902,005.00	1.79%		
<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>				<u>Reason Code</u>			
08/31/17	09/13/17	Contractor to provide labor and materials to change installation of generator from diesel to natural gas.				Owner Directed		3280521	\$87,288.00
08/31/17	09/19/17	Contractor to provide labor and materials to encapsulate gymnasium floor with new subfloor material not to exceed 1/4" thickness.				Discovered Conditions			\$243.00
<b>Project Total: \$87,531.00</b>									
<b>William C. Goudy Technology Academy</b>									
<b>2017 Goudy ROF 2017-23371-ROF</b>									
Friedler Construction Co.			\$1,400,634.00	3	\$26,076.53	\$1,426,710.53	1.86%		
<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>				<u>Reason Code</u>			
09/03/17	09/13/17	Contractor to provide labor and materials to remove old tar on main roof and fill masonry voids in parapet.				Discovered Conditions		3299238	\$17,845.10
09/12/17	09/19/17	Contractor to provide labor and materials to replace plaster walls and paint in select rooms.				Discovered Conditions			\$6,025.04
<b>Project Total: \$23,870.14</b>									

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

**CPS**Chicago Public Schools  
Capital Improvement Program**NOVEMBER**These change order approval cycles range from  
9/1/2017 to 09/30/2017

10/2/17

Page 6 of 14

**CHANGE ORDER LOG**

School	Vendor	Project Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract	Oracle PO Number	Board Rpt Number
<b>Rufus M Hitch School</b>									
2017 Hitch UAF 2017-23811-UAF All-Bry Construction Company			\$718,000.00	2	\$24,423.99	\$742,423.99	3.40%		
<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>					<u>Reason Code</u>		
09/12/17	09/20/17	Contractor to provide labor and materials to install 190 linear feet of 2" conduit for school provided monumental sign.					School Request	3301373	\$6,850.78
09/12/17	09/21/17	Contractor to provide labor and materials to remove and dispose of Subtitle D soil.					Discovered Conditions		\$17,573.21
									<b>Project Total: \$24,423.99</b>
<b>George Manierre School</b>									
2016 Manierre STK 2016-24311-STK All-Bry Construction Company			\$299,000.00	1	\$6,234.86	\$305,234.86	2.09%		
<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>					<u>Reason Code</u>		
08/09/17	09/06/17	Contractor to provide labor and materials to add access door at the breeching and to add stainless steel supports due to thickness of chimney wall.					Discovered Conditions	3260833	\$6,234.86
									<b>Project Total: \$6,234.86</b>
<b>George B McClellan Elementary School</b>									
2016 McClellan NPL 2016-24421-NPL All-Bry Construction Company			\$162,000.00	2	\$4,321.57	\$166,321.57	2.67%		
<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>					<u>Reason Code</u>		
08/22/17	09/06/17	Contractor to provide labor and materials to remove and replace damaged sidewalk at playlot entrance.					Safety Issue	3402084	\$3,412.09
									<b>Project Total: \$3,412.09</b>

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

**CPS**Chicago Public Schools  
Capital Improvement Program**NOVEMBER**These change order approval cycles range from  
9/1/2017 to 09/30/201710/2/17  
Page 7 of 14**CHANGE ORDER LOG**

School	Vendor	Project Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract	Oracle PO Number	Board Rpt Number
<b>Emmit Louis TIII Math and Science Academy</b>									
<b>2016 TIII DEM 2016-24441-DEM</b>									
All-Bry Construction Company			\$192,000.00	2	\$16,743.70	\$208,743.70	8.72%		
<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>				<u>Reason Code</u>			
08/24/17	09/19/17	Contractor to provide labor and materials to disconnect and cap an undocumented water service line to the existing field house.				Discovered Conditions		3299319	\$15,000.00
08/25/17	09/20/17	Contractor to provide labor and material to remove and replace an exterior light fixture and mounting arm. Additionally, contractor to omit the removal of light fixtures along the north and east sides of the parking lot.				Owner Directed			\$1,743.70
<b>Project Total: \$16,743.70</b>									
<b>Ellen Mitchell School</b>									
<b>2017 Mitchell ROF-1 2017-24511-ROF-1</b>									
F.H. Paschen, S.N. Nielsen & Assoc			\$386,000.00	1	\$14,568.00	\$400,568.00	3.77%		
<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>				<u>Reason Code</u>			
08/22/17	09/06/17	Contractor to provide labor and materials to install concrete decking at roof. Decking was shown in as-built drawings, but was not in place.				Discovered Conditions		3303548	\$14,568.00
<b>Project Total: \$14,568.00</b>									
<b>Hannah G Solomon School</b>									
<b>2017 Solomon ROF 2017-25431-ROF</b>									
Friedler Construction Co.			\$2,804,866.00	2	\$16,742.60	\$2,821,608.60	0.60%		
<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>				<u>Reason Code</u>			
09/03/17	09/13/17	Contractor to provide labor and materials to remove and replace damaged concrete sidewalk.				Discovered Conditions		3299240	\$5,286.12
<b>Project Total: \$5,286.12</b>									

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

**CPS**Chicago Public Schools  
Capital Improvement Program**NOVEMBER**These change order approval cycles range from  
9/1/2017 to 09/30/201710/2/17  
Page 8 of 14**CHANGE ORDER LOG**

School	Vendor	Project Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract	Oracle PO Number	Board Rpt Number
<b>Ruben Salazar Bilingual Education Center School</b>									
<b>2017 Salazar MCR 2017-30101-MCR</b>									
Friedler Construction Co.			\$2,618,207.00	5	\$68,560.80	\$2,686,767.80	2.62%		
<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>					<u>Reason Code</u>		
09/18/17	09/28/17	Contractor to provide labor and materials to add mulch in playground area.					School Request	3277126	\$2,528.10
09/18/17	09/21/17	Contractor to provide material for select new lights in existing classrooms. Existing lights designated to be re-installed were in poor condition and could not be re-installed.					Discovered Conditions		\$2,194.20
									<b>Project Total: \$4,722.30</b>
<b>Jose De Diego Community Academy</b>									
<b>2017 De Diego WIN 2017-31251-WIN</b>									
F.H. Paschen, S.N. Nielsen & Assoc			\$5,396,000.00	5	\$231,577.00	\$5,627,577.00	4.29%		
<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>					<u>Reason Code</u>		
07/31/17	09/18/17	Contractor to provide labor and materials to demo existing walls and provide new infrastructure to support the addition of Personalized Learning rooms.					Owner Directed	3269661	\$46,345.00
									<b>Project Total: \$46,345.00</b>
<b>Francisco I Madero Middle School</b>									
<b>2016 Madero NPL 2016-41041-NPL</b>									
All-Bry Construction Company			\$130,000.00	2	\$6,264.34	\$136,264.34	4.82%		
<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>					<u>Reason Code</u>		
08/22/17	09/19/17	Contractor to provide labor and materials to remove & replace sections of concrete sidewalk to facilitate ADA accessibility.					ADA Conformance	3269605	\$1,446.90
									<b>Project Total: \$1,446.90</b>

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

**CPS**

**Chicago Public Schools**  
**Capital Improvement Program**

**NOVEMBER**

These change order approval cycles range from  
9/1/2017 to 09/30/2017

10/2/17  
Page 9 of 14

**CHANGE ORDER LOG**

School	Vendor	Project Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract	Oracle PO Number	Board Rpt Number
<b>Air Force Academy High School</b>									
<b>2017 Air Force ICR 2017-45231-ICR</b>									
All-Bry Construction Company									
			\$99,369.45	2	\$3,479.37	\$102,848.82	3.50%		
<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>							
08/25/17	09/06/17	Contractor to provide labor and materials to add new transformer in basement.					Omission -- AOR	3300719	\$1,137.00
08/25/17	09/06/17	Contractor to provide labor and materials for scope revisions related to flight simulators requested by school.					School Request		\$2,342.37
Project Total: \$3,479.37									

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

**CPS**Chicago Public Schools  
Capital Improvement Program**NOVEMBER**These change order approval cycles range from  
9/1/2017 to 09/30/201710/2/17  
Page 10 of 14**CHANGE ORDER LOG**

School	Vendor	Project Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract	Oracle PO Number	Board Rpt Number
Roald Amundsen High School									
2017 Amundsen ICR 2017-46031-ICR									
F.H. Paschen, S.N. Nielsen & Assoc									
			\$1,820,000.00	19	\$85,553.38	\$1,905,553.38	4.70%		
<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>						<u>Reason Code</u>	
07/31/17	09/20/17	Contractor to provide labor and materials to lower the elevation of the concrete pad to match adjacent flooring.						3282107	\$6,157.34
09/10/17	09/15/17	Contractor to provide labor and materials to remove and relocate a chase wall in the fitness room in order to demolish the window infill.							\$1,681.00
09/10/17	09/14/17	Contractor to provide labor and materials to re-route select data cables to meet the standard CPS maximum length.							\$1,124.00
09/10/17	09/15/17	Contractor to provide labor and materials to relocate and conceal an existing plumbing vent pipe.							\$1,766.00
07/26/17	09/20/17	Contractor to provide labor and materials to add additional flooring where reception desk was removed. Additionally, contractor to slope select areas of a corridor to provide an accessible transition.							\$13,780.00
09/10/17	09/15/17	Contractor to provide labor and materials to add additional framing so that the ceilings around a corridor beam would have the same elevation.						Omission - AOR	\$1,258.00
08/12/17	09/15/17	Contractor to provide labor and materials for wood trim unaccounted for in drawings.						Omission - AOR	\$865.00
08/12/17	09/15/17	Contractor to provide labor and materials to move new furniture from 128A to 128D and to add power and data lines to room 128A.						School Request	\$2,099.00
								Project Total: \$28,730.34	

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

**CPS**Chicago Public Schools  
Capital Improvement Program**NOVEMBER**These change order approval cycles range from  
9/1/2017 to 09/30/2017

10/2/17

Page 11 of 14

**CHANGE ORDER LOG**

School	Vendor	Project Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract	Oracle PO Number	Board Rpt Number
<b>Lindblom Math and Science Academy High School</b>									
<b>2017 Lindblom ROF 2017-46511-ROF</b>									
All-Bry Construction Company			\$8,570,000.00	5	\$217,729.53	\$8,787,729.53	2.54%		
<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>					<u>Reason Code</u>		
08/24/17	09/08/17	Contractor to provide labor and materials to address multiple electrical issues.					Discovered Conditions	3299246	\$30,735.98
09/12/17	09/13/17	Contractor to provide labor and materials to remove and replace existing ceiling tiles with new vinyl clad gypsum board panels in the Kitchen.					School Request		\$5,495.20
									<b>Project Total: \$36,231.18</b>
<b>Gwendolyn Brooks</b>									
<b>2017 Brooks UAF 2017-47051-UAF</b>									
Elanar Construction			\$2,067,244.00	1	\$2,500.00	\$2,069,744.00	0.12%		
<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>					<u>Reason Code</u>		
08/28/17	09/07/17	Contractor to provide labor and materials to remove and replace existing catch basin per Chicago Department of Water Management's instructions from site visit.					Site Inspect Direction	3297636	\$2,500.00
									<b>Project Total: \$2,500.00</b>

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

**CPS**Chicago Public Schools  
Capital Improvement Program**NOVEMBER**These change order approval cycles range from  
9/1/2017 to 09/30/2017

10/2/17

Page 12 of 14

**CHANGE ORDER LOG**

School	Vendor	Project Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract	Oracle PO Number	Board Rpt Number
<b>Frederick W Von Steuben Metropolitan Science Center</b>									
<b>2017 Von Steuben SCI 2017-47081-SCI</b>									
Reliable & Associates			\$2,380,000.00	17	\$160,921.09	\$2,540,921.09	6.76%		
<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>					<u>Reason Code</u>		
08/23/17	09/07/17	Contractor to provide labor and materials for various discovered electrical issues.					Discovered Conditions	3282302	\$20,352.00
09/13/17	09/20/17	Contractor to provide labor and materials to comply with required modifications requested by the City of Chicago.					Code Compliance		\$4,987.45
09/13/17	09/19/17	Contractor to provide labor and materials to install new projector brackets to optimize the screen resolution.					Omission - AOR		\$2,339.92
09/07/17	09/13/17	Contractor to provide labor and materials to adjust duct routing.					Discovered Conditions		\$9,355.85
08/23/17	09/06/17	Contractor to provide labor and materials to for various additional electrical repairs.					Discovered Conditions		\$30,426.00
									<b>Project Total: \$67,461.22</b>
<b>Chicago High School For Agricultural Sciences</b>									
<b>2016 Chicago Agricultural SIT 2016-47091-SIT</b>									
Kee Construction, LLC			\$1,444,000.00	1	\$1,624.00	\$1,445,624.00	0.11%		
<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>					<u>Reason Code</u>		
09/21/17	09/25/17	Contractor to provide payment to the City of Chicago - Department of Buildings for a Stop Work Order Penalty Fee.					Code Compliance	3283558	\$1,624.00
									<b>Project Total: \$1,624.00</b>

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.



**CPS**Chicago Public Schools  
Capital Improvement Program**NOVEMBER**These change order approval cycles range from  
9/1/2017 to 09/30/201710/2/17  
Page 13 of 14**CHANGE ORDER LOG**

School	Vendor	Project Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract	Oracle PO Number	Board Rpt Number
<b>Jacqueline B Vaughn Occupational High School</b>									
<b>2016 Vaughn SAC 2016-49081-SAC</b>									
F.H. Paschen, S.N. Nielsen & Assoc			\$359,000.00	3	\$17,888.04	\$376,888.04	4.98%		
<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>					<u>Reason Code</u>		
09/15/17	09/19/17	Contractor to provide labor and materials to extend 6" thick 2 hour rated CMU partitions to the underside of the floor structure.					Omission - AOR	3259376	\$1,661.40
09/19/17	09/21/17	Contractor to provide labor and materials to omit the removal and replacement of brick veneer at select locations and provide a new steel plate anchored to the existing concrete.					Discovered Conditions		\$417.64
									<b>Project Total: \$2,079.04</b>
<b>Roberto Clemente Community Academy High School</b>									
<b>2016 Clemente PLS-1 2016-51091-PLS-1</b>									
F.H. Paschen, S.N. Nielsen & Assoc			\$275,000.00	2	\$15,712.00	\$290,712.00	5.71%		
<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>					<u>Reason Code</u>		
09/08/17	09/19/17	Contractor to provide labor and materials to replace existing burnt out light bulbs at select locations in natatorium.					School Request	3299785	\$4,108.00
09/08/17	09/13/17	Contractor to provide labor and materials to remove additional thickness of concrete slab.					Discovered Conditions		\$11,604.00
									<b>Project Total: \$15,712.00</b>
<b>Marie Sklodowska Curie Metropolitan High School</b>									
<b>2017 Curie SIP 2017-53101-SIP</b>									
F.H. Paschen, S.N. Nielsen & Assoc			\$14,583,000.00	1	\$2,290.87	\$14,585,290.87	0.02%		
<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>					<u>Reason Code</u>		
09/03/17	09/20/17	Contractor to provide labor and materials to temporarily move materials owned by the Drama Department to room 525.					School Request	3299236	\$2,290.87
									<b>Project Total: \$2,290.87</b>

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

**CPS**Chicago Public Schools  
Capital Improvement Program**NOVEMBER**These change order approval cycles range from  
9/1/2017 to 09/30/2017

10/2/17

Page 14 of 14

**CHANGE ORDER LOG**

School	Vendor	Project Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract	Oracle PO Number	Board Rpt Number
<b>Perspectives - Math and Science Academy</b>									
<b>2017 Perspectives IIT WIN 2017-66056-WIN</b>									
Blinderman Construction Co									
			\$2,286,000.00	2	\$47,299.32	\$2,343,299.32	2.06%		
<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>					<u>Reason Code</u>		
08/08/17	09/19/17	Contractor to provide labor and materials to replace additional actuators not identified in the drawings.					Omission -- AOR	3270604	\$46,830.80
									<b>Project Total: \$46,830.80</b>
<b>Rowe Elementary School</b>									
<b>2017 Rowe ROF 2017-66571-ROF</b>									
Friedler Construction Co.									
			\$2,442,500.00	4	\$25,745.03	\$2,468,245.03	1.05%		
<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>					<u>Reason Code</u>		
09/03/17	09/13/17	Contractor to provide labor and material to install Class 2 lightning protection components in lieu of Class 1 protection.					Discovered Conditions	3299237	\$6,143.73
09/03/17	09/13/17	Contractor to provide labor and materials to remove and replace deteriorated wood decking on lower roof.					Discovered Conditions		\$5,182.97
09/03/17	09/13/17	Contractor to provide labor and materials to replace damaged terracotta copings.					Discovered Conditions		\$13,725.94
									<b>Project Total: \$25,052.64</b>

**Total Change Orders for this Period \$1,203,475.08**

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

17-1206-PR8

**AUTHORIZE THE FIRST RENEWAL AGREEMENT WITH THE GORDIAN GROUP, INC. FOR  
MANAGEMENT AND SOFTWARE JOB ORDER CONTRACT CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Authorize the first renewal agreement with The Gordian Group, Inc. for management and software Job Order Contract construction projects to Chicago Public Schools at an estimated annual cost set forth in the compensation section of this report. A written document exercising this option is currently being negotiated. No payment shall be made to The Gordian Group during the option period prior to execution of the written document. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written document is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this option is stated below.

Specification Number : 14-250042

Contract Administrator : Hernandez, Miss Patricia / 773-553-2280

**VENDOR:**

- 1) Vendor # 63187  
THE GORDIAN GROUP, INC  
30 PATEWOOD DRIVE  
GREENVILLE, SC 29615

Ammon Leshner  
800 874-2291

100% Owner-Tgg Holding

**USER INFORMATION :**

Project  
Manager: 12150 - Capital/Operations - City Wide  
  
42 West Madison Street  
  
Chicago, IL 60602  
  
Christlieb, Mr. Robert M.  
  
773-553-2900

**ORIGINAL AGREEMENT:**

The original Agreement (authorized by Board Report #15-0325-PR12) in the amount of \$5,000,000.00 was for a term commencing May 1, 2015 and ending April 30 2018, with the Board having 2 options to renew for 1 year terms. The original agreement was awarded on a competitive basis pursuant to Board Rule 7-2.

**OPTION PERIOD:**

The term of this agreement is being renewed for one (1) year, commencing May 1, 2018 and ending April 30, 2019.

**OPTION PERIODS REMAINING:**

There is one (1) option period for one (1) year remaining.

**SCOPE OF SERVICES:**

Vendor will continue to provide a unit price catalogue and proprietary software (eGordian) that set market-based, pre-established unit labor/materials prices, which are used by CPS JOC contractors for capital construction projects (JOC Projects) due to short timelines for construction. The service provided by Gordian will include: unlimited access to and support for Gordian's unit price catalogue and eGordian software; review of JOC proposals and change orders for accuracy; training for CPS staff, consultants, and contractors; provision of a customized construction task catalog for recurring non-prepriced tasks; and development of new specifications for recurring non-prepriced tasks.

**DELIVERABLES:**

The vendor will continue to provide a unit price catalogue, reports, training, software and management services for JOC projects. Vendor will also provide assistance in reviewing and approving proposals in their eGordian software to ensure that CPS is getting the best value and accurate proposals from the contractors. Vendor will also provide licenses for their proprietary software.

**OUTCOMES:**

Vendor's services will result in Board being able to award JOC projects in a timely manner.

**COMPENSATION:**

Vendor shall be paid during this option period as set forth in their agreement; total not to exceed \$750,000.00 for the 1 year renewal period.

**AUTHORIZATION:**

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written option document. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the option document. Authorize Chief Facilities Officer to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate this option agreement.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:**

Pursuant to the Remedial Program for Minority and Women Owned Business Enterprise Participation in Construction projects, (M/WBE Program), due to the nature of this contract dealing with online proprietary software, this agreement is not further divisible and exempt from M/WBE review.

**LSC REVIEW:**

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:**

Various Capital Funds

Parent Unit Number: 11800

FY18 \$200,000.00

FY19 \$550,000.00

Future year funding is contingent upon budget appropriation and approval.

**CFDA#:**

Not Applicable

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

17-1206-PR9

**AUTHORIZE THE FIRST, SECOND AND THIRD RENEWAL AGREEMENT WITH HEARTLAND PAYMENT SYSTEMS, LLC, AS SUCCESSOR-IN-INTEREST TO HEARTLAND PAYMENT SYSTEMS, INC. TO PROVIDE MEAL MANAGEMENT POINT OF SERVICE (POS) SYSTEM TO THE DEPARTMENT OF NUTRITIONAL SUPPORT**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Authorize the first, second, and third renewal agreement with Heartland Payment Systems, LLC, as successor-in-interest to Heartland Payment Systems, Inc. to provide Meal Management Point of Service (POS) System to the Department of Nutritional Support Services at an estimated annual cost set forth in the Compensation Section of this report. A written document exercising the options is currently being negotiated. No payment shall be made to Vendor during the option period prior to execution of the written document. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written document is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this option is stated below.

Specification Number : 12-250062

Contract Administrator : Stewart, Ms. April D / 773-553-2280

**VENDOR:**

- 1) Vendor # 18911  
HEARTLAND PAYMENT SYSTEMS LLC  
DBA HEARTLAND SCHOOL SOLUTIONS  
1620 W. FOUNTAINHEAD PARKWAY,  
SUITE 501  
TEMPE, AZ 85282  
Terry Roberts  
480 289-2929  
Ownership: Multiple Shareholders All Less  
Than 10% Ownership

**USER INFORMATION :**

**PM Contact:**

12010 - Nutrition Support Services  
42 West Madison Street  
Chicago, IL 60602  
Cooper, Ms. Crystal T  
773-553-2830

**ORIGINAL AGREEMENT:**

The original Agreement (authorized by Board Report 13-0424-PR12) in the amount of \$14,000,000.00 is for a five year term commencing on June 5, 2013 and ending June 4, 2018 with the Board having 3 options to renew for periods of 1 year each. The original agreement was awarded on a competitive basis pursuant to Board Rule 7-2.

**OPTION PERIOD:**

The term of this agreement is being renewed for 3 years commencing June 5, 2018 and ending June 4, 2021.

**OPTION PERIODS REMAINING:**

There are no option periods remaining.

**SCOPE OF SERVICES:**

The vendor shall continue to provide meal management software, hardware, training and support for all Chicago Public Schools, charter schools, departments, and area offices on all modules listed below.

**DELIVERABLES:**

The vendor shall continue to provide at a minimum the following modules; specific requirements for each section are detailed further in this scope of service.

**Priority 1 Modules**

- a. Section 1: Point of Service (POS)
- b. Section 2: Free and Reduced Application Management, Online and Scanning
- c. Section 3: Online Payment/Account Management and Parent Portal Site Integration
- d. Section 4: Menu Planning/Nutrition Analysis
- e. Section 5: Central /Back Office Reporting and Claim Reimbursement Management

**Priority 2 Modules**

- a. Section 6: Temp/Pool Staff Management
- b. Section 7: Inventory Management
- c. Section 8: Production Logd. Section 9: Sending and Receiving Schools Food Management
- e. Section 10: Catering Management
- f. Section 11: E-Controls/Asset Management

The vendor will provide hardware for the project in year 1 and year 2, and will provide software licenses and support services for the term of the contract on an annual basis.

**OUTCOMES:**

Vendor's services will result in providing a Meal Management - Point of Service (POS) System for the district. The system will provide accurate meal transaction records of school meals served, in compliance with USDA rules and regulations, as well as keeping track of all food inventory at school sites, helping in the process of tracking and collecting funds for unpaid student meals and providing valuable performances-based reporting on food service, participation rates, labor, etc., thus increasing department efficiency overall. The system will also help identify students with food allergies at the time of meal service, will allow parents/guardians to submit online Free and Reduced-Price Meal Applications and deposit money online for their students' future meals, as well as parent access to view healthy menus and nutrition information.

**COMPENSATION:**

Vendor shall be paid as follows: Upon invoicing and satisfactory completion of tasks detailed in the contract scope, based upon the price assigned each deliverable. In addition, the vendor shall be also paid an annual fee for software license and support services. The total compensation payable to Heartland Payment Systems, Inc. shall not exceed the sum of \$6,000,000 for the three (3) year renewal period.

**AUTHORIZATION:**

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written option document. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the option document. Authorize Chief Procurement Officer to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate this option agreement.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:**

Pursuant to the Remedial Program for Minority and Women Owned Business Enterprise Participation in Goods and Services projects, (M/WBE Program), due to the nature of this contract dealing with proprietary software, this agreement is not further divisible.

**LSC REVIEW:**

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:**

Parent unit: 12000 (Nutrition Support Services)  
Charge to Nutrition Support Services \$6,000,000  
FY19 \$2,000,000.00  
FY20 \$2,000,000.00  
FY21 \$2,000,000.00

Future year funding is contingent upon budget appropriation and approval.

**CFDA#:**

Not Applicable

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

**17-1206-PR10**

**AUTHORIZE THE THIRD AND FINAL RENEWAL AGREEMENT WITH OFFICE DEPOT FOR  
PURCHASE OF OFFICE SUPPLIES AND RELATED PRODUCTS**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Authorize the third and final renewal agreement with Office Depot to provide office supplies and related products to all schools and departments at an estimated annual cost set forth in the Compensation Section of this report. A written document exercising this option is currently being negotiated. No payment shall be made to Office Depot during the option period prior to execution of the written document. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written document is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this option is stated below.

Contract Administrator : Landeros, Mr. Luke / 773-553-2280

**VENDOR:**

- 1) Vendor # 14360  
OFFICE DEPOT  
515 KEHOE BLVD.  
CAROL STREAM, IL 60188

Susan Witherspoon  
800 651-4624

Ownership: No Shareholder Holds More  
Than A 10% Interest

**USER INFORMATION :**

Project  
Manager: 12210 - Procurement and Contracts Office  
  
42 West Madison Street  
  
Chicago, IL 60602  
  
Mayfield, Mr. Charles Edward  
  
773-553-2280

**ORIGINAL AGREEMENT:**

The original Agreement (authorized by Board Report 15-0128-PR5) in the amount of \$12,000,000 was for a term commencing March 1, 2015 and ending February 29, 2016 with the Board having 3 options to renew for periods of one (1) year each. This agreement was renewed (authorized by Board Report 16-0127-PR8) for a six (6) month term commencing March 1, 2016 and ending August 31, 2016. This agreement was renewed (authorized by Board Report 16-0824-PR6) for an eighteen (18) month term commencing September 1, 2016 and ending February 28, 2018. The original agreement was awarded on a competitive basis pursuant to Board Rule 7-2.7.

**OPTION PERIOD:**

The term of this agreement is being renewed for twelve (12) months for a period commencing March 1, 2018 and ending February 28, 2019.

**OPTION PERIODS REMAINING:**

There are no option periods remaining.

**SCOPE OF SERVICES:**

Vendor will continue to provide office supplies and related products including copy paper, writing instruments, ink and desk accessories.

**DELIVERABLES:**

Vendor will continue to provide discounted office supplies and related products to all schools and departments.

**OUTCOMES:**

Vendor's services will result in schools and departments being offered the most competitive prices on office supplies and related products through Office Depot's ability to provide low-cost alternatives to the most popular office supply needs.

**COMPENSATION:**

Estimated annual costs for this option period are set forth below:

\$3,000,000, FY18

\$4,000,000, FY19

**AUTHORIZATION:**

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written option document. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the option document. Authorize the Chief Procurement Officer to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate this option agreement.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:**

Pursuant to the Remedial Program for Minority and Women-Owned Business Enterprise Participation (M/WBE Program) in Goods and Services contracts, this contract is assigned the goals of 30% MBE and 7% WBE. The vendor has scheduled and identified the following firms:

Total MBE - 30%  
South Coast Paper  
2300 Windy Ridge Parkway  
Atlanta, GA 30339  
Ownership: Kenny Loyd

Officemate International Corporation  
90 Newfield Avenue  
Edison, NJ 08837  
Ownership: Martin Yang

Total WBE - 7%  
Master Manufacturing Company  
6400 Park Avenue  
Cleveland, OH 44105  
Ownership: Iris Rubinfeld

Smead Manufacturing Company  
600 Smead Boulevard  
Hastings, MN 55033  
Ownership: Sharon Avent

Stride, Inc  
1021 Carlisle SE  
Albuquerque, NM 87106  
Ownership: Kerry Bertram

**LSC REVIEW:**

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:**

Various Funds, All Units

\$3,000,000, FY18

\$4,000,000, FY19

Not to exceed \$7,000,000 for 12 month renewal. Future year funding is contingent upon budget appropriation and approval.

CFDA#: Not Applicable

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

**17-1206-PR11**

**AUTHORIZE A NEW AGREEMENT WITH STAPLES CONTRACTS AND COMMERCIAL, INC FOR PURCHASE OF OFFICE SUPPLIES AND RELATED PRODUCTS**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Authorize a new agreement with Staples Contracts and Commercial, Inc to provide office supplies and related products to all schools and departments at an estimated annual cost set forth in the Compensation Section of this report. Vendor was selected on a competitive basis pursuant to a Request for Proposal issued by the National Joint Powers Alliance (NJPA). Subsequently, Staples Contracts & Commercial, Inc. and NJPA entered into a Vendor Agreement (#010615-SCC). The Board desires to purchase these services based upon that Vendor Agreement pursuant to Board Rule 7-2.7, which authorizes the Board to purchase non-biddable and biddable items through government purchasing cooperative contracts. No services shall be provided by Vendor and no payment shall be made to Vendor prior to the execution of their written agreement. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written agreement is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this agreement is stated below.

Reference NJPA contract: 010615

Contract Administrator : Landeros, Mr. Luke / 773-553-2280

**VENDOR:**

- 1) Vendor # 31975  
STAPLES CONTRACTS & COMMERCIAL,  
INC  
500 STAPLES DRIVE  
FRAMINGHAM, MA 01702

Dennis Nyhan  
630 222-8266

Ownership: Staples, Inc 100%

**USER INFORMATION :**

Project  
Manager: 12210 - Procurement and Contracts Office  
  
42 West Madison Street  
  
Chicago, IL 60602  
  
Mayfield, Mr. Charles Edward  
  
773-553-2280

**TERM:**

The term of this agreement shall commence on March 1, 2018 and shall end February 28, 2019, with two (2) options to renew for a one (1) year period.



**EARLY TERMINATION RIGHT:**

The Board shall have the right to terminate this agreement with 30 days written notice.

**SCOPE OF SERVICES:**

Vendor will provide office supplies and related products including copy paper, writing instruments, ink and desk accessories.

**DELIVERABLES:**

Vendor will provide discounted office supplies and related products to all schools and departments.

**OUTCOMES:**

Vendor's services will result in schools and departments being offered the most competitive prices on office supplies and related products through vendor's ability to provide low-cost alternatives to the most popular office supply needs.

**COMPENSATION:**

Vendor shall be paid during the term as specified in the agreement; estimated annual costs for the term are set forth below.

\$700,000, FY18

\$1,300,000, FY19

**REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES:**

None.

**AUTHORIZATION:**

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written agreement. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the agreement. Authorize the Chief Procurement Officer to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate this agreement.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:**

Pursuant to the Remedial Program for Minority and Women Owned Business Enterprise Participation (M/WBE Program) in Goods and Services Projects, this contract is in full compliance of the M/WBE goals with 30% MBE and 7% WBE. The vendor has scheduled the following firms:

Total MBE: 30%

Guy Brown

7111 Commerce Way

Brentwood, Tennessee 37027

Ownership: Teresa Vazquez

Total WBE: 7%

Scout Sourcing Inc.

1580 N. Northwest Hwy, Ste 217

Park Ridge, IL 60068

Ownership: Nancy Walsh

**LSC REVIEW:**

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:**

Various Funds, All Units

\$700,000 FY18

\$1,300,000 FY19

Not to exceed \$2,000,000 for 12 month period. Future year funding is contingent upon budget appropriation and approval.

**CFDA#:**

Not Applicable

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

17-1206-PR12

**AMEND BOARD REPORT 14-0625-PR28****AUTHORIZE A NEW AGREEMENT WITH DUNBAR ARMORED, INC. FOR COURIER SERVICES****THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Authorize a new agreement with Dunbar Armored, Inc. to provide armored car courier services to the Department of Operations, Food Services & Warehousing, and the Office of School Financial Services Bureau of Treasury at a cost not to exceed \$1,290,000.00. Vendor was selected on a competitive basis pursuant to Board Rule 7-2. A written agreement for Vendor's services is currently being negotiated. No services shall be provided by Vendor and no payment shall be made to Vendor prior to execution of the written agreement. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written agreement is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this agreement is stated below.

This December 2017 amendment is necessary to (i) reflect that the Vendor and the Board entered into an extension agreement pursuant to Board Rule Sec 7-15.e.3.iv which extended the term of the agreement through December 31, 2017 on its existing terms; (ii) further extend the term of the agreement for an additional three month period through March 31, 2018 ("the extended termination date"); and (iii) amend the compensation schedule for the additional three month extension. The total compensation amount for the term as extended (July 1, 2014 - March 31, 2018) is not being increased and shall not exceed the original authorized amount set forth above. A written extension agreement is required. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind if the extension agreement is not executed within 90 days of the date of this amended Board Report.

Contract Administrator : Landeros, Mr. Luke / 773-553-2280

**VENDOR:**

- 1) Vendor # 37755  
DUNBAR ARMORED, INC.  
50 SCHILLING ROAD  
HUNT VALLEY, MD 21031  
RUSSEL E. DANIELS  
708 802-6270

Ownership: James L Dunbar - 100%

**USER INFORMATION :**

Contact: 12440 - Treasury  
42 West Madison Street  
Chicago, IL 60602  
Bennett, Ms. Jennie H  
773-890-8790

**TERM:**

The term of this agreement shall commence on July 1, 2014 and shall end ~~June 30, 2017~~ March 31, 2018. This agreement shall have two (2) options to renew for a period of one (1) year each.

**EARLY TERMINATION RIGHT:**

The Board shall have the right to terminate this agreement with 30 days written notice.

**SCOPE OF SERVICES:**

Dunbar Armored Inc. upon request, will provide (i) armored car transportation of coin, currency, checks, and money orders between schools and depository bank(s) designated by the Board to accept receipts from lunchroom collections and Preschool tuition based daycare collections per schedules periodically provided by the Board; (ii) armored car change delivery, (iii) reconciliation reporting, (iv) change consisting of both coin and currency, (v) bags for transporting collections, and other related services as requested by Operations or School Financial Services.

Vendor shall also, upon request, pick up additional collections from schools, unrelated to the lunchroom or preschool. Such collections may include, but are not limited to, collections generally referred to as "Internal Accounts". Schools may utilize Dunbar Armored Inc. for their Internal Account pickups whether from the lunchroom or main office. These collections will be delivered to the depository institution of the school's choice.

**DELIVERABLES:**

Dunbar Armored Inc. will provide statements, reconciliation reports, electronic information, electronic access to information and other written and electronic reports as requested.

**OUTCOMES:**

Vendor's services will result in the timely, reliable, reconcilable transportation of collections and change orders to and from schools.

**COMPENSATION:**

Vendor shall be paid as specified in their agreement; total compensation per year not to exceed the sum of \$430,000.00; total compensation for term not to exceed \$1,290,000.00.

**REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES:**

None.

**AUTHORIZATION:**

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written agreement and extension agreement. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the agreement and extension agreement. Authorize Chief Operating Officer or the Chief Financial Officer to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate this agreement.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:**

The M/WBE goals for this agreement include: 10% total MBE and 5% total WBE participation. However, the Office of Business Diversity recommends a partial waiver of the goals as required by the Remedial Program for Minority and Women Owned Business Enterprise Participation in Goods and Services Contracts be granted as the vendor has demonstrated good faith efforts in achieving participation.

The Vendor has identified the following:

**Total MBE - 2%**

Petromex, Inc.  
14702 S. Hamlin  
Midlothian, Illinois 60445  
Contact: Felipe Estrada

**Total WBE - 1%**

B&L Distributors, Inc.  
7808 W. College Drive, Suite 4  
Palos Heights, Illinois 60463  
Contact: Donna Alm

**LSC REVIEW:**

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:**

Fund 312  
Nutrition Support Services, 12050 - \$750,000  
\$250,000, FY15  
\$250,000, FY16  
\$250,000, FY17

Fund 115  
Treasury, 12440 - \$540,000  
\$180,000, FY15  
\$180,000, FY16  
\$180,000, FY17

Future year funding is contingent upon budget appropriation and approval.

**CFDA#:** Not Applicable

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

17-1206-PR13

**RATIFY THE FIRST RENEWAL AGREEMENT WITH BLAIDA AND ASSOCIATES, LLC FOR LOBBYING SERVICES**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Ratify the first renewal agreement with Blaida and Associates, LLC to provide lobbying services to the Public Policy Department at an estimated annual cost set forth in the Compensation Section of this report. A written document exercising this option is currently being negotiated. No payment shall be made to Blaida and Associates, LLC during the option period prior to execution of the written document. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written document is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this option is stated below.

Contract Administrator : Landeros, Mr. Luke / 773-553-2280

**VENDOR:**

- 1) Vendor # 16062  
Blaida and Associates LLC  
111 E WACKER DRIVE ST 2800  
CHICAGO, IL 60601

Derek Blaida  
312 714-5172

Ownership Information: 100% Derek Blaida

**USER INFORMATION :**

Project  
Manager: 10450 - Intergovernmental Relations  
  
42 West Madison Street  
  
Chicago, IL 60602  
  
Bilecki, Mr. Francis William  
  
773-535-5100

**ORIGINAL AGREEMENT:**

The original Agreement (authorized by Board Report 16-1026-PR10) in the amount of \$96,000 is for a term commencing November 1, 2016 and ending October 31, 2017, with the Board having two (2) options to renew for one (1) year terms. The original agreement was awarded on a non-competitive basis: the sole-source request was presented to the Non-Competitive Procurement Review Committee and approved by the Chief Procurement Officer.

**OPTION PERIOD:**

The term of this agreement is being renewed for one (1) year commencing November 1, 2017 and ending October 31, 2018.

**OPTION PERIODS REMAINING:**

There is one (1) option period for one year remaining.

**SCOPE OF SERVICES:**

Lobby to pass legislation that would provide expanded state support for early childhood intervention programs for at-risk students.  
Lobby to pass legislation that requires charter operators to require background checks to ensure student safety.  
Lobby to pass legislation to revise the Illinois Charter School Commission.  
Lobby to pass legislation to implement a state capital program.

**OUTCOMES:**

Vendor's services should result in accomplishing CPS' legislative agenda items for veto session and the 2017-2018 regular session days. Given significant pressures and anticipated heavy legislative lifts, we require regular advice and assistance.

**COMPENSATION:**

Vendor shall be paid during this option period as follows: \$8,000 per month for the renewal term.  
FY18, \$64,000  
FY19, \$32,000  
Not to exceed \$96,000

**AUTHORIZATION:**

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written option document. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the option document. Authorize Chief Policy Officer to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate this option agreement.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:**

Pursuant to the Remedial Program for Minority and Women Owned Business Enterprise Participation (M/WBE Program), there are no M/WBE goals set for this, scope is not further divisible.

**LSC REVIEW:**

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:**

10450 - Intergovernmental Relations Fund 115

FY18, \$64,000

FY19, \$32,000

Not to Exceed \$96,000

Future year funding is contingent upon budget appropriation and approval.

**CFDA#:**

Not Applicable

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

**17-1206-PR14**

**AUTHORIZE A SUPPLEMENTAL AGREEMENT WITH SCHOOLMINT INC FOR THE PURCHASE AND IMPLEMENTATION OF A DISTRICT-WIDE APPLICATION PLATFORM**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Authorize a supplemental agreement with Schoolmint Inc for the purchase of a new student enrollment model to ensure equity of placement, increased transparency, and administrative efficiency through the implementation of a new online application for the school district at an estimated annual cost set forth in the Compensation Section of this report. This request was presented to the Single/Sole Source Committee on October 17, 2017 and approved by the Chief Procurement Officer or their designee. Upon approval as a Single Source, the item was published on the Procurement website on October 17, 2017, found here: <http://cps.edu/procurement/pages/contractorsopportunities.aspx>. The item will remain on the Procurement website until the December 6, 2017 Board Meeting. This process complies with the independent consultant's recommendations for single source procurements and the Board's Single/Sole Source Committee Charter. No services shall be provided by Vendor and no payment shall be made to Vendor prior to the execution of their written agreement. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written agreement is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this agreement is stated below.

Contract Administrator : Matthayasack, Ms. Souly / 773-553-2906  
CPOR Number : 16-1227-CPOR-1812

**VENDOR:**

- 1) Vendor # 17987  
SCHOOLMINT, INC  
564 MARKET ST. STE 500  
SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94104

Jinal Jhaveri  
844 287-2466

Ownership: Forun Desai 23.89%, Jinal  
Jhaveri 23.89%, Runa Capital Fund  
22.136%

**USER INFORMATION :**

Project  
Manager: 11201 - Access and Enrollment  
  
42 West Madison Street  
  
Chicago, IL 60602  
  
Howard, Mr. Tony T  
  
773-553-2131

**TERM:**

The term of this agreement shall commence upon execution and shall end June 30, 2018. This agreement shall have no options to renew.

**EARLY TERMINATION RIGHT:**

The Board shall have the right to terminate this agreement with 30 days written notice.

**SCOPE OF SERVICES:**

Vendor shall provide the Services listed below:

1. Provides a cloud-hosted web application, allowing for scalability and in alignment with the district strategy to move away from the purchase of server hardware.
2. Offers a flexible and configurable solution that will accommodate the district's placement algorithm.
3. Provides a central system to manage student enrollment and open seats available across the district.

**DELIVERABLES:**

The Vendor's solution and implementation services will provide the school district with an online, mobile-friendly application that allows parents and administrators to manage the district's enrollment using a single system of record.

**OUTCOMES:**

Vendor's services will result in a central application system to manage student enrollment and open seats available across the district.

**COMPENSATION:**

Vendor shall be paid as follows:  
Estimated costs set forth below:  
\$175,000.00, FY18

**AUTHORIZATION:**

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written agreement. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the agreement. Authorize Chief Information Officer and or designee to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate this agreement.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:**

Pursuant to the Remedial Program for Minority and Women Business Enterprise Participation (M/WBE Program) in Goods and Services contracts, this contract is exempt from any MWBE participation, due to the restricted scope and proprietary software.

**LSC REVIEW:**

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:**

Fund 115, General Funds, Unit 12510  
\$175,000.00, FY18

**CFDA#:** Not Applicable

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

**17-1206-PR15**

**AMEND BOARD REPORT 15-1118-PR8**

**AUTHORIZE THE FIRST AND FINAL RENEWAL AGREEMENT WITH BLACKBOARD CONNECT, INC.  
FOR HOSTED COMMUNICATION SERVICES, TRAINING AND SUPPORT**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Authorize the first and final renewal agreement with Blackboard Connect, Inc. ("Blackboard Connect") to provide outsourced communications services, training and support for Chicago Public Schools ("CPS") at an estimated annual cost set forth in the Compensation Section of this report. A written document exercising this option is currently being negotiated. No payment shall be made to BlackBoard Connect during the option period prior to execution of the written document. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written document is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this option is stated below.

This December 2017 amendment is to extend the end date of the agreement by approximately six (6) months and to increase spend authority by \$200,000.00. A written amendment to the renewal agreement is being prepared but is not required.

Specification Number : 12-250027

Contract Administrator : Matthayasack, Ms. Souly / 773-553-2906

**VENDOR:**

- 1) Vendor # 85840  
BLACKBOARD CONNECT, INC  
P.O. BOX 200154  
PITTSBURGH, PA 15251-0154  
Mitch Shively  
202 774-2804  
Ownership: Blackboard Holdings Inc. - 100%

**USER INFORMATION :**

Project 12510 - Information & Technology Services  
Manager: 42 West Madison Street  
Chicago, IL 60602  
Zalewski, Miss Kathryn Lucille  
773-553-3060

**ORIGINAL AGREEMENT:**

The original Agreement (authorized by Board Report 12-1114-PR4) in the amount of \$1,494,450.00 is for a term commencing December 28, 2012 and ending December 27, 2015 with the Board having two (2) options to renew for one (1) year terms each. The original agreement was awarded on a competitive basis pursuant to Board Rule 7-2.

**OPTION PERIOD:**

The term of this agreement is renewed for a period eighteen (18) months commencing December 28, 2015 and ending December 6, 2017. June 30, 2017 in order to align to the fiscal year.

**OPTION PERIODS REMAINING:**

There are no option periods remaining.

**SCOPE OF SERVICES:**

Blackboard Connect will continue to host and support a comprehensive, highly available, web-based communications solution that will provide communications services to deliver messages via varied media including, but not limited to, voice, email, text or TTY/TDD for notifications such as daily attendance, emergencies, school-specific messages or programs, department-specific or District-wide notices to parents, students and employees. The solution will be integrated with the Board's Student Information System and will be able to integrate with other information sources. Training of Board personnel and ongoing technical/end user support is included with the solution.

**DELIVERABLES:**

Blackboard Connect will continue to provide the Board with a comprehensive, 24x7x365 communications tool including training and technical/end user support that will enhance communications services for the Board through fiscal year 2017.

**OUTCOMES:**

BlackBoard Connect's services will result in the Board having a state-of-the-art yet economical communications tool that enhances communications capabilities through fiscal year 2017.

**COMPENSATION:**

Vendor shall be paid during this option period as follows: Upon monthly invoicing as specified in the agreement

Estimated annual costs for this option period are set forth below:

\$250,000.00, FY 16

\$500,000.00, FY 17

\$200,000.00, FY18

**AUTHORIZATION:**

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written option document and amendment. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the option document and amendment. Authorize the Chief Information Officer to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate this option agreement.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:** Pursuant to the Remedial Program for Minority and Women Owned Business Enterprise Participation in Construction projects, (M/WBE Program), due to the nature of this contract dealing with online proprietary software, this agreement is not further divisible and exempt from M/WBE review.

The MBE/WBE participation goals for the contract include: 25% total MBE and 5% total WBE. However, the Office of Business Diversity recommends granting a partial waiver of the goals required by the Remedial Program for Minority and Women Owned Business Enterprise Participation in Goods and Services Contracts, because the scope of the contract is not further divisible. The vendor has agreed to work with Career to Technical Education (CTE) in identifying student interns for the life of the contract.

The awarded vendor has scheduled the following participation:

Total WBE—5%

Accurate Die Cutting, Inc.

120 Joey Drive

Elk Grove Village, IL 60007

Attn: Laura K. Wolff

**LSC REVIEW:**

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:**

Fund 115 Office of Information and Technology Services Unite 12500 program 254501

\$250,000.00 FY16

\$500,000.00, FY17

\$200,000.00, FY18

Not to exceed \$750,000.00 \$950,000.00 for the ~~eighteen (18)~~ twenty-four (24) month term. This is to include the six (6) months extension.

Future year funding is contingent upon budget appropriation and approval.

CFDA#:

Not Applicable

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).



17-1206-PR16

**AMEND BOARD REPORT 17-0426-PR20  
 AUTHORIZE A NEW AGREEMENT WITH BLACKBOARD INC FOR A DISTRICT-WIDE  
 COMMUNICATIONS SOLUTION**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Authorize a new agreement with Blackboard Inc to provide a District-Wide Communications Solution to Information Technology Services at an estimated annual cost set forth in the Compensation Section of this report. Vendor was selected on a competitive basis pursuant to Board Rule 7-2. A written agreement for Vendor's services is currently being negotiated. No services shall be provided by Vendor and no payment shall be made to Vendor prior to the execution of their written agreement. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event their written agreement is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this agreement is stated below.

This December 2017 amendment is necessary to change the term start date from July 1, 2017 to December 7, 2017 and reduce spend authority by \$200,000.00. The authority granted herein authorizing a new agreement shall automatically rescind in the event the written agreement is not executed within 90 days of the date of this amended Board Report.

Specification Number : 17-350010

Contract Administrator : Matthayasack, Ms. Souly / 773-553-2906

**VENDOR:**

- 1) Vendor # 17857  
 BLACKBOARD INC  
 P.O. BOX 200154  
 PITTSBURGH, PA 15251-0154  
 Adam Dolan  
 800 424-0299

Ownership: Blackboard Holdings Inc - 100%

**USER INFORMATION :**

Project 12510 - Information & Technology Services  
 Manager: 42 West Madison Street  
 Chicago, IL 60602  
 Zalewski, Miss Kathryn Lucille  
 773-553-3060

**TERM:**

The term of this agreement shall commence on ~~July 1, 2017~~, December 7, 2017 and shall end on June 30, 2020. This agreement shall have two (2) options to renew for periods of one (1) year each.

**EARLY TERMINATION RIGHT:**

The Board shall have the right to terminate this agreement with 30 days written notice.

**SCOPE OF SERVICES:**

Vendor will host and support a comprehensive, highly available, web-based communications solution that is accessible by desktop, pc or any smart cellular device. The solution provides communications services to deliver messages via voice (robocalls), email, text or TTY/TDD for notifications such as daily attendance, emergencies, school-specific messages or programs, department-specific or District-wide notices to parents, students, employees and others. The solution is integrated with the Board's Student Information System and is able to integrate with other information sources. Vendor will also provide the texting mechanism for the Board's Parent Portal and has geo-mapping capabilities to send messages within geographic parameters. Training of Board personnel and ongoing technical or end user support is included in the solution.

**DELIVERABLES:**

Vendor will provide the Board with a comprehensive, 24x7x365 communications solution including technical support, training, and end user support that will enhance communication services for the Board through fiscal year 2020.

**OUTCOMES:**

Vendor's services will result in the Board having a state-of-the-art yet economical tool with training and support that enhances communications capabilities.

**COMPENSATION:**

Vendor shall be paid during the term of the agreement as specified in the agreement. Estimated annual costs for this term are set forth below:

~~\$400,000.00~~ \$200,000.00, FY18  
\$400,000.00, FY19  
\$400,000.00, FY20

**REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES:**

None.

**AUTHORIZATION:**

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written agreement. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the agreement. Authorize the Chief Information Officer to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate this agreement.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:**

Pursuant to the Remedial Program for Minority and Women Owned Business Enterprise Participation in Goods and Services Contracts, MBE/WBE provisions of the Program do not apply to contracts where the Vendor is providing proprietary software applications. ~~However, Vendor has committed to 5% WBE participation on this contract.~~

**LSC REVIEW:**

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:**

Fund 115, Information Technology Services, Unit 12510

~~\$400,000.00~~ \$200,000.00, FY18

\$400,000.00, FY19

\$400,000.00, FY20

Not to exceed ~~\$1,200,000.00~~ \$1,000,000.00 for the three (3) year term. Future year funding is contingent upon budget appropriation and approval.

**CFDA#:**

Not Applicable

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

**17-1206-PR17**

**AUTHORIZE A NEW AGREEMENT WITH PUBLIC IMPACT LLC FOR TEACHER LEADERSHIP IMPLEMENTATION SERVICES**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Authorize a new agreement with Public Impact, LLC to provide teacher leadership implementation services to the Talent and Teaching & Learning Offices at an estimated annual cost set forth in the Compensation Section of this report. Vendor was selected on a non-competitive basis: this request was presented to the Non-Competitive Procurement Review Committee and approved by Chief Procurement Officer. A written agreement for Vendor's services is currently being negotiated. No services shall be provided by Vendor and no payment shall be made to Vendor prior to the execution of their written agreement. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written agreement is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this agreement is stated below.

Contract Administrator : Landeros, Mr. Luke / 773-553-2280

**VENDOR:**

- 1) Vendor # 17936  
PUBLIC IMPACT LLC  
405A EAST MAIN ST  
CARRBORO, NC 27510

Bryan Massel  
919 240-7955

Ownership: 50% Bryan Massel, 50% Emily  
Massel

**USER INFORMATION :**

Project  
Manager: 11010 - Talent Office  
  
42 West Madison Street  
  
Chicago, IL 60602  
  
Lyons, Mr. Matthew A

**TERM:**

The term of this agreement shall commence upon execution and shall end November 30, 2019. This agreement shall have three (3) options to renew for periods of one (1) year each.

**EARLY TERMINATION RIGHT:**

The Board shall have the right to terminate this agreement with 30 days written notice.

**SCOPE OF SERVICES:**

Public Impact LLC has a trademarked model of implementing teacher leadership in schools called Opportunity Culture; the professional services under this contract are strategy design and implementation support for Opportunity Culture. More specifically, the vendor will assist the CPS Talent and Teaching & Learning Offices in the planning and design of teacher leadership roles within schools, support CPS collaboration with CTU in defining teacher leader roles and establishing clear criteria, definitions, and processes for selection of teacher leaders, and facilitate collaboration and planning sessions for selected schools which will implement the Opportunity Culture model.

**DELIVERABLES:**

The Board will receive facilitation and project management services to help meet the goal of implementation of teacher leader roles in 6-8 schools in the 2018-19 school year, and additional schools in the 2019-20 school year. Vendor will deliver services relying upon their experience and expertise, including guiding the district through the development of teacher leader job roles and responsibilities, teacher leader support and professional development structures, financial modeling of teacher leader stipends, and relevant policy changes or adjustments which foster teacher leadership.

**OUTCOMES:**

Vendor services will result in the successful implementation of a distributed leadership model, inclusive of formal teacher leadership, in 6-8 schools during the 2018-19 school year, an additional 6-8 schools during the 2019-20 school year and additional schools in future years. Vendor services will result in the increased capability of CPS school leaders, as well as central office staff, to encourage, foster and support in-school teacher leadership as a means of improving student outcomes, teacher satisfaction and retention, and school leader effectiveness.

**COMPENSATION:**

Vendor shall be paid at the prices set forth in the agreement; total cost for the term shall not exceed \$975,000.00.

**REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES:**

None.

**AUTHORIZATION:**

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written agreement. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the agreement. Authorize Chief Talent Officer to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate this agreement.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:**

Pursuant to the Remedial Program for Minority and Women - Owned Business Enterprise Participation (MWBE Program) in Goods and Services Contracts, this contract is grant funded with a stipulated vendor, therefore is an excluded transaction.

**LSC REVIEW:**

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:**

Grant Funds - 324  
FY18 - \$327,500  
FY19 - \$487,500  
FY20 - \$160,000

Not to exceed \$975,000 for the two (2) year term.

Future year funding is contingent upon budget appropriation and approval.

**CFDA#:**

Not Applicable

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

**17-1206-PR18**

**AUTHORIZE THE FIFTH AND FINAL RENEWAL AGREEMENT WITH IRON MOUNTAIN INFORMATION MANAGEMENT, LLC FOR OFFSITE RECORD STORAGE SERVICES**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Authorize the fifth and final renewal agreement with Iron Mountain Information Management, LLC (Iron Mountain) to provide offsite record storage services to CPS schools, departments, and administrative offices at a cost set forth in the Compensation Section of this report. Iron Mountain is the successor-in-interest to Recall Total Information Management, Inc. A written document exercising this option is currently being negotiated. No payment shall be made to Iron Mountain Information Management, LLC during the option period prior to execution of the written document. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written document is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this option is stated below.

Specification Number : 08-250037

Contract Administrator : Landeros, Mr. Luke / 773-553-2280

**VENDOR:**

- 1) Vendor # 17979  
IRON MOUNTAIN INFORMATION  
MANAGEMENT, LLC  
ONE FEDERAL STREET  
(HEADQUARTERS)  
BOSTON, MA 02110

Kristin Roberts  
773 793-8915

Ownership: More Than 100 Shareholders  
With Less Than 10% Interest.

**USER INFORMATION :**

Project  
Manager: 10210 - Law Office  
  
42 West Madison Street  
  
Chicago, IL 60602  
  
Izban, Miss Susan M  
  
773-553-1700

**ORIGINAL AGREEMENT:**

The original Agreement (authorized by Board Report 09-0225-PR3) in the amount of \$1,500,000.00 was for a term commencing February 25, 2009 and ending February 24, 2014 with the Board having five (5) options to renew for one (1) year terms. The agreement was renewed (authorized by Board Report 13-1218-PR18 as amended) for a term commencing February 25, 2014 through February 24, 2015 and renewed a second time (authorized by Board Report 15-0128-PR10) for a term commencing February 25, 2015 through February 24, 2016. The third option to renew was exercised (authorized by Board Report 16-0127-PR14) for a term commencing February 25, 2016 and ending February 24, 2017. The fourth option to renew was exercised (authorized by Board Report 17-0222-PR6) for a term commencing February 25, 2017 and ending February 24, 2018. The original agreement was awarded on a competitive basis pursuant to Board Rule 7-2.

**OPTION PERIOD:**

The term of this agreement is being renewed for one (1) year commencing February 25, 2018 and ending February 24, 2019.

**OPTION PERIODS REMAINING:**

There are no options remaining.

**SCOPE OF SERVICES:**

Vendor will continue to provide:

1. Off-site storage, related services and supplies;
2. Retrieval, pickup, delivery, and re-filing of Board records;
3. Customer service related to off-site storage services and supplies;
4. Automated Index and Electronic Inventory Control/Identification/Tracking System;
5. Web-Enabled Inventory Tracking and Request System;
6. On-site Review/Client work area;
7. Repacking cartons and other containers;
8. Reports related to usage, inventory, activity, and financial/billing activity; and
9. Records destruction.

**DELIVERABLES:**

Vendor will continue to provide off-site document storage and related services and supplies.

**OUTCOMES:**

Vendor's services will result in quality off-site storage, related services and supplies.

**COMPENSATION:**

Vendor shall be paid during this option period at the prices set forth in the agreement; total cost for this option period shall not exceed the sum of \$297,000.00.

**AUTHORIZATION:**

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written option document. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the option document. Authorize Chief Procurement Officer to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate this option agreement.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:**

The MBE/WBE goals for this agreement include: 30% total MBE and 7% WBE participation. The Office of Business Diversity is working with the vendor to achieve MWBE participation on this contract through direct and indirect opportunities.

**LSC REVIEW:**

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:**

Fund 115

Department of Law, 10210, \$297,000.00

Not to Exceed \$297,000 for FY 18 and FY19.

Future year funding is contingent upon budget appropriation and approval.

**CFDA#:**

Not Applicable

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

**17-1206-PR19**

**AUTHORIZE A NEW AGREEMENT WITH R4 SERVICES, LLC FOR OFFSITE RECORD STORAGE SERVICES**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Authorize a new agreement with R4 Services, LLC to provide offsite record storage services to all departments and schools throughout the district at an estimated annual cost set forth in the Compensation Section of this report. Vendor was selected on a competitive basis pursuant to Board Rule 7-2. A written agreement for Vendor's services is currently being negotiated. No services shall be provided by Vendor and no payment shall be made to Vendor prior to the execution of their written agreement. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written agreement is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this agreement is stated below.

Specification Number : 17-350023

Contract Administrator : Hernandez, Miss Patricia / 773-553-2280

**VENDOR:**

- 1) Vendor # 18731  
R-4 SERVICES, LLC  
1301 WEST 35TH  
CHICAGO, IL 60609

Trisha Rooney  
773 843-3901

Ownership: Suzanne Rooney - 50.7%;  
Trisha Rooney - 20%; Sean Rooney -  
19.5%; And Philip Rooney - 9.8%

**USER INFORMATION :**

Project  
Manager: 10210 - Law Office  
  
42 West Madison Street  
  
Chicago, IL 60602  
  
Izban, Miss Susan M  
  
773-553-1700

**TERM:**

The term of this agreement shall commence on the date the agreement is signed and shall end sixty (60) months thereafter. This agreement shall have five (5) options to renew for periods of one (1) year each.

**EARLY TERMINATION RIGHT:**

The Board shall have the right to terminate this agreement with 30 days written notice.

**SCOPE OF SERVICES:**

Vendor will provide:  
Off-site storage, related services and supplies;  
Retrieval, pickup, delivery, and re-filing of Board records;  
Customer service related to off-site storage services and supplies;  
Automated Indexing and Electronic Inventory Control/Identification/Tracking System;  
Web-enabled Inventory Tracking and Request System;  
On-site Review/Client work area;  
Repacking cartons and other containers;  
Reports related to usage, inventory, activity and financial/billing activity; and  
Records destruction.

**DELIVERABLES:**

Vendor will provide off-site document storage and related services and supplies.

**OUTCOMES:**

Vendor's services will result in quality off-site storage, related services and supplies.

**COMPENSATION:**

Vendor shall be paid as stated in their master agreement. Estimated annual costs for the five (5) year term are not to exceed \$1,100,000.

**AUTHORIZATION:**

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written agreement. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the agreement. Authorize Chief Procurement Officer to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate this agreement.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:**

Pursuant to the Remedial Program for Minority and Women - Owned Business Enterprise Participation (M/WBE Program) in Goods and Services Projects, this contract is in full compliance with the goals of 30% MBE and 7% WBE. The vendor has scheduled the following firms.

Total MBE: 30%

Business Staffing of America  
155 N. Wacker Dr., Suite 4250  
Chicago, IL 60606  
Ownership: Bennett Santana

Total WBE: 7%

Banner Personnel Service Inc.  
53 W. Jackson, Suite 1219  
Chicago, IL 60604  
Ownership: Suzanne Seelander

**LSC REVIEW:**

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:**

Fund 115  
Department of Law, 10210  
Not to Exceed \$1,100,000 for FY18, FY19, FY20, FY21, FY22 and FY 23.  
Future year funding is contingent upon budget appropriation and approval.

**CFDA#:** Not Applicable

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

**President Clark indicated that if there are no objections, Board Reports 17-1206-PR1 through 17-1206-PR19, with the noted abstentions, would be adopted by the last favorable roll call vote, all members voting therefore.**

**President Clark thereupon declared Board Reports 17-1206-PR1 through 17-1206-PR19 adopted.**

17-1206-EX26

**REPORT ON PRINCIPAL CONTRACTS (NEW)****THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING:**

Accept and file copies of the contracts with the principals listed below who were selected by the Local School pursuant to the Illinois School Code and the Uniform Principal's Performance Contract #14-0625-EX12.

**DESCRIPTION:** Recognize the selection by the local school councils of the individuals listed below to the position of principal subject to the Principal Eligibility Policy, #14-0723-PO1, and approval of any additional criteria by the General Counsel for the purpose of determining consistency with the Uniform Principal's Performance Contract, Board Rules, and Law.

The Talent Office has verified that the following individuals have met the requirements for eligibility.

<u>NAME</u>	<u>FROM</u>	<u>TO</u>
Margaret Burns	Assistant Principal Barnard	Contract Principal Sutherland Network: 10 P.N. 120685 Commencing: 09/25/17 Ending: 09/24/21
Ellen Kennedy	Interim Principal Richards HS	Contract Principal Richards HS Network: 8 P.N. 133946 Commencing: 09/22/17 Ending: 09/21/21
Katina Manuel	Interim Principal Whistler	Contract Principal Whistler Network: 13 P.N. 123194 Commencing: 09/19/17 Ending: 09/18/21
Bryan Quinlan	Interim Principal Monroe	Contract Principal Monroe Network: 4 P.N. 119810 Commencing: 10/01/17 Ending: 09/30/21

**LSC REVIEW:** The respective Local School Councils have executed the Uniform Principal's Performance Contract with the individuals named above.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION STATUS:** None.

**FINANCIAL:** The salary of these individuals will be established in accordance with the provisions of the Administrative Compensation Plan.

**PERSONNEL IMPLICATIONS:** The positions to be affected by approval of this action are contained in the 2017-2018 school budget.

17-1206-AR1

**REPORT ON BOARD REPORT RESCISSIONS****THE GENERAL COUNSEL REPORTS THE FOLLOWING:**

- I. **Extend the rescission dates contained in the following Board Reports to February 28, 2018 because the parties remain involved in good faith negotiations which are likely to result in an agreement and the user group(s) concurs with this extension:**

1. 15-0624-OP5: Authorize Lease Agreements with the Catholic Bishop of Chicago.  
Services: Rental of Chicago Archdiocese school sites  
User Group: Real Estate  
Status: In negotiations



2. 16-0427-OP2: Approve Renewal Lease Agreement with Lawndale Educational Regional Network ("L.E.A.R.N.") Charter School, Inc. for A Portion of the Thorp School Building at 8914 South Buffalo Avenue.  
Services: Charter School Lease  
User Group: Real Estate  
Status: In negotiations
3. 16-0525-OP2: Approve Renewal of Intergovernmental Agreement with City Colleges for Use of the Building Located at 3400 N. Austin Ave.  
Services: Lease Agreement  
User Group: Real Estate  
Status: In negotiations
4. 16-0727-EX5: Ratify The Renewal of School Management Consulting Agreement with the Academy for Urban School Leadership to Provide School Turnaround Services at William T. Sherman School of Excellence.  
Services: School Turnaround Services  
User Group: Chief Network Office  
Status: In negotiations
5. 16-0824-OP1: Amend Board Report 15-0527-OP1: Approve Lease with Invescomex I, LLC for the Use of Space Located at 4632-36 South Kedzie Avenue for Columbia Explorers Pre-K Program  
Services: Lease Agreement  
User Group: Real Estate  
Status: In negotiations
6. 16-1026-PR13: Authorize New Agreements with Various Vendors for Defined Contribution Retirement Services.  
Services: Retirement Services  
User Group: Talent office  
Status: In negotiations
7. 16-1207-OP7: Approve Renewal Lease Agreement With the Montessori Network for Johns School, 6936 S. Hermitage Avenue.  
Services: Lease Agreement  
User Group: Office of Real Estate  
Status: In negotiations
8. 16-1207-OP8: Approve Renewal Lease Agreement with Perspectives Charter School for Former Raymond School, 3663 S. Wabash.  
Services: Lease Agreement  
User Group: Office of Real Estate  
Status: In negotiations
9. 16-1207-OP9: Approve Renewal Lease Agreement with Perspectives Charter School for Former Calumet School, 8131 S. May.  
Services: Lease Agreement  
User Group: Office of Real Estate  
Status: In negotiations
10. 16-1207-OP10: Approve Renewal Lease Agreement with Polaris Charter Academy for Former Morse School, 620 N. Sawyer Avenue.  
Services: Lease Agreement  
User Group: Office of Real Estate  
Status: In negotiations
11. 16-1207-OP11: Approve Renewal Lease Agreement With Providence Englewood School Corporation For Former Bunche School, 6515 S. Ashland Ave.  
Services: Lease Agreement  
User Group: Office of Real Estate  
Status: In negotiations
12. 17-0125-PR6: Authorize A New Agreement with Various Vendors for Integrated Facility Management Services  
Services: Integrated Facilities Management Services  
User Group: Facilities Operations & Maintenance  
Status: 1 of 2 agreements have been fully executed; the remaining agreement is in negotiations
13. 17-0426-PR2: Authorize The First Renewal Agreement with Careers Through Culinary Arts Program for Educational Services to Culinary Students.  
Services: Culinary Arts Program  
User Group: Early College to Careers  
Status: In negotiations

14. 17-0426-PR5: Authorize the First Renewal Agreements with Various Vendors for Supplemental School Based Therapy Services.  
Services: School Based Therapy Services  
User Group: Diverse Learner Supports & Services  
Status: In negotiations
15. 17-0426-PR7: Authorize the Extension of the Agreement with Northwest Evaluation Association for Adaptive Growth Assessment.  
Services: Adaptive Growth Assessment  
User Group: Teaching and Learning Office  
Status: In negotiations
16. 17-0426-PR12: Authorize New Agreements with Bottling Group LLC DBA Pepsi Beverages Company and Global Vending Service LLC for Beverage and Snack Vending Services and Category Sponsorship Rights.  
Services: Beverage and Snack Vending Services  
User Group: Nutrition Support Services  
Status: 1 of 2 agreements is executed; remaining agreement is in negotiations
17. 17-0524-EX2: Approve Entering into an Intergovernmental Agreement with the Illinois Department of Children and Family Services (DCFS).  
Services: Intergovernmental Agreement  
User Group: Talent Office  
Status: In negotiations
18. 17-0524-OP2: Authorize the Condemnation Settlement and Acquisition of the Property at 7143 W. 64th Place for the Construction of a New Elementary School to Relieve Overcrowding in the Clearing Community.  
Services: Acquisition of Property  
User Group: Office of Real Estate  
Status: In negotiations
19. 17-0628-OP1: Approve Renewal Lease Agreement with Noble Network of Charter Schools for a Portion of the Truth School Main Building, 1443 N. Ogden, and Annex, 1409 N. Ogden.  
Services: Lease Agreement  
User Group: Office of Real Estate  
Status: In negotiations
20. 17-0628-PR1: Authorize The First Renewal Agreement with City Year, Inc. for In-School and Out-of-School Mentoring and Tutoring Services.  
Services: Mentoring and Tutoring Services  
User Group: Student Support and Engagement  
Status: In negotiations
21. 17-0628-PR3: Authorize a New Agreement with College Entrance Examination Board d/b/a The College Board for Student Assessment Services  
Services: Student Assessment Services  
User Group: Teaching and Learning Office  
Status: In negotiations
22. 17-0628-PR4: Amend Board Report 16-0427-PR4: Authorize a New Agreement with Ameri-Can Enterprise II, Inc. for Job Preparedness Training Through Auditorium Seating Renovation Services.  
Services: Job Preparedness Training  
User Group: Facility Operations & Maintenance  
Status: In negotiations
23. 17-0726-EX5: Approve Entering into Agreements with Selected Vendors to Provide Educational Services to Non-Public Schools in Chicago Pursuant to the Every Student Succeeds ACT (ESSA) Title I Federal Entitlement Program  
Services: Title I Federal Entitlement Program  
User Group: Office of Grant Funded Programs  
Status: 17 of 18 agreements are fully executed the remainder is in negotiations
24. 17-0828-EX3: Amend Board Report 13-0424-EX13: Amend Board Report 13-0227-EX9: Approve the Renewal of the Charter School Agreement with University of Chicago Charter School Corporation.  
Services: Charter School Agreement  
User Group: Office of Innovation and Incubation  
Status: In negotiations
25. 17-0828-EX4: Amend Board Report 13-0424-EX15: Approve the Granting of a Charter and Entering into a Charter School Agreement with Chicago Collegiate, Inc. an Illinois Not-For-Profit Corporation.  
Services: Charter School Agreement  
User Group: Office of Innovation and Incubation  
Status: In negotiations

26. 17-0828-EX5: Amend Board Report 13-0626-EX2: Approve Establishing of Excel Academy of Englewood and Entering into a School Management and Performance Agreement and Lease Agreement for the Guggenheim School Building with Camelot Alt Ed-Illinois, LLC. and Illinois Limited Liability Company.  
Services: Charter School Agreement  
User Group: Office of Innovation and Incubation  
Status: In negotiations
27. 17-0828-EX6: Amend Board Report 14-0924-EX4: Amend Board Report 14-0625-EX4: Authorize the Establishment of Excel Academy Southwest and Entering into a School Management and Performance Agreement with Camelot Alt Ed-Illinois, LLC, and Illinois Limited Liability Company.  
Services: Charter School Agreement  
User Group: Office of Innovation and Incubation  
Status: In negotiations
28. 17-0828-EX7: Amend Board Report 16-0427-EX11: Amend Board Report 15-0527-EX17: Amend Board Report 14-0528-EX5: Amend Board Report 13-0424-EX14: Amend Board Report 13-0227-EX10: Approve the Renewal of the Charter School Agreement with UNO Charter School Network N/K/A Acerco Charter Schools.  
Services: Charter School Agreement  
User Group: Office of Innovation and Incubation  
Status: In negotiations
29. 17-0828-EX8: Amend Board Report 16-0427-EX14: Amend Board Report 15-1028-EX7: Amend Board Report 15-0624-EX7: Amend Board Report 14-0423-EX9: Amend Board Report 14-0226-EX9: Approve the Renewal of the Charter School Agreement with Noble Network of Charter Schools.  
Services: Charter School Agreement  
User Group: Office of Innovation and Incubation  
Status: In negotiations
30. 17-0828-EX9: Amend Board Report 16-0427-EX21: Amend Board Report 15-0929-EX5: Amend Board Report 15-0527-EX24: Authorize Renewal of the Youth Connection Charter School Agreement.  
Services: Charter School Agreement  
User Group: Office of Innovation and Incubation  
Status: In negotiations
31. 17-0828-EX10: Amend Board Report 16-1207-EX6: Authorize Renewal of the Chicago International Charter School Agreement with Conditions.  
Services: Charter School Agreement  
User Group: Office of Innovation and Incubation  
Status: In negotiations
32. 17-0828-EX11: Amend Board Report 16-1207-EX7: Authorize Renewal of the Instituto Justice and Leadership Academy Charter High School Agreement with Conditions.  
Services: Charter School Agreement  
User Group: Office of Innovation and Incubation  
Status: In negotiations
33. 17-0828-EX12: Amend Board Report 16-1207-EX8: Authorize Renewal of the KIPP Chicago Charter Schools Agreement with Conditions.  
Services: Charter School Agreement  
User Group: Office of Innovation and Incubation  
Status: In negotiations
34. 17-0828-EX13: Amend Board Report 16-1207-EX11: Authorize Renewal of the Perspectives Charter School Agreement with Conditions.  
Services: Charter School Agreement  
User Group: Office of Innovation and Incubation  
Status: In negotiations
35. 17-0927-PR5: Authorize the First Renewal Agreements with Various Vendors for Snow Removal Services, Ice Melt Products and On-Call Grounds Keeping Services.  
Services: On-Call Grounds Keeping Services  
User Group: Facilities Operations and Maintenance – City Wide  
Status: In negotiations
36. 17-0927-PR6: Authorize the Second and Final Renewal Agreement with John M. Moran dba Premier Facility Solutions for Cleanliness Audit Services at Various Schools.  
Services: Cleanliness Audit Services  
User Group: Facilities Operations and Maintenance – City Wide  
Status: In negotiations
37. 17-0927-PR7: Authorize the Second and Final Renewal Agreement with T and J Plumbing, Inc. for Backflow Device Maintenance and Testing.  
Services: Backflow Device Maintenance and Testing  
User Group: Facilities Operations and Maintenance – City Wide  
Status: In negotiations

38. 17-0927-PR8: Authorize the Third and Final Renewal Agreement with Trimark Marlinn, LLC for The Purchase of Food Service Equipment and Related Installation Services.  
Services: The Purchase of Food Services Equipment and Installation  
User Group: Facilities Operations and Maintenance – City Wide  
Status: In negotiations

39. 17-0927-PR9: Authorize the First Renewal Agreement with Caremarkpcs health LLC for Pharmacy Benefit Management (PMB) Services.  
Services: Pharmacy Benefit Management  
User Group: Talent Office  
Status: In negotiations

40. 17-0927-PR10: Authorize the Second and Final Agreement with Delta Dental of Illinois for Dental Insurance.  
Services: Dental Insurance  
User Group: Talent Office  
Status: In negotiations

41. 17-0927-PR11: Authorize the Second and Final Renewal Agreement with Eyemed Vision Care for Vision Insurance.  
Services: Vision Insurance  
User Group: Talent Office  
Status: In negotiations

- II. Rescind the following Board Reports in part or in full for failure to enter into an agreement with the Board, after repeated attempts, and the user groups have been advised of such rescission:

None.

President Clark thereupon declared Board Reports 17-1206-EX26 and 17-1206-AR1 accepted.

#### OMNIBUS

At the Rescheduled Board Meeting held on December 6, 2017, the foregoing motions, reports and other actions set forth from number 17-1206-MO1 through 17-1206-MO3 except as otherwise indicated, were adopted as the recommendations or decisions of the Chief Executive Officer and General Counsel.

President Clark abstained on Board Reports 17-1206-OP11, 17-1206-OP12, 17-1206-OP13, and 17-1206-PR4.

Board Member Dr. Hines abstained on Board Reports 17-1206-EX4, 17-1206-OP14, 17-1206-OP16, 17-1206-OP17, 17-1206-OP18, and 17-1206-OP19

Board Member Ward abstained on Board Report 17-1206-PR6.

#### ADJOURNMENT

President Clark moved to adjourn the meeting, and it was so ordered by a voice vote, all members present voting therefore.

President Clark thereupon declared the Board Meeting adjourned.

I, Estela G. Beltran, Secretary of the Board of Education and Keeper of the records thereof, do hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct record of certain proceedings of said Board of Education of the City of Chicago at its Rescheduled Board Meeting held on December 6, 2017 held at the CPS Loop Office, 42 W. Madison Street, Garden Level, Board Room, Chicago, Illinois, 60602.

Estela G. Beltran  
Secretary

INDEXAR – REPORTS FROM THE GENERAL COUNSEL

17-1206-AR1	Report on Board Report Rescissions .....	186 - 190
17-1206-AR2	Authorize Continued Retention of The Law Offices of Paul G. Neilan, P.C. ....	3
17-1206-AR3	Personal Injury – Authorize Payment of Settlement for Tatiana F. Schwirblat – Case No. 14 L 004072 .....	3, 4
17-1206-AR4	Workers’ Compensation – Payment for Lump Sum Settlement for Rose Sharon – Case No. 15 WC 27032 .....	4
17-1206-AR5	Approve Payment of Counselors Settlement Amount .....	5
17-1206-AR6	Approve Settlement of Keith Brookshire Discharge Case .....	5, 6

CO – COMMUNICATION

17-1206-CO1	Communication Re: Location of Board Meeting of January 24, 2018 – CPS Loop Office, 42 W. Madison, Garden Level, Board Room, Chicago, IL 60602 .....	48
-------------	--	----

EX – REPORTS FROM THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER

17-1206-EX1	Transfer of Funds* *[Note: The complete document for October 2017 and November 2017 will be on File in the Office of the Board] .....	48 - 52
17-1206-EX2	Approve the Establishment and Opening of a New Classical School to be Known as Bronzeville Classical Elementary School .....	53
17-1206-EX3	Approve the Establishment of Southwest Elementary School .....	53, 54
17-1206-EX4	Authorize Art in Motion Charter School Proposal and Charter School Agreement.....	54, 55
17-1206-EX5	Deny Proposal for New Charter School Submitted by Chicago Classical Academy Charter School.....	56
17-1206-EX6	Authorize Renewal of the Acero Charter Schools Agreement with Conditions .....	56 - 58
17-1206-EX7	Authorize Renewal of the Asian Human Services-Passages Charter School Agreement with Conditions.....	58 - 60
17-1206-EX8	Authorize Renewal of the ASPIRA Charter School Agreement with Conditions .....	60, 61
17-1206-EX9	Authorize Renewal of the Chicago Collegiate Charter School Agreement with Conditions.....	62, 63
17-1206-EX10	Authorize Renewal of the Christopher House Charter School Agreement with Conditions.....	63, 64
17-1206-EX11	Authorize Renewal of the EPIC Academy Charter High School Agreement with Conditions.....	65, 66
17-1206-EX12	Authorize Renewal of the Frazier Preparatory Academy Charter School Agreement with Conditions.....	66, 67
17-1206-EX13	Authorize Renewal of the Instituto Health Sciences Career Academy Charter High School Agreement with Conditions.....	67, 68

**EX – REPORTS FROM THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER (Continued)**

17-1206-EX14	Authorize Renewal of the Intrinsic Charter School Agreement with Conditions .....	69, 70
17-1206-EX15	Authorize Renewal of the North Lawndale College Preparatory Charter High School Agreement with Conditions.....	70, 71
17-1206-EX16	Authorize Renewal of the University of Chicago Charter School Agreement with Conditions.....	71 - 73
17-1206-EX17	Authorize Renewal of the Urban Prep Charter Academy for Young Men High School - Englewood Campus Agreement with Conditions.....	73, 74
17-1206-EX18	Authorize Renewal of the Urban Prep Charter Academy for Young Men High School - West Campus Agreement with Conditions .....	75, 76
17-1206-EX19	Authorize Renewal of the Young Women's Leadership Charter School Agreement with Conditions.....	76, 77
17-1206-EX20	Authorize Renewal of the Chicago Tech Academy High School Agreement with Conditions.....	77, 78
17-1206-EX21	Authorize Renewal of the Plato Learning Academy with Conditions .....	79, 80
17-1206-EX22	Authorize Renewal of the Little Black Pearl Art and Design Academy Agreement with Conditions.....	80, 81
17-1206-EX23	Authorize Renewal of the Excel Academy of Englewood Agreement with Conditions .....	81 - 83
17-1206-EX24	Authorize Renewal with Camelot Alt Ed-Illinois, LLC with Conditions for Alternative Safe School Program Services .....	83, 84
17-1206-EX25	<u>Amend Board Report 16-0427-EX3</u> Authorize Renewal of the Architecture, Construction and Engineering Technical Charter School Agreement with Conditions .....	85 - 87
17-1206-EX26	Report on Principal Contracts (New) .....	186
17-1206-EX27	Warning Resolution – Heidi Keller, Tenured Teacher, Assigned to John C. Haines Elementary School .....	6

**MO – MOTIONS**

17-1206-MO1	Motion to Hold a Closed Session .....	1, 2
17-1206-MO2	Motion Re: Adopt and Maintain as Confidential Closed Session Minutes from October 25, 2017 .....	9
17-1206-MO3	Motion Re: Approval of Record of Proceedings of Meeting Open to the Public October 25, 2017 .....	9

**OP – REPORTS FROM THE CHIEF ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICER**

17-1206-OP1	Approve Renewal Lease Agreement with ASPIRA Inc. of Illinois for Haugan School, 3729 W. Leland Avenue .....	87, 88
17-1206-OP2	Approve Renewal Lease Agreement with Epic Academy Inc. for South Chicago School, 8255 S. Houston Avenue .....	88, 89
17-1206-OP3	Authorize Renewal Lease Agreement with Frazier Academy Design Team Inc. for a Portion of Herzl Elementary School, 3711 W. Douglas Boulevard .....	89, 90

**OP – REPORTS FROM THE CHIEF ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICER (Continued)**

<b>17-1206-OP4</b>	<b><u>Amend Board Report 01-0725-OP3</u> Approve Entering into a Lease Agreement with the North Lawndale College Preparatory Charter High School for Use of Space at the George Howland School of the Arts Located at 1616 South Spalding Avenue .....</b>	<b>90, 91</b>
<b>17-1206-OP5</b>	<b>Approve Renewal Lease Agreement with North Lawndale College Preparatory Charter High School for a Portion of Collins High School, 1313 S. Sacramento Drive.....</b>	<b>92</b>
<b>17-1206-OP6</b>	<b>Approve Renewal Lease Agreement with University of Chicago Charter School Corporation for Donoghue School, 707 E. 37th Street .....</b>	<b>93</b>
<b>17-1206-OP7</b>	<b>Approve Renewal Lease Agreement with University of Chicago Charter School Corporation for a Portion of Woodson South School, 4444 South Evans Avenue .....</b>	<b>94</b>
<b>17-1206-OP8</b>	<b>Approve Renewal Lease Agreement with Urban Prep Academies Inc. for a Portion of the Englewood School Building, 6201 South Stewart Avenue.....</b>	<b>95</b>
<b>17-1206-OP9</b>	<b>Approve Renewal Lease Agreement with Urban Prep Academies Inc. for the Medill School Building, 1326 West 14th Place .....</b>	<b>96</b>
<b>17-1206-OP10</b>	<b>Approve Renewal Lease Agreement with Young Women's Leadership Charter School for Senstake School, 2641 S. Calumet Avenue .....</b>	<b>97</b>
<b>17-1206-OP11</b>	<b>Approve Renewal Lease Agreement with Noble Network of Charter Schools for the Former Cregier School Building, 2040 West Adams Street .....</b>	<b>98</b>
<b>17-1206-OP12</b>	<b>Approve Renewal Lease Agreement with Noble Network of Charter Schools for the Former Reed School Building, 6350 South Stewart Avenue .....</b>	<b>99</b>
<b>17-1206-OP13</b>	<b>Approve Renewal Lease Agreement with Noble Network of Charter Schools for the Former Gladstone School Building, 1231 South Damen Avenue .....</b>	<b>100</b>
<b>17-1206-OP14</b>	<b>Approve Renewal Lease Agreement with KIPP Chicago Schools for Lathrop Elementary School, 1440 S. Christiana Avenue.....</b>	<b>101</b>
<b>17-1206-OP15</b>	<b><u>Amend Board Report 16-1207-OP2</u> Approve Renewal Lease Agreement with Chicago Charter School Foundation (Chicago International Charter School) for a Portion of the Truth School Building, 1443 N. Ogden, and Annex, 1409 N. Ogden.....</b>	<b>102, 103</b>
<b>17-1206-OP16</b>	<b><u>Amend Board Report 16-1207-OP4</u> Approve Renewal Lease Agreement with KIPP Chicago Schools for a Portion of Nash Elementary School, 4818 W. Ohio .....</b>	<b>103, 104</b>
<b>17-1206-OP17</b>	<b><u>Amend Board Report 16-1207-OP3</u> Approve Renewal Lease Agreement with KIPP Chicago Schools for a Portion of Hope College Preparatory High School, 5515 S. Lowe Avenue.....</b>	<b>104, 105</b>
<b>17-1206-OP18</b>	<b><u>Amend Board Report 16-1207-OP5</u> Approve Renewal Lease Agreement with KIPP Chicago Schools for a Portion of the Orr School Building, 730 N. Pulaski Road .....</b>	<b>105, 106</b>
<b>17-1206-OP19</b>	<b><u>Amend Board Report 16-1207-OP6</u> Approve Renewal Lease Agreement with KIPP Chicago Schools for a Portion of Penn School, 1616 S. Avers .....</b>	<b>106, 107</b>
<b>17-1206-OP20</b>	<b>Approve Renewal Lease Agreement with Camelot Alt Ed-Illinois, LLC for Guggenheim School, 7141 South Morgan Street.....</b>	<b>107, 108</b>

**OP – REPORTS FROM THE CHIEF ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICER (Continued)**

<b>17-1206-OP21</b>	<b>Approve Entering Into an Intergovernmental Use Agreement with the Chicago Park District in Connection with the Construction and Use of Athletic Facilities at West Chatham Park.....</b>	<b>108 - 112</b>
<b>17-1206-OP22</b>	<b>Disposition of Bids Received for the Sale of Property Located at 5500 W. Madison Street (Former Robert Emmet Elementary School).....</b>	<b>9 - 11</b>
<b>17-1206-OP23</b>	<b>Disposition of Bids Received for the Sale of Property Located at 740 S. Campbell (Former William H. King Elementary School) .....</b>	<b>11 - 13</b>
<b>17-1206-OP24</b>	<b>Disposition of Bids Received for the Sale of Property Located at 838 W. Marquette Road (Former Benjamin Mays Academy) .....</b>	<b>13 - 15</b>
<b>17-1206-OP25</b>	<b><u>Amend Board Report 17-0628-OP5</u> Disposition of Bids Received for the Sale of Property Located at 11941 S. Parnell (Former West Pullman School) .....</b>	<b>15 - 17</b>

**PO – POLICIES**

<b>17-1206-PO1</b>	<b><u>Amend Board Report 02-0724-PO02</u> Policy on the Family and Medical Leave Act (FMLA) .....</b>	<b>20 - 26</b>
<b>17-1206-PO2</b>	<b><u>Amend Board Report 05-0824-PO4</u> Adopt New Supplemental Family and Medical Leave Policy and Rename Parental and Supplemental Leave Policy .....</b>	<b>26 - 30</b>
<b>17-1206-PO3</b>	<b><u>Amend Board Report 08-0123-PO1</u> Compensation and Pay Plan Policy.....</b>	<b>31 - 38</b>
<b>17-1206-PO4</b>	<b><u>Amend Board Report 15-0826-PO1</u> Paid Time Off Policy .....</b>	<b>39 - 42</b>
<b>17-1206-PO5</b>	<b>Adopt a New Victims Economic Security and Safety Act (VESSA) Leave Policy .....</b>	<b>42 - 44</b>

**PR – REPORTS FROM THE CHIEF PROCUREMENT OFFICER**

<b>17-1206-PR1</b>	<b>Authorize a New Agreement with Westat, Inc. for a Comprehensive Equity Review .....</b>	<b>113, 114</b>
<b>17-1206-PR2</b>	<b>Authorize a New Agreement with Guardian Music and Group Travel, Inc. for Travel Services .....</b>	<b>114, 115</b>
<b>17-1206-PR3</b>	<b>Authorize a New Agreement with Music Celebrations International, LLC to Provide Travel and Related Services .....</b>	<b>115 - 117</b>
<b>17-1206-PR4</b>	<b><u>Amend Board Report 17-0322-PR1</u> Authorize New Agreements with Various Vendors for Social and Emotional Learning Services.....</b>	<b>117 - 129</b>
<b>17-1206-PR5</b>	<b>Authorize the First Renewal Agreement with Battelle for Kids for a Roster Verification System .....</b>	<b>129 - 131</b>
<b>17-1206-PR6</b>	<b><u>Amend Board Report 17-0322-PR2</u> Amend Board Report 16-0824-PR4 Amend Board Report 16-0622-PR1 Amend Board Report 16-0427-PR2 Amend Board Report 15-0624-PR17 Authorize the Pre-Qualification Status of and New Agreements with Various Vendors to Provide Educational Products .....</b>	<b>131 - 148</b>
<b>17-1206-PR7</b>	<b>Report on the Award of Construction Contracts and Changes to Construction Contracts for the Board of Education's Capital Improvement Program.....</b>	<b>148 - 164</b>
<b>17-1206-PR8</b>	<b>Authorize the First Renewal Agreement with The Gordian Group, Inc. for Management and Software Job Order Contract Construction Projects .....</b>	<b>165, 166</b>



**PR – REPORTS FROM THE CHIEF PROCUREMENT OFFICER (Continued)**

17-1206-PR9	Authorize the First, Second and Third Renewal Agreement with Heartland Payment Systems, LLC, as Successor-in-Interest to Heartland Payment Systems, Inc. to Provide Meal Management Point of Services (POS) System to the Department of Nutritional Support .....	166 - 168
17-1206-PR10	Authorize the Third and Final Renewal Agreement with Office Depot for Purchase of Office Supplies and Related Products .....	168 - 170
17-1206-PR11	Authorize a New Agreement with Staples Contracts and Commercial, Inc for Purchase of Office Supplies and Related Products.....	170, 171
17-1206-PR12	<u>Amend Board Report 14-0625-PR28</u> Authorize a New Agreement with Dunbar Armored, Inc. for Courier Services .....	172, 173
17-1206-PR13	Ratify the First Renewal Agreement with Blaida and Associates, LLC for Lobbying Services.....	174, 175
17-1206-PR14	Authorize a Supplemental Agreement with Schoolmint INC for the Purchase and Implementation of a District-Wide Application Platform .....	175 - 177
17-1206-PR15	<u>Amend Board Report 15-1118-PR8</u> Authorize the First and Final Renewal Agreement with Blackboard Connect, Inc. for Hosted Communication Services, Training and Support .....	177, 178
17-1206-PR16	<u>Amend Board Report 17-0426-PR20</u> Authorize a New Agreement with Blackboard Inc for a District-Wide Communications Solution.....	179, 180
17-1206-PR17	Authorize a New Agreement with Public Impact LLC for Teacher Leadership Implementation Services .....	180 - 182
17-1206-PR18	Authorize the Fifth and Final Renewal Agreement with Iron Mountain Information Management, LLC for Offsite Record Storage Services .....	182 - 184
17-1206-PR19	Authorize a New Agreement with R4 Services, LLC for Offsite Record Storage Services .....	184, 185

**RS – RESOLUTIONS**

17-1206-RS1	<u>Amend Board Report 17-0222-RS5</u> Resolution Request the Public Building Commission of Chicago to Undertake the Construction of the LakeView HS Renovation Project.....	17, 18
17-1206-RS2	Resolution Request the Public Building Commission of Chicago to Undertake the Construction of the Ebinger and Mount Greenwood Annexes .....	18, 19
17-1206-RS3	Resolution Authorize Appointment of Members to Local School Councils to Fill Vacancies .....	19, 20

**RS – REPORTS FROM THE BOARD OF EDUCATION**

17-1206-RS4	Resolution by the Board of Education of the City of Chicago Regarding the Dismissal of Frankie Hall, Tenured Teacher, Assigned to Paul Revere Elementary School .....	7
17-1206-RS5	Resolution Approving Chief Executive Officer's Recommendation to Dismiss Educational Support Personnel.....	7, 8
17-1206-RS6	Resolution Approving Chief Executive Officer's Recommendation to Dismiss Probationary Appointed Teacher.....	8

**RU – BOARD RULE**

17-1206-RU1	<u>Amend Board Rules</u> 4-14 Other Leaves with Pay and 4-15 Other Leaves without Pay .....	44 - 47
-------------	---	---------

